

JGF/cmc
LA 100-15732

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SOURCE T-1

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-2

CNDI LA 2900.

SOURCE T-3

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-4

CNDI LA 2954.

SOURCE T-5

CNDI LA 3200.

SOURCE T-6

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-7

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-8

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-9

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-10

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-11

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-12

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-13

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-14

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-15

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-16

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-17

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-18

CNDI LA EE-1.

SOURCE T-19

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-20

"Red Fascism", compiled by JACK TENNEY, State Senator,
Chairman of the California Joint Fact-Finding Committee
of the 56th California Legislature.

b7D

b6
b7C
b7D

b7D

SAG-299

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JCF/cmc
L A 100-15732

SOURCE T-21 CNDI LA 2000.

SOURCE T-22 [REDACTED]

SOURCE T-23 [CNDI LA 1X-2.] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-24 [CNDI LA 3000.] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-25 A strictly confidential source at the J.A.F.R.C. Office,
208 South Spring Street, Los Angeles.

SOURCE T-26 [CNDI LA 3176.] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-27 [REDACTED]

SOURCE T-28 [CNDI LA JC-1.] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-29 [CNDI LA HB-1.] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-30 [CNDI LA CD-10.] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-31 CNDI LA 2722.

SOURCE T-32 [REDACTED]

SOURCE T-33 CNDI LA 2914.

SOURCE T-34 [CNDI LA 2529.] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-35 [CNDI LA 3070.] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-36 Hollywood Writers Mobilization records obtained by
Special Agent JOHN KEANE on May 19, 1947.

SOURCE T-37 [REDACTED] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-38 [REDACTED] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-39 [REDACTED]

SOURCE T-40 [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b7D

b6
b7C
b7D

(X)(u)

b7D

b6
b7C
b7D

b7D

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SAG-300

JCF/cmc
L A 100-15732

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SOURCE T-41

[CNDI LA CL-1] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-42

CHARLES BOREN, Personnel Director, Paramount Pictures.

SOURCE T-43

CNDI LA 10-2.

SOURCE T-44

[CNDI LA MN-1] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-45

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-46

[CNDI LA 3067] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-47

Report of the Joint Fact-Finding Committee of the 56th California Legislature - 1945, prepared by Senator JACK B. TENNEY, published by the State of California.

SOURCE T-48

[CNDI LA 100] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-49

[San Francisco CNDI SF 1175] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-50

MORRIS RYSKIND, 605 North Hillcrest, Beverly Hills, California.

SOURCE T-51

Pretext by former Special Agent R. W. HOLLMAN, L. A. File 100-17834-124, page 9.

SOURCE T-52

ROY BREMER, International Representative of I.A.T.S.E., Hollywood, California.

SOURCE T-53

Surveillance by FRED G. DUPUIS and JOHN CASHEL on February 16, 1945 at office of J.A.F.R.C., 208 South Spring Street, Los Angeles.

SOURCE T-54

PRESTON FOSTER, 1201 Westwood Boulevard, Los Angeles, motion picture actor.

SOURCE T-55

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-56

Seattle CNDI SE 39 in report of Special Agent JOHN R. BRECKENRIDGE, dated 1-14-47, at Seattle, re. GEORGE JEPPEL, Security Matter - C, L. A. File 100-20095-39.

b7D

(X)(u)

b6
b7C
b7D

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JGF/cmc
L A 100-15732

b6
b7C
b7D

SOURCE T-57

[redacted] in
report of Special Agent E. W. BURKE, dated June 28,
1942, at Washington, D. C. re. Mrs. RICHARD BRANSTON,
Internal Security - C, Washington File 101-2306, L. A.
File 100-21353-8.

SOURCE T-58

CNDI Wash. D. C. C-372 in report of Special Agent
JAMES A. SWARTZ, dated August 31, 1944, at Washington,
D. C. re. Mrs. RICHARD BRANSTON, Internal Security - C,
Washington File 101-2306, L. A. File 100-21353-14.

b7D

SOURCE T-59

[redacted]

SOURCE T-60

[redacted]

SOURCE T-61

Report of Joint Fact-Finding Committee of the California
Legislature on Un-American Activities - 1947.

b6
b7C
b7D

SOURCE T-62

[redacted]

SOURCE T-63

LDB No. 228, Hollywood, California.

b2
b7D

SOURCE T-64

[redacted]

SOURCE T-65

JAMES HOWIE, 5504 Hollywood Boulevard, Counsel for
Associate Motion Picture Producers, Inc.

SOURCE T-66

W. E. EWING, Clerk, LDB No. 246, City Hall, Beverly
Hills, California.

SOURCE T-67

CNDI Washington Field S 5 in report of Special Agent
LOUIS LOBL, dated April 16, 1942, at Washington, D. C.,
re. HAROLD BUCHHEIM, Internal Security - R, Washington
File 100-7341, L. A. File 100-8886.

SOURCE T-68

LDB No. 20, New York City.

SOURCE T-69

LDB No. 178, Van Nuys, California.

SOURCE T-70

LDB No. 245, Los Angeles, California.

SOURCE T-71

LDB No. 247, Beverly Hills, California.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SAG-302

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JGF/cmc
L A 100-15732

SOURCE T-72

[redacted] (u)

SOURCE T-73

LEB No. 242, Los Angeles, California.

SOURCE T-74

[redacted]

SOURCE T-75

[redacted] in report of Special Agent L. O. PRIOR, dated December 10, 1941, at New York, re. League of American Writers, Internal Security - C, New York File 100-11720, L. A. file 100-3577-17, page 3.

SOURCE T-76

CNDI LA 10-2.

SOURCE T-77

"The Red Decade" by EUGENE LYONS, newspaper correspondent.

SOURCE T-78

[redacted] reported in Hollywood Anti-Nazi League, Registration Act - R, L. A. File 100-13-23.

SOURCE T-79

[redacted]

SOURCE T-80

[redacted]

SOURCE T-81

CNDI LA CD-7. (u)

SOURCE T-82

CNDI LA CD-12. (u)

SOURCE T-83

CNDI LA 20-1.

SOURCE T-84

[redacted]

SOURCE T-85

[redacted]

SOURCE T-86

Letter from the Bureau, dated November 18, 1943, in L. A. File No. 100-6977-73.

SOURCE T-87

Report of Special Agent BAILEY M. SANFIELD, dated October 7, 1942, Los Angeles, re. PHILIP M. CONNELLY, Internal Security - C, L. A. File 6977-33.

b7D

b6
b7C
b7D

b7D

b6
b7C
b7D

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SAG-303

JGF/cmc
L.A. 100-15732

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SOURCE T-82

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-89

WHITEY HENDRY, Chief of Plant Protection, M.G.M. Studios, L. ... File 100-19809-46, page 20.

SOURCE T-90

[CONFIDENTIAL] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-91

TREX CLARR, Executive Vice-President of Monogram Studios, re. EARL ROBINSON, Internal Security - C, L. A. File 100-19809-46, page 20. (Mr. CLARR is now deceased.)

SOURCE T-92

Surveillance by Special Agent H. BRUCE BLUMEISTER, March 2, 1944 at Sardi's Restaurant, Hollywood re. Council of Hollywood Guilds and Unions, L. A. File 100-22299.

SOURCE T-93

Surveillance by Special Agent H. BRUCE BLUMEISTER at 7511 Franklin Avenue, Hollywood, 3-18-44, re. Council of Hollywood Guilds and Unions, L. A. File 100-22299.

(X)(u)

SOURCE T-94

Surveillance by Special Agent H. BRUCE BLUMEISTER at 7511 Franklin Avenue, March 18, 1944, re. Council of Hollywood Guilds and Unions, L. A. File 100-22299.

SOURCE T-95

Anti-Subversive Detail of the Los Angeles Sheriff's Office.

SOURCE T-96

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-97

Surveillance by Special Agents WILBUR S. NEWMAN and ROBERT W. HOLLMAN, September 9, 1946, L.A. File 100-22299.

b6
b7C
b7D

SOURCE T-98

[REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SAG-304

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JGF/cmc
L.A. 100-15732

SOURCE T-99 LDB No. 179, North Hollywood, California.

SOURCE T-100 [CNDI L.A. 2997.] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-101 LDB No. 250, Los Angeles, California.

SOURCE T-102 LDB 3, Charlotte, North Carolina, in report of Special Agent CHARLES B. RIDLEY, dated June 20, 1944, at Charlotte, North Carolina re. DONALD KLY KING, Security Matter - C, Charlotte File 100-5758, L.A. File 100-21538.

SOURCE T-103 [redacted] in memo re. Progressive Citizens of America, Security Matter-C, February 13, 1947, L.A. File 100-18355-285.

SOURCE T-104 [redacted]

SOURCE T-105 [redacted]

SOURCE T-106 [redacted]

SOURCE T-107 [redacted]

SOURCE T-108 GEORGE CUKOR, Board of Directors, Screen Writers Guild.

SOURCE T-109 DAVE WISE, Plant Protection Officer, RKO Studios.

SOURCE T-110 [redacted]

SOURCE T-111 CNDI L.A. CAP-20.

SOURCE T-112 [CNDI L.A. RD-17] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-113 [redacted]

b7D

(X)(u)
b6
b7C
b7D

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JGF/cmc
L A 100-15732

SOURCE T-114

[CNDI L. 100.] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-116

TRIP CARR, Executive Vice-President of Monogram Studios,
(now deceased).

b7D

SOURCE T-117

[REDACTED] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-118

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-119

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-120

[CNDI L. 2932] (X)(u)

SOURCE T-121

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-122

LEI. W. ROGERS, Screen Writer, mother of GINGER ROGERS,
actress

SOURCE T-123

SAM MCGO, Writer and Producer at Universal Studios.

SOURCE T-124

[REDACTED]

SOURCE T-125

Surveillance of ELIZABETH LEACH on January 16, 1946
by Special Agents FRED G. DUPUIS, JOHN R. VICKERS and
DAVID Mac CULLOCH.

b6
b7C
b7D

(X)(u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~


SAG-306

DETAILS:

This is a joint report of Special Agents MARCUS M. EIGHT, ERIC C. DUPUIS, LESLIE P. VARNEN, JAMES C. FARMLEY and the writer.

b7D


I. THE WASHINGTON HEARINGS

 on December 5, 1947, expressed an opinion that ERIC JOHNSTON was a "phony" who had given the appearance of being frank and outspoken, and had given Russia a "whitewash" following his return from an extended visit there several years ago. JOHNSTON's stories concerning Russia had been refuted by WILLIAM L. WHITE, who also toured Russia at about the same time. JOHNSTON was considered as strictly a front man, with no real power, nor the heart to oust the Communists from the motion picture industry.

On December 3, 1947, informant attended a Motion Picture Alliance meeting in Hollywood, during which it was disclosed that STRIBLING of the House Committee had just talked to JAMES McQUINN by telephone from Washington. The sum and substance of the call was that if the Motion Picture Alliance felt that the motion picture industry was actually cleaning house there would be no further hearings by the Congressional Committee on Communism in motion pictures. Informant felt that too much emphasis was being placed on the Motion Picture Alliance's knowledge and decisions regarding Communism in Hollywood by the House Committee.

It was further said that, naturally, McQUINN, who was being paid by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, was not going to jeopardize his job, although it was believed that he was sincere in his fight against Communism, but that his fight was restricted by the attitude of all the studio heads. Many of them did not sincerely believe that Communism should be purged. The only reason action was taken against the so-called "unfriendly ten witnesses" was because of public pressure which was beginning to be felt in the box office. Informant is of the opinion that the Communist conspiracy reaches into certain phases of the executive departments of the studios and will not be expelled until these higher-ups are fully exposed as Communists or as giving aid and comfort to Communists, and the public reaction is so strong that the industry is forced to clean house.

b7D

 was thoroughly disgusted with the manner in which the House Committee hearings were held. As an example, some of the early testimony concerned the motion picture, "Song of Russia," which had been whitewashed by L. B. MAYER of MGM Studios. This picture was described as a "dead duck," and although it contained Communist propaganda there were many more current pictures which should have been presented to the Committee in which Communist propaganda could have been identified. Failure to take up the question of Communist propaganda in pictures when ample material was available was severely criticized by informant. There was also plenty of background material on individual suspects, such as EMMETT LAVERT, former president of Screen

Writers Guild, which was not used. LIVERY got "one of the smoothest whitewashing jobs" ever witnessed by informant. Concerning LIVERY, he plans to drop his suit against LILA ROGERS for alleging that a stage play written by LIVERY entitled, "Gentleman from Athens" contained Communist propaganda. This claim was made over the American Broadcasting System during a recent "Town Hall" program.

Informant said that LIVERY intends to sue the Motion Picture Alliance as a body, as he thinks this group aided Mrs. ROGERS in preparing the script which she used during the broadcast. Apparently, LIVERY expects to cover more ground by attempting to prove that the Motion Picture Alliance, as well as Mrs. ROGERS, was wrong when it alleged his play contained Communist propaganda. LIVERY's play, according to informant, was completely rewritten after the broadcast and has since opened on Broadway.

It is noted that the "Daily Variety" issue of December 15, 1947 publicized the fact that LIVERY's play closed December 13, 1947 after seven performances.

b7D

*
[redacted] was of the opinion that pressure was brought by the motion picture industry through JAMES McGUINESS of MGM, a friendly witness at the House hearings, to prevent Communist propaganda in motion pictures from being discussed. This opinion is based upon the fact that STRIELING and THOMAS had maintained on their schedule several witnesses to discuss propaganda in pictures until just before the hearings closed. At this point STRIELING, following a conference with McGUINESS in a hotel room, suddenly changed his mind and made public that the Committee was not going to discuss propaganda in pictures at this time but was going to make further preparation of same and take it up at a later date.

JAMES McGUINESS was known to informant to have protested the appearance of witnesses on the stand who were going to discuss propaganda in pictures.

Informant was also of the opinion that PARNELL THOMAS was sincere but not too well-versed in Communism and Communist tactics. Informant felt that STRIELING was no good as he seemed to be an opportunist, interested in eventually getting himself public recognition and a better position than he was in actually exposing the Communists.

*
It was mentioned that BEN KENDEL and H. A. SMITH, who advised the Committee, seemed to be well-versed in Communism, probably because KENDEL was believed to be a former member of the Communist Party, and knew their operations, and SMITH had had experience investigating the

office in forcing them. That's one language they can understand; even SAM GOLDMAN can understand it."

b7D

[redacted] attended a meeting of the Motion Picture Producers Association on December 5, 1947. This meeting was called for the purpose of acquainting the individual guilds with the action of the producers concerning Communism in motion pictures and what they intended to do about it. Also, the producers presented to the representatives of the guilds their thinking concerning the employment of Communists in the industry. This was the pipeline through which the local guilds would be brought up to date on the actual mechanics of the working arrangement to be entered into by the production end of the motion picture industry concerning Communism.

At this meeting, ~~WALTER WANGER~~ took the floor and attacked the THOMAS Committee (it will be recalled that WANGER is a member of the Producers Committee to enforce its demands regarding the expulsion of Communists). WANGER when making his speech referred to above was interrupted from the floor by CECIL E. DEWILLE, who stated he did not feel that this meeting was the proper place for an individual to attack the Congress of the United States. DEWILLE told WANGER publicly that if the latter felt that the Committee should be criticized he should go to Washington and make the complaints to Congress. CECIL E. DEWILLE continued that he personally felt that Mr. THOMAS would be very glad to have the benefits of WANGER's observations, but that a meeting such as this was no place for an individual to castigate the Congress of the United States.

Informant said that WANGER made "one very good comment" as far as Communism was concerned, saying that it should be thrown out of the motion picture industry, but he also engaged in the debate with DEWILLE referred to above, so the informant does not know where WANGER actually stands concerning Communism.

Informant went on that after DEWILLE had taken issue with WANGER, as pointed out above, L. B. WAYER stood up and said, "For the first time in my life I am forced to disagree with my old friend, CECIL DEWILLE". WAYER then went on in the meeting saying, "If you could have seen how they treated me CECIL," speaking of the Un-American Committee. WAYER went on to defend to some extent WANGER's criticism of the Un-American Committee and its methods of procedure. In any event, the informant said that GEORGE STEVENS, who had had a couple of drinks before the meeting, finally succeeded in maneuvering L. B. WAYER into making a statement concerning the reason behind the producers' action to eliminate Communists from the industry. STEVENS asked, "Are you taking this action for economic reasons or for patriotism?" WAYER replied that the action was taken for economic reasons.

This remark of MAYER's caused consternation, and the Directors Guild, which had taken a positive stand the night before, felt that much of the good which the Producers Committee could hope to do was automatically nullified by MAYER's statement.

The unions present at this meeting were: Screen Directors Guild, Screen Actors Guild, and Screen Writers Guild. After recess was declared these organizations broke up into separate units to discuss the matter of cooperating with the producers and eliminating Communists. A certain member of the Actors Guild passed a note to the informant on which he had written, "That now?".

WALTER WANGER took the floor immediately after MAYER's statement referred to above, and said that economic and patriotic reasons were one and the same; that American motion pictures are the emissaries of the American way of life, and that if they are not good and the box office does not reflect approval of the pictures they naturally will not be successful and will not be sent abroad. Thus, the American message would not be seen by the people whom it should reach. b7D

However, in the opinion of [redacted] WANGER's apology "was too late. The damage had been done".

Both EDDIE MANDER and BENNY DINGBERG attempted to follow up WANGER's talk and take the sting out of what MAYER had said, but, in the opinion of the informant and other members of the Directors Guild with whom he discussed the matter, nothing could ever be done to erase the impression L. B. MAYER created.

The entire purpose of this meeting was a desire on the part of the producers to be sure that the guilds would support their position in expelling Communists. In the course of the discussions, JOE SCHENK made the remark from the floor, "I don't hate them like CECIL DEMLIE hates them, but I don't like Communists". Informant said that DEMILIE immediately got to his feet and challenged SCHENK's statement, saying that it was impossible not to adopt a positive stand; that it simply boiled down to whether or not a man was for America or against it, and that there is no middle ground.

As a result of this meeting it was agreed to form a Committee, each guild to be represented by two members who would report back to their own guild the joint actions taken by the group. In this manner each guild would be kept informed at all times as to steps taken by the producers in controlling Communism and expelling its adherents.

3. The Hollywood Guilds:

A. The Screen Directors' Guild

CMDI LA 3111 and [] got together and decided that they would attempt to exercise control over the Screen Directors' Guild by packing the meetings with people friendly to "the American system." Consequently on December 4, [] called a meeting in his office and those in attendance besides himself were SAM WOOD, LEO McCAREY, GEORGE MARSHALL, DAVIS BUTLER, and TAY GARNETT. These men laid out a plan of attack to be used at the meeting the next night, December 5. The Screen Directors' Guild had sent out the usual innocuous notice of the meeting, according to T-6, simply stating that routine business would be handled.

[] called GEORGE STEVENS, President of the Guild, and asked whether the topic discussed in the letter would be the only one brought up at the meeting, and the latter replied to the effect that this business would not take long and then they would get down to the real meat of the meeting. When the informant questioned him as to what this was, STEVENS replied that it would deal with the present anti-Communist drive on the part of the producers. This informant states that he, as well as SAM WOOD and GEORGE MARSHALL, have not been able to figure out just where STEVENS stands on the matter of Communism; he has refused to take a definite stand but in his position as President he attempts to administer the affairs of the meetings in an impartial manner. b7D

[] together with the men mentioned above, went through the list of members of the Screen Directors' Guild and checked the following men who in their opinion are Communists: CURTIS BERNHARDT, JOHN BERRY, HERBERT BIBERMAN, JULES DASSIN, EDWARD DMYTRYK, PETER GODFREY, HENRY HATHAWAY, ALFRED HITCHECOCK, PHIL CARLSON, ELIA KAZAN, HERBERT KLINE, ZOLTAN KORDA, ALBERT LEWIN, ANATOLE LITVAK, LEWIS MILESTONE, JACK MOSS, MAX MOSSECK, CLIFFORD ODETS, IRVING PICHEL, OTTO PREMINGER, LEWIS J. RACHMIL, IRVING REIS, JEAN RENoir, ROBERT ROSSON, VICTOR SAVILLE, VINCENT SHERMAN, S. SYLVAN SIMON, ROBERT SIODMAK, FRANK TUTTLE, JOSEF VON STERNBERG, BERNARD VORHAUS, ORSON WELLES, BILLY WILDER, WILLIAM WYLER.

The informant pointed out that naturally the group with which he is associated does not know that the above-named are members of the Party, but in meetings of the Screen Directors' Guild these individuals seem to act as a group and, in the opinion of the informant, represent the faction within the Guild from whom control must be wrested. Consequently the informant and his associates each called a certain number of men belonging to the Guild and packed the meeting on December 5.

LA 100-15732

The informant stated that he and his associates had been successful in forming a "militant group" and they have secured proxies from at least seventy-five directors in order to "blast the Communists."

In discussing the meeting, T-6 said, "We talked them off their feet." According to the informant, "they did not expect a crowd and we licked them." [redacted] introduced a resolution which reads as follows:

"Whereas, we do not deny the civil right of any person to be a member of the Communist Party, however we do affirm that a member of the Communist Party has an obligation to the Communist Party which transcends his other obligations and which transcends his obligation to the Screen Directors' Guild, as a member of the Board of Directors or as an officer or executive officer of the Guild.

"Now, therefore, be it resolved that no person shall be eligible to hold any office or executive office with the Screen Directors' Guild nor to serve on its Board of Directors nor on any Guild committee unless and until such person signs an affidavit that he is not a member of the Communist Party nor affiliated with such a party or sympathetic to its aims."

~~HERBERT BIERMAN~~ attempted to offer a substitute motion and in the course of his remarks began to attack the Thomas Committee, whereupon C. B. DEMILLE took the floor and stated that BIERMAN was out of order and that a meeting such as this was no place to criticize the Congress of the United States. DEMILLE was supported by various people from the floor, according to T-6, and BIERMAN never got to introduce a motion or to complete his talk.

During the discussion that ensued, ~~WILLIAM WYLER~~ got up to make some remarks and DEMILLE immediately challenged him from the floor, asking the question, "Are you pro-American or un-American; that is the only question." As a result of the quarterbacking of the informant and his group, the motion to demand the above resolution of all members was passed by a vote of about 110 to 10. The Board of Directors, which includes ~~LEWIS MILESTONE~~, ~~JOHN HUSTON~~, ~~IRVING PICHEL~~, did not vote on the original ballot. People from the floor challenged the Board asking for a second vote so that the members of the Board would have an opportunity to clearly register their feelings. As a result the second vote was taken and MILESTONE, HUSTON and PICHEL voted against the resolution; the informant did not know who else opposed it because it was a vote calling for a show of hands.

The resolution itself was introduced by GEORGE MARSHALL and seconded by C. B. DEMILLE. CLARENCE BROWN and one other member of the Board of Directors were absent. Under the Guild ruling, if a member of the Board of Directors is absent at three consecutive meetings, a new

SAG-325

member can be appointed in his place. As a result, SAM WOOD and C. H. De MILLE were appointed to the Board of Directors in the places of the two who had been removed.

In the course of the meeting, WILLIAM WYLER "gave a double-talk speech," according to [redacted] in which he stated that the motion picture industry's committee to combat Communism had announced that "as few innocent persons as possible will be hurt." Informant immediately jumped to his feet challenging this statement, and proceeded to read the actual resolution as passed by the committee, which tore down WYLER's speech point by point and showed that he had deliberately misinterpreted the facts. Informant accused WYLER of using double talk and asked him to state the facts and state the truth and leave out his own opinion and insinuations. WYLER then began to discuss the black list which he said is forming in the industry, and [redacted] challenged that statement from the floor, telling WYLER that blacklisting was against local, state and Federal laws; that if he knew of any such list it was his duty as an American citizen to report that fact to the Department of Justice and that a meeting such as this was no place for such a discussion. In the informant's opinion, "WILLIAM WYLER is a badly confused guy." b7D

Following WYLER's speech, SAM WOOD took the floor and made a statement to the effect that "this man is not reporting anything but his own opinion." When the discussion was proceeding concerning the passing of the resolution set out above, some inquiry was made as to how a person could detect a Communist. C. H. De MILLE got to his feet and said, "Does teaching in the third largest Communist school make one a Communist?" [redacted] reported that at this point FICHEL "gripped the arm of his chair and glared at De MILLE." (The informant states that FICHEL has been on the faculty at the People's Educational Center.)

This meeting of the Guild did not break up until ten minutes after two, having been called at 8:50 p.m., and as a result [redacted] said, "That crowd got the first thorough licking they have ever had, and our group was swept into power." It was decided at the meeting that the resolution would be sworn to before a notary in proper legal fashion, and [redacted] considered it significant that FICHEL, HUSTON and MILLESTONE were ready to swear they were not Communists. b7D

In speaking of WILLIAM WYLER, LA 3111 has noticed that the former is actively promoting the possible sale of a script worked on by LILLIAN HELLMAN. The informant is of the opinion, and qualified his remarks as being purely an opinion, that WYLER possibly has an obligation of some kind to HELLMAN because he is so active in attempting to promote the projected property on which she will work.

The informant said that BARRY BALABAN, President of Paramount, called WYLER into his office and showed him a long list of front organizations to which HELMAN had belonged or contributed. BALABAN showed WYLER this information thinking he was bringing the latter around by pointing out that there was nothing pro-American in this record, but that everything in which HELMAN had been interested seemed to be for the benefit of causes which were, if not un-American, not solely for the interests of the United States. WYLER then accused BALABAN of creating a black list and has used this instance to point out that the industry is deliberately blacklisting certain individuals.

The action of the Screen Directors' Guild as set out above occasioned considerable publicity in the trade press. [redacted] reports that the "affidavits are coming in" at the present time. b7D

The assistant directors have a guild which is known by the name Screen Directors' Guild, Junior Branch. The President of this organization is ROBERT ALDRICH. [redacted] and his group are of the opinion that ALDRICH "seems to be on the other side" as far as his actions within the Guild are concerned, and his group, as stated above, bases this on the actions he has taken in Guild meetings.

B. The Screen Cartoonists' Guild

In discussing the Screen Cartoonists' Guild, T-7 pointed out that this union is not affiliated with the Motion Picture Producers' Association, but is linked in with the Society of Independent Motion Picture Producers, which was headed by DONALD NELSON. As a consequence, the Cartoonists' Guild has not been asked to form a committee to meet with the producers in an attempt to combat Communism, as have the other talent guilds. However, the informant pointed out that a new election comes up in June 1948, at which time undoubtedly some action will be taken concerning Communism.

T-7 pointed out that the Disney Studios employ the largest percentage of Cartoonists' Guild members, having approximately 250 on the regular pay roll, so that as the employees of Disney Studios vote so will the entire membership. T-7 is of the opinion that the Communist problem for the Cartoonists' Guild came to a head when Technicolor Studios were struck in the recent CIO-IATSE struggle. At that time Disney Studios laid off four hundred workers, and in this group were all persons suspected of being Communists. As a result the studio took back eighty and the total membership of the Screen Cartoonists' Guild has fallen to approximately five hundred, of which 250 work in one studio, the balance being split up among MGM, Warner's, Paramount, and various independent cartoon units.

Of the individuals mentioned by informant above, the following are known to this office as members of the Communist Party:

HOWARD DASILVA (CNDI LA 2900)
LARRY PAREK (CNDI LA 2900)
KAREN MORLEY (CNDI LA 2900)
ANNE REVERE (CNDI LA 2900)
HERBERT BIDERMAN (CNDI LA 2900)
LEOYD GORT [REDACTED]
JANE MEAD (CNDI LA 2900)

b7D

Concerning FRANKLIN HAYDEN, informant discussed recent press releases given to HAYDEN's alleged social contact with a daughter of a prominent Washington, D. C. family, at which time he was supposed to indoctrinate the girl with his Communist philosophy. Informant said that even though HAYDEN denied this accusation in the Hollywood trade press, the story must be true as HAYDEN had handed out similar "lines" in Hollywood.

Informant mentioned that PATRICK TOMPKINS, a close friend of HAYDEN and a personal acquaintance of informant, had recently expressed apprehension over HAYDEN's being subpoenaed before the House Committee as it was felt HAYDEN might "break," and if he did he would spill enough information "to hang us all," including "a lot of high Government officials." Informant is of the opinion that both HAYDEN and TOMPKINS are members of the Communist Party, but he has no documentary proof.

TOMPKINS has been identified as a member of the Communist Party by CNDI SF 1175 in 1944 at Sausalito, Marin County, California, and by [REDACTED] in West Los Angeles in 1947.

b7D

T-10 advised Special Agent HED C. MURPHY that he has been made a member of a committee headed by L. B. MAYER, the purpose of which allegedly is to "purge" the motion picture industry of Communist Party members, which committee was an outgrowth of the THOMAS Committee hearings in Washington and the subsequent meeting of motion picture producers in New York City.

With regard to the hearings in Washington, T-10 stated that he somewhat regretted the "whole affair" because he did not feel the hearings were conducted in the most desirable manner possible. He also felt that the questioning of the unfriendly witnesses could have been better planned and designed to bring out more pertinent information. He was of the opinion the men should have been allowed to make any statement they cared

5. The Communist Party:

On December 19, 1947, [] advised that the recent hearings on Communism in the Hollywood film industry by the House Committee on Un-American Activities has brought into opposition the entire strength of the Communist Party nationally and even internationally. Every group or organization attached to the Communist Party as a front or mask for its activities has been enlisted to discredit the investigation and to have this committee of the Congress of the United States abolished.

Informant advised that the general theme on which the campaign is carried out is that any investigation of Communism or Communists is an invasion of civil rights guaranteed by the Constitution and, further, that such investigation is a sign of the rise of fascism in the United States. Every press item in the official press of the Communist Party, all literature put out by front organizations, every speech at mass meetings or otherwise repeats the same slogan and chants the same line of propaganda, according to informant. b7D

[] stated that in addition to the official Communist press, the Daily Worker, People's Daily World, New Masses, etc., the Communist Party is utilizing such organizations and groups as: FCA, locally and nationally; CIO, locally and wherever Communist control is certain; CIO Council; some A. F. of L. unions; such Jewish organizations as the Jewish Labor Council, B'nai B'rith, American Jewish Committee, International Workers Order, etc.

In the Los Angeles area the following organizations and groups have fallen into line: Los Angeles County Democratic Committee of the regular Democratic Party; CIO Industrial Union Council; Hollywood Screen Writers Guild; Mobilization for Democracy, Southland Jewish Organization, every unit or cell masked as a democratic group, Arts & Sciences Council of the Hollywood PCA, and the regular daily newspaper and illustrated daily news where the American Newspaper Guild has strong influence.

In addition to the foregoing, mass meetings have been and are being held or planned to raise this issue before the people, accompanied by their false interpretations. At the same time the Communist Party uses this campaign to make the ten exposed individuals appear as martyrs and thus take advantage of the opportunity as a sounding board to get their distorted program before the American people.

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

- T-1: JAMES McQUINN, Executive, Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios
- T-2: HARVEY LOWY, Producer, Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios
- T-3: PERCY GUTH, Comptroller, Universal-International Studios
- T-4: DAVE WISE, Plant Superintendent, MGO Studios
- T-5: JAMES HANIN, Attorney, Motion Picture Producers Association
- T-6: SAM TACOB, Producer, Universal-International Studios
- T-7: WALT DISNEY, Head of Disney Studios
- T-8: BOB BREMER, International Representative, I.A.T.S.E.
- T-9: IDA LUPINO, Actress
- T-10: RONALD REAGAN, President, Screen Actors Guild
- T-11: GENE LA-34
- T-12:
- T-13: NORMAN KRASNIK, Screen writer and Playwright
- T-14: JOHN D. RITCHER, Screen writer
- T-15: JACK KOFFITT, Screen writer and critic
- T-16: JOHN HYDE, Partner - WILLIAM MORRIS AGENCY
- T-17:
 member of Los Angeles County Communist Party
in 1946 and 1947
- T-18: CHARLES LACEY, Personnel Director, Columbia Pictures, Inc.

b7D

b6
b7C
b7D

for public showing.

"CITIZEN TOM PAINE. This book based on the life of Thomas Paine was written by HOWARD FAST, a Communist sympathizer. The rights were optioned by FRANK TUTTLE, Hollywood motion picture director, some time ago. The option was allowed to lapse. It was then taken up by ERNEST PASCAL, an English motion picture producer who planned to make the picture in England. PASCAL, likewise, never went ahead with the picture. WALTER WANGER, Hollywood producer, has now purchased the story and intends to make the picture. Due to its 'revolutionary' content, the Communists are already hailing Mr. WANGER's courage in making this type of picture. Mr. WANGER has shown considerable sympathy for the work of the Hollywood Communists and has supported several of their fronts in the locality.

OPPOSITION TO COMMUNIST ACTIVITY

"The anti-Communist organization, MOTION PICTURE ALLIANCE FOR THE PRESERVATION OF AMERICAN IDEALS, has been inactive within the last thirty days, according to Source ☐ however, it is still subject to attack by every Communist influence, both nationally and locally.

b2
b7D

"The Council of Hollywood Guilds and Unions issued a 34 page booklet attacking the MPA and mailed the same to every union and political organization throughout the United States. The number of copies printed was stated to be 10,000. The content of the booklet is a most violent attack on the organization, accusing it of having been sympathetic to the German-American Bund, implying connections with Father Coughlin's Christian Front, the Ku Klux Klan, Gerald I. K. SMITH, JOE McWILLIAMS and those individuals now on trial in Washington, D.C. for sedition. It states that it, the Hollywood Council of Guilds and unions, represents 22,000 of the 30,000 workers in the Hollywood motion picture industry. The address from which the booklet was issued is 1655 North Cherokee Avenue, Hollywood. This is the address of the Screen Writers Guild, an independent union, completely dominated by Communists. The president of this Guild is LESTER COLE, a Communist, who lately succeeded MARY McCALL, JR., who resigned."

HOLLYWOOD DEMOCRATIC COMMITTEE - NEWSPAPER

The Hollywood Democratic Committee has announced that beginning September 15, 1944, there will be a paper issued which will be sponsored by the committee. It is now reported that the first edition will be out on or about September 15, 1944.

A meeting was held at the home of EDDIE BLUM at 1939 Pinehurst Street, Hollywood, on August 28, 1944, evidently to consider the material that they have for the first issue of the paper.

LA 100-15732

C. D. CLARK, MAURICE CLARK, EDDIE BLUM, HERBERT KLEIN, LLOYD SAUNDERS, GEORGE PEPPER, DALTON TRUMBO, and some others were present. The question of how they should approach the STYLES-COSTELLO matter was discussed. The Ned Healy campaign was also discussed and it was agreed that they would have a big special edition of the newspaper about November 1, 1944, so that there would not be any time for STYLES and HEALY'S opponents to reply to the material which appears in that issue of the paper.

-PENDING-

for public showing.

"CITIZEN TOM PAINE. This book based on the life of Thomas Paine was written by HOWARD FAST, a Communist sympathizer. The rights were optioned by FRANK TUTTLE, Hollywood motion picture director, some time ago. The option was allowed to lapse. It was then taken up by ERNEST PASCAL, an English motion picture producer who planned to make the picture in England. PASCAL, likewise, never went ahead with the picture. WALTER WANGER, Hollywood producer, has now purchased the story and intends to make the picture. Due to its 'revolutionary' content, the Communists are already hailing Mr. WANGER's courage in making this type of picture. Mr. WANGER has shown considerable sympathy for the work of the Hollywood Communists and has supported several of their fronts in the locality.

OPPOSITION TO COMMUNIST ACTIVITY

"The anti-Communist organization, MOTION PICTURE ALLIANCE FOR THE PRESERVATION OF AMERICAN IDEALS, has been inactive within the last thirty days, according to Source ☐ however, it is still subject to attack by every Communist influence, both nationally and locally.

b7D

"The Council of Hollywood Guilds and Unions issued a 34 page booklet attacking the MPA and mailed the same to every union and political organization throughout the United States. The number of copies printed was stated to be 10,000. The content of the booklet is a most violent attack on the organization, accusing it of having been sympathetic to the German-American Bund, implying connections with Father Coughlin's Christian Front, the Ku Klux Klan, Gerald I. K. SMITH, JOE McWILLIAMS and those individuals now on trial in Washington, D.C. for sedition. It states that it, the Hollywood Council of Guilds and unions, represents 22,000 of the 30,000 workers in the Hollywood motion picture industry. The address from which the booklet was issued is 1655 North Cherokee Avenue, Hollywood. This is the address of the Screen Writers Guild, an independent union, completely dominated by Communists. The president of this Guild is LESTER COLE, a Communist, who lately succeeded MARY McCALL, JR., who resigned."

HOLLYWOOD DEMOCRATIC COMMITTEE - NEWSPAPER

The Hollywood Democratic Committee has announced that beginning September 15, 1944, there will be a paper issued which will be sponsored by the committee. It is now reported that the first edition will be out on or about September 15, 1944.

A meeting was held at the home of EDDIE BLUM at 1939 Pinehurst Street, Hollywood, on August 28, 1944, evidently to consider the material that they have for the first issue of the paper.

LA 100-15732

C. D. CLARK, MAURICE CLARK, EDDIE BLUM, HERBERT KLEIN, LLOYD SAUNDERS, GEORGE PEPPER, DALTON TRUMBO, and some others were present. The question of how they should approach the STYLES-COSTELLO matter was discussed. The Ned Healy campaign was also discussed and it was agreed that they would have a big special edition of the newspaper about November 1, 1944, so that there would not be any time for STYLES and HEALY'S opponents to reply to the material which appears in that issue of the paper.

-PENDING-

for public showing.

"CITIZEN TOM PAINE. This book based on the life of Thomas Paine was written by HOWARD FAST, a Communist sympathizer. The rights were optioned by FRANK TUTTLE, Hollywood motion picture director, some time ago. The option was allowed to lapse. It was then taken up by ERNEST PASCAL, an English motion picture producer who planned to make the picture in England. PASCAL, likewise, never went ahead with the picture. WALTER WANGER, Hollywood producer, has now purchased the story and intends to make the picture. Due to its 'revolutionary' content, the Communists are already hailing Mr. WANGER's courage in making this type of picture. Mr. WANGER has shown considerable sympathy for the work of the Hollywood Communists and has supported several of their fronts in the locality.

OPPOSITION TO COMMUNIST ACTIVITY

"The anti-Communist organization, MOTION PICTURE ALLIANCE FOR THE PRESERVATION OF AMERICAN IDEALS, has been inactive within the last thirty days, according to Source ☐ however, it is still subject to attack by every Communist influence, both nationally and locally.

b7D

"The Council of Hollywood Guilds and Unions issued a 34 page booklet attacking the MPA and mailed the same to every union and political organization throughout the United States. The number of copies printed was stated to be 10,000. The content of the booklet is a most violent attack on the organization, accusing it of having been sympathetic to the German-American Bund, implying connections with Father Coughlin's Christian Front, the Ku Klux Klan, Gerald I. K. SMITH, JOE McWILLIAMS and those individuals now on trial in Washington, D.C. for sedition. It states that it, the Hollywood Council of Guilds and unions, represents 22,000 of the 30,000 workers in the Hollywood motion picture industry. The address from which the booklet was issued is 1655 North Cherokee Avenue, Hollywood. This is the address of the Screen Writers Guild, an independent union, completely dominated by Communists. The president of this Guild is LESTER COLE, a Communist, who lately succeeded MARY McCALL, JR., who resigned."

HOLLYWOOD DEMOCRATIC COMMITTEE - NEWSPAPER

The Hollywood Democratic Committee has announced that beginning September 15, 1944, there will be a paper issued which will be sponsored by the committee. It is now reported that the first edition will be out on or about September 15, 1944.

A meeting was held at the home of EDDIE BLUM at 1939 Pinehurst Street, Hollywood, on August 28, 1944, evidently to consider the material that they have for the first issue of the paper.

LA 100-15732

C. D. CLARK, MAURICE CLARK, EDDIE BLUM, HERBERT KLEIN, LLOYD SAUNDERS, GEORGE PEPPER, DALTON TRUMBO, and some others were present. The question of how they should approach the STYLES-COSTELLO matter was discussed. The Ned Healy campaign was also discussed and it was agreed that they would have a big special edition of the newspaper about November 1, 1944, so that there would not be any time for STYLES and HEALY'S opponents to reply to the material which appears in that issue of the paper.

-PENDING-

wants any material he can get which is true and which would be of value. He said that the hearing is a Privileged one and that under these circumstances he would feel free to make any statement that he feels is true. Thus any information the FBI desires to put into the records can be handled thru him. He was told that this would be taken under advisement.



SA

b6
b7C

wants any material he can get which is true and which would be of value. He said that the hearing is a Privileged one and that under these circumstances he would feel free to make any statement that he feels is true. Thus any information the FBI desires to put into the records can be handled thru him. He was told that this would be taken under advisement.

Emmett C. McGaughey, SA

wants any material he can get which is true and which would be of value. He said that the hearing is a Privileged one and that under these circumstances he would feel free to make any statement that he feels is true. Thus any information the FBI desires to put into the records can be handled thru him. He was told that this would be taken under advisement.

Emmett C. McGaughey, SA

LA #100-15732

Director, FBI

November 14, 1947

Re: COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF THE MOTION PICTURE INDUSTRY.
INTERNAL SECURITY (C)

were told to "talk it over with ART SMITH". SMITH explained all their questions and indoctrinated them with communism.

There was a group called the Theatre Collectives which was established for young fellow travellers and they graduated into the Theatre of Action, which was for communist party members only. An intensive screening process took place before a person was inducted into the Theatre of Action. They were told that once they made the grade they would have financial security and the Party would give them support.

The Actors Laboratory in Hollywood has many members on its staff from the Neighborhood Playhouse in New York. Informant considers it vicious that the Actors Laboratory has qualified itself with the Veterans Administration and is securing funds from GIs while they attend this school and become indoctrinated with communism. Which of the New York theatre groups are so qualified, the Informant did not know.

Informant continually pointed out that the young people are opportunists and many found their way from the Theatre Collectives into the Theatre of Action, thus becoming Communist Party members while endeavoring to further their own careers.

O/S

b7D

LA #100-15732

Director, FBI

November 14, 1947

Re: COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF THE MOTION PICTURE INDUSTRY
INTERNAL SECURITY (C)

Informant recalled that RICHARD (NICK) CONTE was a waiter in one of their summer camps who later became an actor. [redacted] induced PEVNEY to cast CONTE in a part in a New York production. [redacted] and CONTE lived with him, finally becoming prominent through the latter's efforts and is now in Hollywood receiving prominent parts in pictures.

b7D

Informant said that the recent statement of FRANCES FARBER'S Mother to the Press to the effect that FRANCES FARBER was morally ruined by communists is true. Informant stated she knew FRANCES and her husband LEIF ERIKSSON intimately and they were "clean American kids when they came to New York," and FRANCES' moral decline was directly attributable to the influence of communists in control of the theatre projects in New York. In speaking of morals, Informant was emphatic in saying that a communist must lead a moral life as far as homo-sexuality is concerned and that no trace of homo-sexuality could exist or a person would not be taken into the Party.

SANFORD WEISBER, mentioned above, was extremely disappointed because he could not get into the Party, and it was for this reason that he was refused.

O/S The example of HUME CRONIN was cited. He is of a very wealthy New England family and in his effort to get to the top in New York and in Hollywood he associated with communists and while the Informant is not of the opinion that he is a party member, he has had to be active with these persons and is now one of the most prominent persons in the Actors Laboratory in Hollywood.

Persons from New York who are active in bringing these young persons into the HOLLYWOOD scene are ROBERT ROSEN, DORE SCHARY and MILK BLANKFORD. The first is a writer and director; the second is the head of RKO Studios; and BLANKFORD is a writer.

Informant listed the following persons as those who have been through the mill in New York and are now active in Hollywood: FRANCIS CHESLEY (wife of [redacted] JR.); JANET DEUTCHMAN; DEVON SERON; ROBERT ROSEN; MORRIS CARNOVER (active in the Theatre Arts Committee, which is a communist front); MAIKI TARGAT; ROMAN BOHLEN; ART SMITH; HOWARD DASHAWA; HAROLD CLERMAN (Brought

LA #100-15732

Director, FBI

November 14, 1947

Re: COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF THE MOTION PICTURE INDUSTRY
INTERNAL SECURITY (C)

out from New York under contract to Columbia Studios as a "producer learning the business"); MIKE GORDON; VINCENT SHERMAN; PAUL DOUGLAS; BETTY GARRETT (went through the same summer camps with Informant; wife of LARRY PARRIS.); SAM LEVINE; DAVID FREEMAN; NORMAN CORBIN; GENE KELLY; BETTY BLAIR.

Informant is of the opinion that much valuable information could be gained by analyzing the political maneuvering in New York at the time the Actors Equity passed a resolution effecting Junior Equity as a result of which the latter organization was dissolved. Informant stated the purpose behind the formation of Junior Equity was to indoctrinate young theatrical people with communist ideology so that when these people later entered Senior Equity, upon furthering their careers, the Party organization would have reliable people within the Equity organization and could conceivably gain control of it.

O/S

Informant went on to say that many of these persons are sending their children to the Progressive School in Hollywood. She continued "that all of the communists have their children going to this school."

b6
b7C
b7D

One of the individuals in New York who sponsors and trains young communists is HELFEN TANNIUS who Informant described as "one of the foremost choreographers of Broadway and a Communist Party member."

LABEL

RAY BROWER stated that "not more than one per cent of the pictures are made in New York" and he went so far as to say that in his opinion the industry "doesn't average one picture a year in New York." Some location shots and background material is obtained there but from a standpoint of possible infiltration of motion picture labor in New York, Informant considers it negligible. He did point out, however, that the motion picture projectionist

10/28/48 - Lancaster, Calif.

ROY M. BREWER
6636 Hollywood Blvd.
Hollywood 28, Calif.

COMMUNIST INFILTRATION IN HOLLYWOOD

The communist program to infiltrate and control Hollywood is a two-fold program embracing: one, a campaign to dominate the so-called intellectual life of Hollywood, and, two, control the trade union structure in Hollywood. This program was laid in 1934 and the first information we have regarding it concerns a meeting held in Carmel by an official of the Russian Government by the name of Michael Eisenstein, who was then in this country attached to the AMTORG corporation, a Russian purchasing agency. Instructions were relayed to Ella Winter, who later made contact with Jeff Kibre, who led the drive to control the unions, and John Howard Lawson, dubbed the cultural commissar of Hollywood, who directed the program to control the intellectual life of Hollywood. The latter phase of the program was unbelievably successful. It followed a world wide program outlined by the Comintern, to invade and control all forms of art and intellectual life. The communists organized and controlled, until 1947, the Screen Writers Guild. This activity, while essentially a part of the intellectual program was also used to bolster their position in the trade union field. Many front organizations were set up through the efforts of members of the Screen Writers Guild and the Screen Directors Guild.

One of the fronts which has, I believe, been appropriately dubbed the most successful communist front ever organized, was the ~~Hollywood~~ Hollywood Independent Citizens Committee of the Arts, Sciences and Professions. The Board of Directors of this organization read like "Whose Who" in Hollywood,

100-15733-1340

ufo
indry

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
MAY 15 1950	
FBI - LOS ANGELES	

b6
b7C

LA 100-15732
MMB:gih

INVESTIGATION OF COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES IN
THE MOTION PICTURE INDUSTRY BY THE
HOUSE COMMITTEE ON UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES

It was learned from T-5 on November 19, 1951 that a few supplementary hearings may be held by the House Committee in Washington as a follow-up to the recently held sessions by a sub-committee of the House Committee in Los Angeles in September last. According to T-5, CHARLES DAGGETT, Hollywood publicist, was subpoenaed on November 19, 1951 to appear before a public session of the House Committee on Un-American Activities in Washington on November 26, 1951. According to T-5, WILLIAM BLOWITZ, screen publicist, and GEORGE GLASS, a producer-writer, will also appear before a public session of the committee in the latter part of November. T-5 noted that GEORGE GLASS had appeared before an executive session of the Committee during its hearings in Los Angeles on September 5, 1951. At that time, GLASS had denied past or present affiliations with the Communist Party. Above-mentioned CHARLES DAGGETT also appeared under subpoena before the Committee during the Los Angeles sessions on September 17, 1951, and at that time declined to testify regarding his past or present Party membership based on his rights under the Fifth Amendment. According to T-5, DAGGETT has since reconsidered and will cooperate with the committee in Washington at the forthcoming supplementary hearings. WILLIAM BLOWITZ, during the public sessions in Los Angeles last September, admitted past membership in the Party and identified some seven individuals as having been affiliated with the CP. T-5 advises, however, that the House Committee on Un-American Activities feels that BLOWITZ did not cooperate as extensively as he might have, and at the forthcoming supplementary hearings in Washington, he will be questioned again and more closely concerning individuals who have been affiliated with the Party within his knowledge. T-5 has advised that the above dates for the sessions in Washington are tentative and may be changed.

T-6, [REDACTED] has advised that before he left for New York some weeks ago, JOHN HOWARD LAWSON had prepared an outline on the results which had been accomplished by the House Committee hearings in Los Angeles last September. According to information obtained by T-6 from SARAJO LORD, ASP's Executive Director, LAWSON's outline and material would be used in the preparation of a pamphlet to be published by the Hollywood ASP.

b6
b7C

According to the LAWSON-prepared material, ASP believes that the House Committee on Un-American Activities was in the main unsuccessful in its local

LA 100-15732

MMB:gih

In summary, the LAWSON outline stated "The issue became increasingly clear: an American must assert his right to follow his own conscience or he must give his conscience in to the keeping of cheap politicians. The issue is between the conscience of men and the dictatorship of a racist like WOOD."

The above-mentioned SARAJO LORD, the Executive Director of the local chapter of ASP, was identified by T-7 in 1947 as a member of the CP of Los Angeles County.

T-2, T-8, T-9, and T-10 have all repeatedly identified JOHN HOWARD LAWSON as the top Communist figure in the Hollywood motion picture industry for some ten years.

Rev. STEPHEN H. FRITCHMAN has been named by LOUIS BUDENZ, former New York CP functionary until 1945, as a concealed Communist.

According to official literature furnished T-11 by the Hollywood ASP office, Rev. FRITCHMAN is currently the Vice Chairman of the Professions of the Hollywood ASP organization.

It is noted that the Hollywood ASP has recently prepared and issued a booklet or pamphlet entitled "The Discovery of Un-America" which incorporates some of the points raised by the above-mentioned LAWSON outline. The ASP office furnished T-11 a copy of this pamphlet on August 20, 1951 which constitutes a general attack upon not only the current House Committee on Un-American Activities, but its predecessor investigating committees. A cover letter accompanying the distribution of this pamphlet to all ASP members and friends was signed by the above-mentioned SARAJO LORD as Executive Director. In her letter, LORD maintains "that the Un-American Activities Committee" has been investigated and found guilty of being anti-labor, anti-cultural, anti-Semitic, and anti-Negro as well as being consistently anti-constitutional. It urged recipients of the pamphlet to contribute money to the ASP so that more of the pamphlets could be published, more facts gotten to the community, and a greater fight be waged to assure the protection of the Constitution and a finish to un-Americans.

LA 100-15732
MMB:gih

COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF CULTURAL
AND INTELLECTUAL GROUPS

Southern California Chapter
National Council of Arts, Sciences and Professions (ASP)

According to information recently furnished by T-12, considerable attention and concentration is currently being given by the Hollywood ASP to attempt to get more Negro talent integrated into the motion picture industry. In this connection, it may be noted that this particular subject was one of the points raised by JOHN HOWARD LAWSON at an ASP-sponsored rally for LAWSON on August 3, 1951 at the Embassy Auditorium at Los Angeles. The occasion for this rally was the return of LAWSON to Hollywood for the first time since his release from Federal prison after serving a term for contempt of Congress resulting from the hearings by the House Committee on Un-American Activities in Washington in 1947. On the occasion of that rally, LAWSON had presented to an audience estimated at some eighteen hundred individuals what he termed a program of action. This program included the proposal to organize a campaign for jobs for Negroes in the cultural field, which he said at the present time is 90% "Jim Crow." LAWSON pointed out at that time that the film and radio industries particularly are extremely sensitive industries and easily subject to pressure.

T-12 now advises that the indications are that the local chapter of ASP in Hollywood is taking steps to put some such program into effect. Informant quotes motion picture writer MICHAEL WILSON, a recent uncooperative witness before the House Committee on Un-American Activities and an important figure in the policies of the ASP chapter, as stating that the key approach to bringing the progressive movement into film industry is "Jim Crow." WILSON characterized this as the "Achilles' heel" to the whole business. In complete agreement with WILSON is SARAJA LORD, ASP's Executive Director, who told informant that ASP members should have more Negro friends and contacts, and that there should be a personal integration of Negroes that has been lacking up to now. LORD stated that because of the chauvinist society in which we live, it is not easy to meet Negroes unless a special point is made of it, and that ASP has hitherto never really presented a concentrated program which would attract the Negro element. She indicated that if ASP leads the fight to get more Negroes into cultural pursuits, more Negroes will join the ASP organization and better results will be obtained.

As a step in this direction, LORD recently advised T-11 that the subject of Jim Crowism in the cultural field will be the principal topic for discussion at the forthcoming annual general membership meeting of Hollywood ASP on December 18, 1951. At that time, the "minority" question will be brought up for discussion and a plan for action devised. The principal speakers at this meeting are to be a Dr. WILLIAM H. ATKINSON described as a leading Negro physician of Los Angeles, and motion picture writer ~~FRED J. RINALDO~~, who will speak on the subject of "Our Jim Crowed Culture."

T-2 has identified film writer FRED J. RINALDO as having been an active member of the CP in Hollywood all during the 1940's. The same informant has similarly identified film writer MICHAEL WILSON, previously mentioned, and adds that WILSON is very likely one of the most important Party members on policy matters in Hollywood at the present time since JOHN HOWARD LAWSON returned to New York.

Another recent booklet published by the Hollywood ASP Council is entitled "Can We Live With the Atom" and purports to have been prepared from authoritative sources on atomic energy. On the first page of this booklet is a quotation from the policy and program of the National Council of Arts, Sciences, and Professions which reads in part, "A colossal campaign to capture the minds of men is in process in our beloved land, a campaign to create hatred and war hysteria in which all protesting voices will be silenced. Another war would surely annihilate millions of human beings and destroy a large part of the creative and constructive heritage of the human race." The booklet thereafter cites various authorities in making out a case of the horrors and uselessness of atomic energy for war purposes. It ends on the proposition that no nation can achieve security by arms, and that based on this, the ASP Council has adopted these points in its program for peace:

1. Serious and vigorous efforts of negotiation between the United States and the U.S.S.R., through the U.N. as well as by direct contact for a settlement of outstanding differences.
2. United States leadership, through the U.N., in ending the arms race, in outlawing all means of mass destruction, including atomic weapons, and in outlawing war as an instrument of national policy.

A copy of this booklet was made available by T-13.

COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF LABOR IN THE MOTION PICTURE FIELD

Screen Writers Guild

The Screen Writers Guild in Hollywood is for all practical purposes a closed shop through its contract with the motion picture producers. Members of the Screen Writers Guild write practically all of the plays for motion pictures made in Hollywood.

The Guild has just recently concluded its annual election of officers and members of its Executive Board. The election campaign this year was marked by the added feature of disciplinary action begun within the Guild against two campaigners who were accused of using irregular tactics in circularizing the membership with private letters. These two were ~~MADELE~~ MADELE BUFFINGTON, Secretary of the All-Guild Committee, an anti-Communist group within the Guild, and MICHAEL WILSON, a write-in candidate for the Guild's Executive Board, who recently refused to cooperate with the House Committee On Un-American Activities when subpoenaed before that Committee during its hearings in Los Angeles.

T-14, who followed the Guild election closely, has advised that the charges against BUFFINGTON within the Guild had arisen over the fact that she had distributed a personal letter to the membership in which she accused Guild President CARL TUNBERG of having misrepresented the extent of Communist Party influence within the Screen Writers Guild when TUNBERG had voluntarily testified before House Committee On Un-American Activities hearings at Los Angeles in September last. The disciplinary charges against WILSON were based on a similar personal letter to the membership in which he announced his own candidacy for the Board and he charged that President TUNBERG's testimony before the House Committee On Un-American Activities was in the nature of a white-wash of the influence which Hollywood film producers exerted over Screen Writers Guild policies.

The principal candidate for the office of President in the Guild against CARL TUNBERG was screenwriter, MARY MC CALL, who eventually won the election. According to T-14 the total membership of the Screen Writers Guild at the present time is about 750; however, only approximately 625 of these are eligible to vote for one reason or another. The Guild has a peculiar voting setup whereby proxies can be given to any particular member who may cast them as he or she pleases. Furthermore, the Guild regulations provide for write-in candidates on the ballot; however, at any

LA 100-15732
MMB:VMM

time up until 5:00 p.m. on the day the final tally is counted any member who had sent in a write-in ballot could change his mind and, by appearing in person on the floor of the final meeting, cast his vote for a different person or accomplish the same thing by proxy.

T-14 has furnished the following results of the elections:

<u>Office</u>	<u>Candidate</u>	<u>No. Votes Rec'd</u>
President	MARY MC CALL (elected)	263
	CARL TUNBERG (defeated)	194
Vice President	RICHARD MURPHY (elected)	268
	RICHARD BREEN (elected)	216
	VIRGINIA KELLOGG (defeated)	174
	SLOAN NIBLEY (defeated)	146
Secretary	HOWARD GREENE (elected)	221
	FRANK NUGENT (defeated)	128
Treasurer	WELLS ROOT (elected)	210
	FRANK PARTOS (defeated)	190

The following were elected to two-year terms on the Executive Board:

<u>Candidate</u>	<u>No. Votes Rec'd</u>
ROBERT CARSON	265
IVAN GOLF	304
ROBERT PIROSH	271
EVERETT FREEMAN	247
JOHN MONKS, JR.	256
HOWARD GREEN	220
DOROTHY HUGHES	220
BARRY SHIPMAN	221

Some idea of the Communist voting strength within the Screen Writers Guild at the present time is indicated by the results of the balloting with regard to the write-in candidacies for the Executive Board of screenwriters MICHAEL WILSON and LESTER COLE. It is noted that LESTER COLE was one of the so-called "Hollywood 10"

LA 100-15732
MMB:VMM

who was sentenced to a year in federal penitentiary on charges of contempt of the House of Representatives arising out of his refusal to answer questions before the House Committee on Un-American Activities in its hearings of 1947. MICHAEL WILSON was an uncooperative witness before the hearings of the House Committee On Un-American Activities held at Los Angeles in September of 1951 at which time he refused to answer whether or not he is or ever has been a member of the Communist Party on grounds that to answer the question might tend to incriminate him. Both COLE and WILSON have been named in sworn testimony before the House Committee as having been members of the Communist Party in Hollywood. Furthermore, T-2 and T-10, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
have identified COLE and WILSON as active Communist Party members within their own knowledge and experience.

As a result of the final ballot in the recent Screen Writers Guild elections, T-2 and T-10 advised MICHAEL WILSON received a total of 33 votes for one of the vacancies on the Executive Board while LESTER COLE received a total of 35 votes for a similar position. Both informants, who are rather close observers of Communist tactics within the Guild, believe that this would indicate just about the Communist strength in the Guild at the present time. As a matter of fact both were inclined to believe that probably actual Communist membership within the Guild may be a little less than this number for the reason that the actual Party members can nearly always count on a few extra votes from the sympathizers and collaborators who are not actual members of the Guild. Both T-2 and T-10 point out that compared to the Communist strength within the Screen Writers Guild during the war, this is an extremely small amount of voting strength.

The list of elected officers and Executive Board, was gone over with T-2 and T-10, both of whom advise that no individual currently holds office in the Guild whom they can identify from personal knowledge as having been affiliated with the Communist Party as members thereof

In further considering the present Communist influence in the Guild, T-10 points out that at the final election meeting two Communist sponsored resolutions were decisively defeated. One such resolution was offered by Screen Writers Guild member, ~~LOUISE ROUSSEAU~~, which called on the Guild to withdraw its support from the Motion Picture Industry Council because that organization had gone on record with the House Committee On Un-American Activities

b6
b7C

LA 100-15732

MMB:VMM

in support of those witnesses before the House Committee On Un-American Activities who were inclined to cooperate with the House Committee at its recent hearings. ROUSSEAU's resolution was defeated by the Guild by a vote of 258 against to 26 for. The second resolution which was offered by Screen Writers Guild member, ~~PHIL~~ PHIL STEVENSON, called for rejection by the Guild of President CARL TUNBERG's annual report in which TUNBERG had covered and justified his own voluntary testimony before the House Committee On Un-American Activities, wherein he had testified as to the tactics of the Communist faction within the Guild and how the Guild itself had taken steps to counteract such tactics. STEVENSON's resolution was defeated by a vote of 234 to 23.

Both T-2 and T-10 have identified LOUISE ROUSSEAU and PHIL STEVENSON as having been active members of the Communist Party in Hollywood.

With regard to the final outcome of the disciplinary charges against the Screenwriters Guild members ADELE BUFFINGTON and MICHAEL WILSON, heretofore mentioned, T-10 advises a resolution was adopted by the close vote of 186 to 185 on the final election night to drop the charges against both of these individuals. It is noted that in connection with this particular resolution Communism was not the issue. The disciplinary charges had been brought merely because BUFFINGTON and WILSON had adopted irregular campaign tactics.

Screen Actors Guild

The Screen Actors Guild also held its annual meeting at the Hollywood Legion Stadium in November 1951. According to the Los Angeles Examiner for November 12, 1951 candidates on the administration slate were elected by majorities of more than 6 to 1. RONALD REAGAN was unopposed as President of the Guild. Actor WILLIAM HOLDEN, incumbent **First** Vice President, was elected. Other officers elected without opposition included WALTER PIDGEON, Second Vice President, JOHN LUND, Third Vice President, PAUL HARVEY, Recording Secretary, and GEORGE CHANDLER, Treasurer.

T-2 and T-10, although not members of the Screen Actors Guild, advised that examination of the current officers and members of the Screen Actors Guild Board of Directors failed to reflect that any individual identified as a Communist Party member currently holds office in the Guild.

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

ANTI-COMMUNIST ACTIVITY

* Motion Picture Alliance
For The Preservation of
American Ideals (MPA)

see serial 2662

The MPA is an organization which was founded in about 1943 by a number of anti-Communist motion picture writers, producers, actors and labor leaders. During that time it has been consistently anti-Communist and, therefore, one of the chief targets of the Communist Party in Hollywood.

MPA's current officers are JOHN WAYNE, actor, president; CHARLES COBURN, actor, vice-president; HEDDA HOPPER, columnist, vice-president; BEN A. MARTINEZ, International Vice-President of the Plasterer's Union, vice-president; ROBERT ARTHUR, producer, secretary; and WARD BOND, actor, treasurer.

Its Executive Committee includes such well known motion picture personalities as actor GARY COOPER, actress IRENE DUNNE, actor CLARK GABLE, producer-director CLARENCE BROWN, director LEO McCAREY, actor ADOLPH MENJOU, writer MORRIE RYSKIND, director JOHN FORD, motion picture labor leader ROY M. BREWER and a number of others.

T-1 advises that the Executive Committee of MPA recently made a report to the MPA membership on the subject of the Hollywood hearings of the House Committee on Un-American Activities. The report noted that the recent HCUA hearings have made a strong impact upon Los Angeles and upon Hollywood in particular and that the decision of HCUA to televise its local sessions had made it possible to bring home to the people of this community "the real extent of the Communist conspiracy which has been plaguing Hollywood these past fifteen years."

The report noted that for the past seven years MPA had been trying with only a limited measure of success to expose the true nature of the infiltration by the Communist Party which threatened to destroy the motion picture industry. Thereafter the report went on to give the MPA membership an appraisal of the HCUA hearings.

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

The report noted that certain policies laid down by HCUA caused the scope of the hearings to be necessarily limited. It pointed out that the HCUA had not subpoenaed any persons about whom it did not have evidence of actual Communist Party membership either by testimony of former members or by document. The MPA feels that under this policy many persons who played an important part in furthering the Communist conspiracy in Hollywood were not subpoenaed and, therefore, not exposed. MPA feels, however, that the committee was able to show the real nature of Communism in Hollywood and, with some exceptions, the MPA felt that the hearings had been highly successful and that HCUA had done a good job.

The MPA report points out that some 300 persons were named during the hearings and that undoubtedly Communism in Hollywood has been dealt a severe blow.

MPA, according to its report to the membership, however, felt that the HCUA hearings were incomplete to the extent that very little of the Communist conspiracy within the Hollywood trade unions was exposed. This was because most of those testifying as cooperative witnesses before HCUA were active in the so-called talent groups rather than in the trade union groups. MPA deemed it significant that although subpoenas were issued for several persons who were active in the trade union field and who might have given testimony, could not be located by the U. S. Marshal's Office and were never served with subpoenas. The report intimates that such persons would not be able to disappear suddenly from the community without financial assistance from someone who was interested in keeping them off the witness stand. MPA furthermore feels that past Communist activity would certainly indicate a substantial number of Communists in the white collar groups in the studios and it is believed that there are still a substantial number of persons in this category who were and perhaps still are, members of the Communist Party who have not yet been exposed. It noted that during sub-committee hearings in Los Angeles, only two persons of the white collar group in the studios were named--- ABEA WINTER and HELEN SLOTE LEVITT, both of whom refused to answer the committee's questions on grounds of possible self-incrimination.

On the subject of testimony before HCUA on film content, MPA's report noted that it was repeatedly stated during the hearings that not withstanding the evidence of Communist activity among

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

The MPA report to its membership states in summary that while the Communist conspiracy in Hollywood itself, has been smashed, some of the more subtle influences of the Communist Party propaganda machine still remain; that the Communist fight in Hollywood is merely entering a new phase; and that there is still work to be done "to destroy the hatreds, to counteract the poison, and to defeat the Communist propaganda which has been spread." MPA charges that a second invasion of Hollywood by the Communists can be expected and that MPA stands ready to cooperate with the leadership of the motion picture industry to prevent this second attempt.

On December 5, 1951 the MPA held a public meeting at the American Legion Club House in Hollywood, at which the three principle speakers were writers ~~MARTIN BERKELEY~~ and ~~RICHARD J. COLLINS~~ and producer-director ~~EDWARD DMYTRYK~~, all three of whom had been friendly witnesses before the HCUA during the current hearing on the subject of the extent of Communist penetration of the film industry. It is noted that, as one of the so-called "Hollywood 10", EDWARD DMYTRYK had served a one year jail sentence for contempt of the House of Representatives and subsequently disavowed his former Communist connections and voluntarily appeared before HCUA.

COLLINS and BERKELEY were likewise former members of the Communist Party in Hollywood.

T-2 advised that the MPA meeting was well attended and that all three speakers were well received by the audience. Informant identified writer RING LARDNER, JR., Communist Party writer who testified before HCUA as one of the "Hollywood 10", as among those in the audience. LARDNER was the only well known Hollywood Communist present at the gathering so far as informant could tell and T-2 states that in all probability LARDNER was there merely to report the function to the Communist Party. Informant advised that all three speakers dealt broadly with the subject of how the Communist Party had operated in Hollywood during their own membership therein. None, however, specifically identified people by name.

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

Wage Earners Committee

The Los Angeles Times for October 26, 1951 carried a news item to the effect that a group called the Wage Earners Committee had begun picketing a number of motion picture theaters in Los Angeles where personalities connected with the film being shown had been subjected to scrutiny by the HCUA. Up to that time the Wage Earners Committee had pickets at five theaters, including Paramount's downtown and Hollywood theaters, the RKO Pantages theater in Hollywood and the Globe theater in downtown Los Angeles.

At that time the Paramount theaters were showing the picture "M", with which film writers JOSEPH LOSEY and WALDO SALT as well as actor HOWARD DA SILVA and actress KAREN MORLEY were connected.

The RKO theater in question was showing a film called "Saturday's Hero", the story for which was written by writer MILLARD LAMPELL and produced by director SIDNEY BUCHMAN.

In connection with the picketing of the Globe, a downtown Los Angeles theater, the film "Bathsheba" was showing and starred actor GREGORY PECK. In the last connection it was announced that the picketing in this case was principally because the Wage Earners Committee believed the Bible story portrayed had been distorted.

With regard to the above named individuals, it is noted that T-2 as well as other reliable informants in a position to know, have identified writers JOSEPH LOSEY, WALDO SALT and MILLARD LAMPELL as having been active members of the Communist Party in Hollywood in the past along with actor HOWARD DA SILVA, actress KAREN MORLEY and producer SIDNEY BUCHMAN. It is noted that SALT, DA SILVA and BUCHMAN have all been subpoenaed witnesses before HCUA during the past year.

T-2 advises that as far as he is aware, GREGORY PECK has never been connected with the Communist Party as a member.

In connection with this matter of picketing by the Wage Earners Committee, the management of the Paramount theater in downtown Los Angeles advised reporting agent during a contact there that the pickets had been withdrawn when the management agreed that at the end of the current run of this particular picture "M", the theater would not run it again.

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

The management understands from their contact with the picket line that the pickets objected to the showing of a picture with which alleged Communists were connected.

Concerning the Wage Earners Committee, confidential informants to date have little information.

T-3 advises that the committee is about a year old and has its headquarters in Glendale, California; that it claims several million followers who are anti-Communists and object to films being shown which have alleged Communists connected with them; that the committee claims its picket lines at the above mentioned theaters were definitely effective by bringing box office pressure to bear against patronizing the pictures.

According to T-3 the head of the Wage Earners Committee is an individual named ~~RAYMOND~~ McCONNOR of Glendale, but informant knows nothing else about him. T-3 states that the committee's claimed numerical strength among its followers and adherents is probably a considerable exaggeration.

American Legion

The local press of Los Angeles of October 20, 1951 noted that the American Legion's Los Angeles County Council would soon consider the question of boycotting all motion picture films participated in by persons identified as Communists or followers of the Communist Party line; and that the Legion's Hollywood Post No. 43 would offer a resolution aimed at the alleged Communist influence in the film industry and the unfriendly witnesses before the recent hearings at Los Angeles of the HCUA.

T-3 advises that Hollywood Legion Post No. 43 had drawn up and endorsed a resolution recommending that a list of names and functions of these witnesses be prepared; and that a special committee of The County Council of the American Legion be appointed to check when any such picture is presented for showing to the public. The resolution further asks that pickets carry placards naming the persons connected with the film to indicate to the public that they are "persons whom the public should refuse to support by reason of their contemptuous attitude towards America."

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

Informant advised that whether the resolution becomes a part of the Legion program depends on the Council's use of its right to set up legal machinery and carry it out. Informant advises that the resolution has been passed along to the Council which has set up a special committee to act on it and that such action will probably be announced during the latter part of December, after which the resolution will be presented to the State Convention of the American Legion at Riverside, California in February, 1952.

T-4 advises that at the National Convention of the American Legion held at Miami, Florida in October, 1951, the Americanism Committee of the Convention received resolutions from a number of states condemning Communism in the entertainment field. The resolution called on posts throughout the nation to make public the intention of the American Legion to condemn, expose and combat such individuals employed by the motion picture industry and the entertainment world who are engaged in subversive activities. The resolution called on the National Americanism Commission through the medium of the American Legion Magazine to make known the names of such artists and to name the pictures, radio and television programs and such other productions which contribute financially to Communist support. This resolution was unanimously passed.

It is noted that in the publication "The American Legion Magazine" for December, 1951, there appears a rather lengthy article written by J. B. MATTHEWS, former chief investigator for the HCUA when it was under the chairmanship of Congressman MARTIN DIES. The title of Mr. MATTHEWS article is "Did The Movies Really Clean House?" The author's own answer to this question is "no".

He notes that "without detracting in the slightest degree from whatever credit may be due the (1951) Congressional investigators, it should be noted that they have revealed little which the motion picture industry could have found out for itself years ago-----given the will to do so."

The author's story intimates that if in addition to the individuals who have been exposed by the hearings to date, were added the longer list of Hollywood "big names" who have collaborated with the Communist Party organizations and enterprises without actually joining the party a shocking picture of the Communist penetration of the film industry would be presented.

LA 100-15732
MMB:VMM

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

Two copies of this report are being furnished the New York Office for information ~~because~~ of the inter-relationship between Communist cultural activities in New York and Los Angeles.

LEADS

LOS ANGELES OFFICE

At Los Angeles, California:


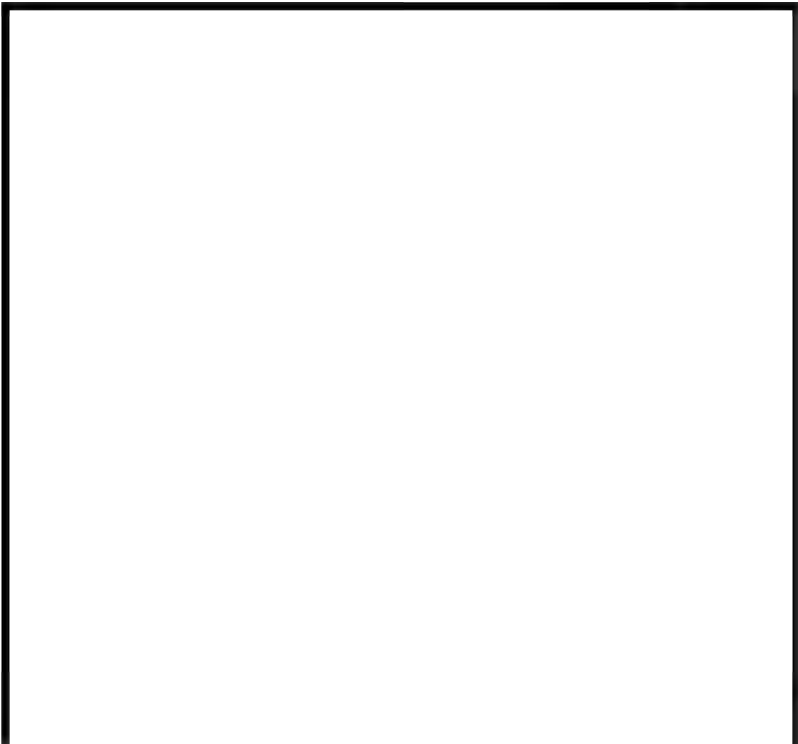
Will follow and report pertinent information developed concerning the extent of Communist infiltration in the motion picture industry.

INFORMANTS

<u>T Symbol</u>	<u>Identity</u>	<u>Agent To Whom Furnished</u>	<u>Date On Which Furnished</u>	
T-1	[REDACTED]	SA LESLIE F. WARREN	11/16/51	
T-2	[REDACTED]	SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	12/6/51	
T-3	[REDACTED]	SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	12/10/51	b2 b6 b7C b7D
T-4	Bulet to Los Angeles dated 11/8/51 in re "COMPIC. INTERNAL SECURITY - C." (Bufile 100-138754)			
T-5	[REDACTED]	SA ANDREW JOSEPH DECKER, JR.	11/19/51	
T-6	[REDACTED]	SA BERNARR M. PTACEK	10/27/51	
T-7	[REDACTED]	SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, ETAL	May 1947	

LA 100-15732

MMB:VMM

<u>T Symbol</u>	<u>Identity</u>	<u>Agent To Whom Furnished</u>	<u>Date On Which Furnished</u>
T-8		SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	March 1951
T-9		SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	
T-10		SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	12/11/51
T-11	SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT Los Angeles		
T-12		SE LAWRENCE J. FISHER	11/2/51
T-13		SA SIDNEY M. WOLF	10/23/51
T-14		SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	12/11/51

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

REFERENCE:

Report of SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, Los Angeles,
dated November 16, 1951.

LA 100-15732
MMB:gih

INVESTIGATION OF COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES IN
THE MOTION PICTURE INDUSTRY BY THE
HOUSE COMMITTEE ON UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES

It was learned from T-5 on November 19, 1951 that a few supplementary hearings may be held by the House Committee in Washington as a follow-up to the recently held sessions by a sub-committee of the House Committee in Los Angeles in September last. According to T-5, CHARLES DAGGETT, Hollywood publicist, was subpoenaed on November 19, 1951 to appear before a public session of the House Committee on Un-American Activities in Washington on November 26, 1951. According to T-5, WILLIAM BLOWITZ, screen publicist, and GEORGE GLASS, a producer-writer, will also appear before a public session of the committee in the latter part of November. T-5 noted that GEORGE GLASS had appeared before an executive session of the Committee during its hearings in Los Angeles on September 5, 1951. At that time, GLASS had denied past or present affiliations with the Communist Party. Above-mentioned CHARLES DAGGETT also appeared under subpoena before the Committee during the Los Angeles sessions on September 17, 1951, and at that time declined to testify regarding his past or present Party membership based on his rights under the Fifth Amendment. According to T-5, DAGGETT has since reconsidered and will cooperate with the committee in Washington at the forthcoming supplementary hearings. WILLIAM BLOWITZ, during the public sessions in Los Angeles last September, admitted past membership in the Party and identified some seven individuals as having been affiliated with the CP. T-5 advises, however, that the House Committee on Un-American Activities feels that BLOWITZ did not cooperate as extensively as he might have, and at the forthcoming supplementary hearings in Washington, he will be questioned again and more closely concerning individuals who have been affiliated with the Party within his knowledge. T-5 has advised that the above dates for the sessions in Washington are tentative and may be changed.

T-6, [REDACTED] has advised that before he left for New York some weeks ago, JOHN HOWARD LAWSON had prepared an outline on the results which had been accomplished by the House Committee hearings in Los Angeles last September. According to information obtained by T-6 from SARAJO LORD, ASP's Executive Director, LAWSON's outline and material would be used in the preparation of a pamphlet to be published by the Hollywood ASP.

b6
b7C

According to the LAWSON-prepared material, ASP believes that the House Committee on Un-American Activities was in the main unsuccessful in its local

LA 100-15732

MMB:gih

In summary, the LAWSON outline stated "The issue became increasingly clear: an American must assert his right to follow his own conscience or he must give his conscience in to the keeping of cheap politicians. The issue is between the conscience of men and the dictatorship of a racist like WOOD."

The above-mentioned SARAJO LORD, the Executive Director of the local chapter of ASP, was identified by T-7 in 1947 as a member of the CP of Los Angeles County.

T-2, T-8, T-9, and T-10 have all repeatedly identified JOHN HOWARD LAWSON as the top Communist figure in the Hollywood motion picture industry for some ten years.

Rev. STEPHEN H. FRITCHMAN has been named by LOUIS BUDENZ, former New York CP functionary until 1945, as a concealed Communist.

According to official literature furnished T-11 by the Hollywood ASP office, Rev. FRITCHMAN is currently the Vice Chairman of the Professions of the Hollywood ASP organization.

It is noted that the Hollywood ASP has recently prepared and issued a booklet or pamphlet entitled "The Discovery of Un-America" which incorporates some of the points raised by the above-mentioned LAWSON outline. The ASP office furnished T-11 a copy of this pamphlet on August 20, 1951 which constitutes a general attack upon not only the current House Committee on Un-American Activities, but its predecessor investigating committees. A cover letter accompanying the distribution of this pamphlet to all ASP members and friends was signed by the above-mentioned SARAJO LORD as Executive Director. In her letter, LORD maintains "that the Un-American Activities Committee" has been investigated and found guilty of being anti-labor, anti-cultural, anti-Semitic, and anti-Negro as well as being consistently anti-constitutional. It urged recipients of the pamphlet to contribute money to the ASP so that more of the pamphlets could be published, more facts gotten to the community, and a greater fight be waged to assure the protection of the Constitution and a finish to un-Americans.

LA 100-15732
MMB:gih

COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF CULTURAL
AND INTELLECTUAL GROUPS

Southern California Chapter
National Council of Arts, Sciences and Professions (ASP)

According to information recently furnished by T-12, considerable attention and concentration is currently being given by the Hollywood ASP to attempt to get more Negro talent integrated into the motion picture industry. In this connection, it may be noted that this particular subject was one of the points raised by JOHN HOWARD LAWSON at an ASP-sponsored rally for LAWSON on August 3, 1951 at the Embassy Auditorium at Los Angeles. The occasion for this rally was the return of LAWSON to Hollywood for the first time since his release from Federal prison after serving a term for contempt of Congress resulting from the hearings by the House Committee on Un-American Activities in Washington in 1947. On the occasion of that rally, LAWSON had presented to an audience estimated at some eighteen hundred individuals what he termed a program of action. This program included the proposal to organize a campaign for jobs for Negroes in the cultural field, which he said at the present time is 90% "Jim Crow." LAWSON pointed out at that time that the film and radio industries particularly are extremely sensitive industries and easily subject to pressure.

T-12 now advises that the indications are that the local chapter of ASP in Hollywood is taking steps to put some such program into effect. Informant quotes motion picture writer MICHAEL WILSON, a recent uncooperative witness before the House Committee on Un-American Activities and an important figure in the policies of the ASP chapter, as stating that the key approach to bringing the progressive movement into film industry is "Jim Crow." WILSON characterized this as the "Achilles' heal" to the whole business. In complete agreement with WILSON is SARAJO LORD, ASP's Executive Director, who told informant that ASP members should have more Negro friends and contacts, and that there should be a personal integration of Negroes that has been lacking up to now. LORD stated that because of the chauvinist society in which we live, it is not easy to meet Negroes unless a special point is made of it, and that ASP has hitherto never really presented a concentrated program which would attract the Negro element. She indicated that if ASP leads the fight to get more Negroes into cultural pursuits, more Negroes will join the ASP organization and better results will be obtained.

As a step in this direction, LORD recently advised T-11 that the subject of Jim Crowism in the cultural field will be the principal topic for discussion at the forthcoming annual general membership meeting of Hollywood ASP on December 18, 1951. At that time, the "minority" question will be brought up for discussion and a plan for action devised. The principal speakers at this meeting are to be a Dr. WILLIAM H. ATKINSON described as a leading Negro physician of Los Angeles, and motion picture writer ~~FRED J. RINALDO~~, who will speak on the subject of "Our Jim Crowed Culture."

T-2 has identified film writer FRED J. RINALDO as having been an active member of the CP in Hollywood all during the 1940's. The same informant has similarly identified film writer MICHAEL WILSON, previously mentioned, and adds that WILSON is very likely one of the most important Party members on policy matters in Hollywood at the present time since JOHN HOWARD LAWSON returned to New York.

Another recent booklet published by the Hollywood ASP Council is entitled "Can We Live With the Atom" and purports to have been prepared from authoritative sources on atomic energy. On the first page of this booklet is a quotation from the policy and program of the National Council of Arts, Sciences, and Professions which reads in part, "A colossal campaign to capture the minds of men is in process in our beloved land, a campaign to create hatred and war hysteria in which all protesting voices will be silenced. Another war would surely annihilate millions of human beings and destroy a large part of the creative and constructive heritage of the human race." The booklet thereafter cites various authorities in making out a case of the horrors and uselessness of atomic energy for war purposes. It ends on the proposition that no nation can achieve security by arms, and that based on this, the ASP Council has adopted these points in its program for peace:

1. Serious and vigorous efforts of negotiation between the United States and the U.S.S.R., through the U.N. as well as by direct contact for a settlement of outstanding differences.
2. United States leadership, through the U.N., in ending the arms race, in outlawing all means of mass destruction, including atomic weapons, and in outlawing war as an instrument of national policy.

A copy of this booklet was made available by T-13.

COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF LABOR IN THE MOTION PICTURE FIELD

Screen Writers Guild

The Screen Writers Guild in Hollywood is for all practical purposes a closed shop through its contract with the motion picture producers. Members of the Screen Writers Guild write practically all of the plays for motion pictures made in Hollywood.

The Guild has just recently concluded its annual election of officers and members of its Executive Board. The election campaign this year was marked by the added feature of disciplinary action begun within the Guild against two campaigners who were accused of using irregular tactics in circularizing the membership with private letters. These two were ~~MADELE~~ MADELE BUFFINGTON, Secretary of the All-Guild Committee, an anti-Communist group within the Guild, and MICHAEL WILSON, a write-in candidate for the Guild's Executive Board, who recently refused to cooperate with the House Committee On Un-American Activities when subpoenaed before that Committee during its hearings in Los Angeles.

T-14, who followed the Guild election closely, has advised that the charges against BUFFINGTON within the Guild had arisen over the fact that she had distributed a personal letter to the membership in which she accused Guild President CARL TUNBERG of having misrepresented the extent of Communist Party influence within the Screen Writers Guild when TUNBERG had voluntarily testified before House Committee On Un-American Activities hearings at Los Angeles in September last. The disciplinary charges against WILSON were based on a similar personal letter to the membership in which he announced his own candidacy for the Board and he charged that President TUNBERG's testimony before the House Committee On Un-American Activities was in the nature of a white-wash of the influence which Hollywood film producers exerted over Screen Writers Guild policies.

The principal candidate for the office of President in the Guild against CARL TUNBERG was screenwriter, MARY MC CALL, who eventually won the election. According to T-14 the total membership of the Screen Writers Guild at the present time is about 750; however, only approximately 625 of these are eligible to vote for one reason or another. The Guild has a peculiar voting setup whereby proxies can be given to any particular member who may cast them as he or she pleases. Furthermore, the Guild regulations provide for write-in candidates on the ballot; however, at any

LA 100-15732
MMB:VMM

time up until 5:00 p.m. on the day the final tally is counted any member who had sent in a write-in ballot could change his mind and, by appearing in person on the floor of the final meeting, cast his vote for a different person or accomplish the same thing by proxy.

T-14 has furnished the following results of the elections:

<u>Office</u>	<u>Candidate</u>	<u>No. Votes Rec'd</u>
President	MARY MC CALL (elected)	263
	CARL TUNBERG (defeated)	194
Vice President	RICHARD MURPHY (elected)	268
	RICHARD BREEN (elected)	216
	VIRGINIA KELLOGG (defeated)	174
	SLOAN NIBLEY (defeated)	146
Secretary	HOWARD GREENE (elected)	221
	FRANK NUGENT (defeated)	128
Treasurer	WELLS ROOT (elected)	210
	FRANK PARTOS (defeated)	190

The following were elected to two-year terms on the Executive Board:

<u>Candidate</u>	<u>No. Votes Rec'd</u>
ROBERT CARSON	265
IVAN GOLF	304
ROBERT PIROSH	271
EVERETT FREEMAN	247
JOHN MONKS, JR.	256
HOWARD GREEN	220
DOROTHY HUGHES	220
BARRY SHIPMAN	221

Some idea of the Communist voting strength within the Screen Writers Guild at the present time is indicated by the results of the balloting with regard to the write-in candidacies for the Executive Board of screenwriters MICHAEL WILSON and LESTER COLE. It is noted that LESTER COLE was one of the so-called "Hollywood 10"

LA 100-15732
MMB:VMM

who was sentenced to a year in federal penitentiary on charges of contempt of the House of Representatives arising out of his refusal to answer questions before the House Committee on Un-American Activities in its hearings of 1947. MICHAEL WILSON was an uncooperative witness before the hearings of the House Committee On Un-American Activities held at Los Angeles in September of 1951 at which time he refused to answer whether or not he is or ever has been a member of the Communist Party on grounds that to answer the question might tend to incriminate him. Both COLE and WILSON have been named in sworn testimony before the House Committee as having been members of the Communist Party in Hollywood. Furthermore, T-2 and T-10, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
have identified COLE and WILSON as active Communist Party members within their own knowledge and experience.

As a result of the final ballot in the recent Screen Writers Guild elections, T-2 and T-10 advised MICHAEL WILSON received a total of 33 votes for one of the vacancies on the Executive Board while LESTER COLE received a total of 35 votes for a similar position. Both informants, who are rather close observers of Communist tactics within the Guild, believe that this would indicate just about the Communist strength in the Guild at the present time. As a matter of fact both were inclined to believe that probably actual Communist membership within the Guild may be a little less than this number for the reason that the actual Party members can nearly always count on a few extra votes from the sympathizers and collaborators who are not actual members of the Guild. Both T-2 and T-10 point out that compared to the Communist strength within the Screen Writers Guild during the war, this is an extremely small amount of voting strength.

The list of elected officers and Executive Board, was gone over with T-2 and T-10, both of whom advise that no individual currently holds office in the Guild whom they can identify from personal knowledge as having been affiliated with the Communist Party as members thereof

In further considering the present Communist influence in the Guild, T-10 points out that at the final election meeting two Communist sponsored resolutions were decisively defeated. One such resolution was offered by Screen Writers Guild member, ~~LOUISE ROUSSEAU~~, which called on the Guild to withdraw its support from the Motion Picture Industry Council because that organization had gone on record with the House Committee On Un-American Activities

LA 100-15732

MMB:VMM

in support of those witnesses before the House Committee On Un-American Activities who were inclined to cooperate with the House Committee at its recent hearings. ROUSSEAU's resolution was defeated by the Guild by a vote of 258 against to 26 for. The second resolution which was offered by Screen Writers Guild member, PHIL STEVENSON, called for rejection by the Guild of President CARL TUNBERG's annual report in which TUNBERG had covered and justified his own voluntary testimony before the House Committee On Un-American Activities, wherein he had testified as to the tactics of the Communist faction within the Guild and how the Guild itself had taken steps to counteract such tactics. STEVENSON's resolution was defeated by a vote of 234 to 23.

Both T-2 and T-10 have identified LOUISE ROUSSEAU and PHIL STEVENSON as having been active members of the Communist Party in Hollywood.

With regard to the final outcome of the disciplinary charges against the Screenwriters Guild members ADELE BUFFINGTON and MICHAEL WILSON, heretofore mentioned, T-10 advises a resolution was adopted by the close vote of 186 to 185 on the final election night to drop the charges against both of these individuals. It is noted that in connection with this particular resolution Communism was not the issue. The disciplinary charges had been brought merely because BUFFINGTON and WILSON had adopted irregular campaign tactics.

Screen Actors Guild

The Screen Actors Guild also held its annual meeting at the Hollywood Legion Stadium in November 1951. According to the Los Angeles Examiner for November 12, 1951 candidates on the administration slate were elected by majorities of more than 6 to 1. RONALD REAGAN was unopposed as President of the Guild. Actor WILLIAM HOLDEN, incumbent First Vice President, was elected. Other officers elected without opposition included WALTER PIDGEON, Second Vice President, JOHN LUND, Third Vice President, PAUL HARVEY, Recording Secretary, and GEORGE CHANDLER, Treasurer.

T-2 and T-10, although not members of the Screen Actors Guild, advised that examination of the current officers and members of the Screen Actors Guild Board of Directors failed to reflect that any individual identified as a Communist Party member currently holds office in the Guild.

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

ANTI-COMMUNIST ACTIVITY

* Motion Picture Alliance
For The Preservation of
American Ideals (MPA)

see serial 2662

The MPA is an organization which was founded in about 1943 by a number of anti-Communist motion picture writers, producers, actors and labor leaders. During that time it has been consistently anti-Communist and, therefore, one of the chief targets of the Communist Party in Hollywood.

MPA's current officers are JOHN WAYNE, actor, president; CHARLES COBURN, actor, vice-president; HEDDA HOPPER, columnist, vice-president; BEN A. MARTINEZ, International Vice-President of the Plasterer's Union, vice-president; ROBERT ARTHUR, producer, secretary; and WARD BOND, actor, treasurer.

Its Executive Committee includes such well known motion picture personalities as actor GARY COOPER, actress IRENE DUNNE, actor CLARK GABLE, producer-director CLARENCE BROWN, director LEO McCAREY, actor ADOLPH MENJOU, writer MORRIE RYSKIND, director JOHN FORD, motion picture labor leader ROY M. BREWER and a number of others.

T-1 advises that the Executive Committee of MPA recently made a report to the MPA membership on the subject of the Hollywood hearings of the House Committee on Un-American Activities. The report noted that the recent HCUA hearings have made a strong impact upon Los Angeles and upon Hollywood in particular and that the decision of HCUA to televise its local sessions had made it possible to bring home to the people of this community "the real extent of the Communist conspiracy which has been plaguing Hollywood these past fifteen years."

The report noted that for the past seven years MPA had been trying with only a limited measure of success to expose the true nature of the infiltration by the Communist Party which threatened to destroy the motion picture industry. Thereafter the report went on to give the MPA membership an appraisal of the HCUA hearings.

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

The report noted that certain policies laid down by HCUA caused the scope of the hearings to be necessarily limited. It pointed out that the HCUA had not subpoenaed any persons about whom it did not have evidence of actual Communist Party membership either by testimony of former members or by document. The MPA feels that under this policy many persons who played an important part in furthering the Communist conspiracy in Hollywood were not subpoenaed and, therefore, not exposed. MPA feels, however, that the committee was able to show the real nature of Communism in Hollywood and, with some exceptions, the MPA felt that the hearings had been highly successful and that HCUA had done a good job.

The MPA report points out that some 300 persons were named during the hearings and that undoubtedly Communism in Hollywood has been dealt a severe blow.

MPA, according to its report to the membership, however, felt that the HCUA hearings were incomplete to the extent that very little of the Communist conspiracy within the Hollywood trade unions was exposed. This was because most of those testifying as cooperative witnesses before HCUA were active in the so-called talent groups rather than in the trade union groups. MPA deemed it significant that although subpoenas were issued for several persons who were active in the trade union field and who might have given testimony, could not be located by the U. S. Marshal's Office and were never served with subpoenas. The report intimates that such persons would not be able to disappear suddenly from the community without financial assistance from someone who was interested in keeping them off the witness stand. MPA furthermore feels that past Communist activity would certainly indicate a substantial number of Communists in the white collar groups in the studios and it is believed that there are still a substantial number of persons in this category who were and perhaps still are, members of the Communist Party who have not yet been exposed. It noted that during sub-committee hearings in Los Angeles, only two persons of the white collar group in the studios were named--- ABEA WINTER and HELEN SLOTE LEVITT, both of whom refused to answer the committee's questions on grounds of possible self-incrimination.

On the subject of testimony before HCUA on film content, MPA's report noted that it was repeatedly stated during the hearings that not withstanding the evidence of Communist activity among

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

The MPA report to its membership states in summary that while the Communist conspiracy in Hollywood itself, has been smashed, some of the more subtle influences of the Communist Party propaganda machine still remain; that the Communist fight in Hollywood is merely entering a new phase; and that there is still work to be done "to destroy the hatreds, to counteract the poison, and to defeat the Communist propaganda which has been spread." MPA charges that a second invasion of Hollywood by the Communists can be expected and that MPA stands ready to cooperate with the leadership of the motion picture industry to prevent this second attempt.

On December 5, 1951 the MPA held a public meeting at the American Legion Club House in Hollywood, at which the three principle speakers were writers ~~MARTIN BERKELEY~~ and ~~RICHARD J. COLLINS~~ and producer-director ~~EDWARD DMYTRYK~~, all three of whom had been friendly witnesses before the HCUA during the current hearing on the subject of the extent of Communist penetration of the film industry. It is noted that, as one of the so-called "Hollywood 10", EDWARD DMYTRYK had served a one year jail sentence for contempt of the House of Representatives and subsequently disavowed his former Communist connections and voluntarily appeared before HCUA.

COLLINS and BERKELEY were likewise former members of the Communist Party in Hollywood.

T-2 advised that the MPA meeting was well attended and that all three speakers were well received by the audience. Informant identified writer RING LARDNER, JR., Communist Party writer who testified before HCUA as one of the "Hollywood 10", as among those in the audience. LARDNER was the only well known Hollywood Communist present at the gathering so far as informant could tell and T-2 states that in all probability LARDNER was there merely to report the function to the Communist Party. Informant advised that all three speakers dealt broadly with the subject of how the Communist Party had operated in Hollywood during their own membership therein. None, however, specifically identified people by name.

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

Wage Earners Committee

The Los Angeles Times for October 26, 1951 carried a news item to the effect that a group called the Wage Earners Committee had begun picketing a number of motion picture theaters in Los Angeles where personalities connected with the film being shown had been subjected to scrutiny by the HCUA. Up to that time the Wage Earners Committee had pickets at five theaters, including Paramount's downtown and Hollywood theaters, the RKO Pantages theater in Hollywood and the Globe theater in downtown Los Angeles.

At that time the Paramount theaters were showing the picture "M", with which film writers JOSEPH LOSEY and WALDO SALT as well as actor HOWARD DA SILVA and actress KAREN MORLEY were connected.

The RKO theater in question was showing a film called "Saturday's Hero", the story for which was written by writer MILLARD LAMPELL and produced by director SIDNEY BUCHMAN.

In connection with the picketing of the Globe, a downtown Los Angeles theater, the film "Bathsheba" was showing and starred actor GREGORY PECK. In the last connection it was announced that the picketing in this case was principally because the Wage Earners Committee believed the Bible story portrayed had been distorted.

With regard to the above named individuals, it is noted that T-2 as well as other reliable informants in a position to know, have identified writers JOSEPH LOSEY, WALDO SALT and MILLARD LAMPELL as having been active members of the Communist Party in Hollywood in the past along with actor HOWARD DA SILVA, actress KAREN MORLEY and producer SIDNEY BUCHMAN. It is noted that SALT, DA SILVA and BUCHMAN have all been subpoenaed witnesses before HCUA during the past year.

T-2 advises that as far as he is aware, GREGORY PECK has never been connected with the Communist Party as a member.

In connection with this matter of picketing by the Wage Earners Committee, the management of the Paramount theater in downtown Los Angeles advised reporting agent during a contact there that the pickets had been withdrawn when the management agreed that at the end of the current run of this particular picture "M", the theater would not run it again.

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

The management understands from their contact with the picket line that the pickets objected to the showing of a picture with which alleged Communists were connected.

Concerning the Wage Earners Committee, confidential informants to date have little information.

T-3 advises that the committee is about a year old and has its headquarters in Glendale, California; that it claims several million followers who are anti-Communists and object to films being shown which have alleged Communists connected with them; that the committee claims its picket lines at the above mentioned theaters were definitely effective by bringing box office pressure to bear against patronizing the pictures.

According to T-3 the head of the Wage Earners Committee is an individual named ~~RAYMOND~~ McCONNOR of Glendale, but informant knows nothing else about him. T-3 states that the committee's claimed numerical strength among its followers and adherents is probably a considerable exaggeration.

American Legion

The local press of Los Angeles of October 20, 1951 noted that the American Legion's Los Angeles County Council would soon consider the question of boycotting all motion picture films participated in by persons identified as Communists or followers of the Communist Party line; and that the Legion's Hollywood Post No. 43 would offer a resolution aimed at the alleged Communist influence in the film industry and the unfriendly witnesses before the recent hearings at Los Angeles of the HCUA.

T-3 advises that Hollywood Legion Post No. 43 had drawn up and endorsed a resolution recommending that a list of names and functions of these witnesses be prepared; and that a special committee of The County Council of the American Legion be appointed to check when any such picture is presented for showing to the public. The resolution further asks that pickets carry placards naming the persons connected with the film to indicate to the public that they are "persons whom the public should refuse to support by reason of their contemptuous attitude towards America."

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

Informant advised that whether the resolution becomes a part of the Legion program depends on the Council's use of its right to set up legal machinery and carry it out. Informant advises that the resolution has been passed along to the Council which has set up a special committee to act on it and that such action will probably be announced during the latter part of December, after which the resolution will be presented to the State Convention of the American Legion at Riverside, California in February, 1952.

T-4 advises that at the National Convention of the American Legion held at Miami, Florida in October, 1951, the Americanism Committee of the Convention received resolutions from a number of states condemning Communism in the entertainment field. The resolution called on posts throughout the nation to make public the intention of the American Legion to condemn, expose and combat such individuals employed by the motion picture industry and the entertainment world who are engaged in subversive activities. The resolution called on the National Americanism Commission through the medium of the American Legion Magazine to make known the names of such artists and to name the pictures, radio and television programs and such other productions which contribute financially to Communist support. This resolution was unanimously passed.

It is noted that in the publication "The American Legion Magazine" for December, 1951, there appears a rather lengthy article written by J. B. MATTHEWS, former chief investigator for the HCUA when it was under the chairmanship of Congressman MARTIN DIES. The title of Mr. MATTHEWS article is "Did The Movies Really Clean House?" The author's own answer to this question is "no".

He notes that "without detracting in the slightest degree from whatever credit may be due the (1951) Congressional investigators, it should be noted that they have revealed little which the motion picture industry could have found out for itself years ago-----given the will to do so."

The author's story intimates that if in addition to the individuals who have been exposed by the hearings to date, were added the longer list of Hollywood "big names" who have collaborated with the Communist Party organizations and enterprises without actually joining the party a shocking picture of the Communist penetration of the film industry would be presented.

LA 100-15732
MMB:VMM

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

Two copies of this report are being furnished the New York Office for information ~~because~~ of the inter-relationship between Communist cultural activities in New York and Los Angeles.

LEADS

LOS ANGELES OFFICE

At Los Angeles, California:


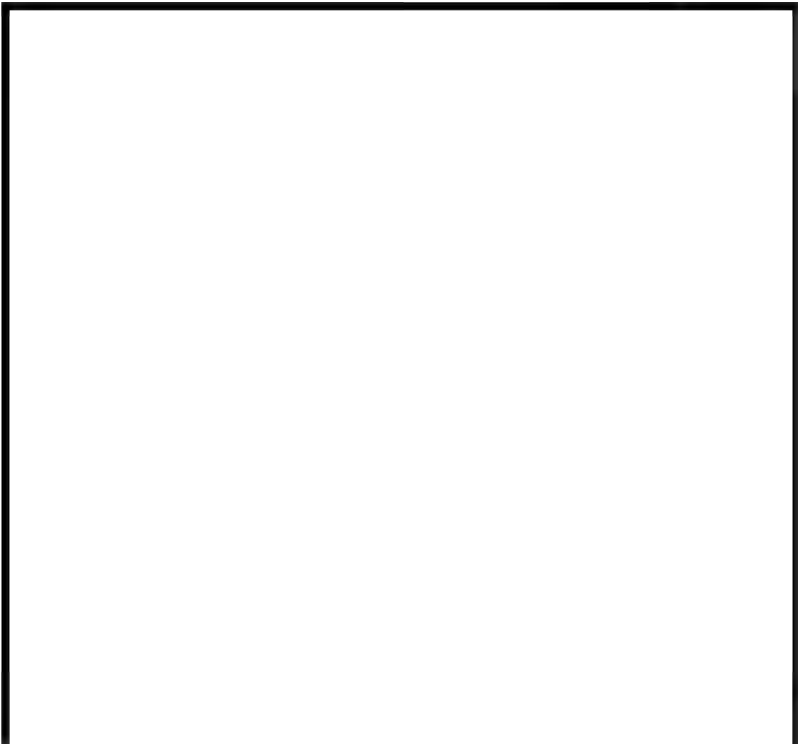
Will follow and report pertinent information developed concerning the extent of Communist infiltration in the motion picture industry.

INFORMANTS

<u>T Symbol</u>	<u>Identity</u>	<u>Agent To Whom Furnished</u>	<u>Date On Which Furnished</u>	
T-1	[REDACTED]	SA LESLIE F. WARREN	11/16/51	
T-2	[REDACTED]	SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	12/6/51	
T-3	[REDACTED]	SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	12/10/51	b6 b7C b7D
T-4	Bulet to Los Angeles dated 11/8/51 in re "COMPIC. INTERNAL SECURITY - C." (Bufile 100-138754)			
T-5	[REDACTED]	SA ANDREW JOSEPH DECKER, JR.	11/19/51	
T-6	[REDACTED]	SA BERNARR M. PTACEK	10/27/51	
T-7	[REDACTED]	SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, ETAL	May 1947	

LA 100-15732

MMB:VMM

<u>T Symbol</u>	<u>Identity</u>	<u>Agent To Whom Furnished</u>	<u>Date On Which Furnished</u>
T-8		SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	March 1951
T-9		SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	
T-10		SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	12/11/51
T-11	SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT Los Angeles		
T-12		SE LAWRENCE J. FISHER	11/2/51
T-13		SA SIDNEY M. WOLF	10/23/51
T-14		SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	12/11/51

b6
b7C
b7D

REFERENCE:

Report of SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, Los Angeles,
dated November 16, 1951.

LA 100-15732
MMB:gih

INVESTIGATION OF COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES IN
THE MOTION PICTURE INDUSTRY BY THE
HOUSE COMMITTEE ON UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES

It was learned from T-5 on November 19, 1951 that a few supplementary hearings may be held by the House Committee in Washington as a follow-up to the recently held sessions by a sub-committee of the House Committee in Los Angeles in September last. According to T-5, CHARLES DAGGETT, Hollywood publicist, was subpoenaed on November 19, 1951 to appear before a public session of the House Committee on Un-American Activities in Washington on November 26, 1951. According to T-5, WILLIAM BLOWITZ, screen publicist, and GEORGE GLASS, a producer-writer, will also appear before a public session of the committee in the latter part of November. T-5 noted that GEORGE GLASS had appeared before an executive session of the Committee during its hearings in Los Angeles on September 5, 1951. At that time, GLASS had denied past or present affiliations with the Communist Party. Above-mentioned CHARLES DAGGETT also appeared under subpoena before the Committee during the Los Angeles sessions on September 17, 1951, and at that time declined to testify regarding his past or present Party membership based on his rights under the Fifth Amendment. According to T-5, DAGGETT has since reconsidered and will cooperate with the committee in Washington at the forthcoming supplementary hearings. WILLIAM BLOWITZ, during the public sessions in Los Angeles last September, admitted past membership in the Party and identified some seven individuals as having been affiliated with the CP. T-5 advises, however, that the House Committee on Un-American Activities feels that BLOWITZ did not cooperate as extensively as he might have, and at the forthcoming supplementary hearings in Washington, he will be questioned again and more closely concerning individuals who have been affiliated with the Party within his knowledge. T-5 has advised that the above dates for the sessions in Washington are tentative and may be changed.

T-6, [REDACTED] has advised that before he left for New York some weeks ago, JOHN HOWARD LAWSON had prepared an outline on the results which had been accomplished by the House Committee hearings in Los Angeles last September. According to information obtained by T-6 from SARAJO LORD, ASP's Executive Director, LAWSON's outline and material would be used in the preparation of a pamphlet to be published by the Hollywood ASP.

b6
b7C

According to the LAWSON-prepared material, ASP believes that the House Committee on Un-American Activities was in the main unsuccessful in its local

LA 100-15732

MMB:gih

In summary, the LAWSON outline stated "The issue became increasingly clear: an American must assert his right to follow his own conscience or he must give his conscience in to the keeping of cheap politicians. The issue is between the conscience of men and the dictatorship of a racist like WOOD."

The above-mentioned SARAJO LORD, the Executive Director of the local chapter of ASP, was identified by T-7 in 1947 as a member of the CP of Los Angeles County.

T-2, T-8, T-9, and T-10 have all repeatedly identified JOHN HOWARD LAWSON as the top Communist figure in the Hollywood motion picture industry for some ten years.

Rev. STEPHEN H. FRITCHMAN has been named by LOUIS BUDENZ, former New York CP functionary until 1945, as a concealed Communist.

According to official literature furnished T-11 by the Hollywood ASP office, Rev. FRITCHMAN is currently the Vice Chairman of the Professions of the Hollywood ASP organization.

It is noted that the Hollywood ASP has recently prepared and issued a booklet or pamphlet entitled "The Discovery of Un-America" which incorporates some of the points raised by the above-mentioned LAWSON outline. The ASP office furnished T-11 a copy of this pamphlet on August 20, 1951 which constitutes a general attack upon not only the current House Committee on Un-American Activities, but its predecessor investigating committees. A cover letter accompanying the distribution of this pamphlet to all ASP members and friends was signed by the above-mentioned SARAJO LORD as Executive Director. In her letter, LORD maintains "that the Un-American Activities Committee" has been investigated and found guilty of being anti-labor, anti-cultural, anti-Semitic, and anti-Negro as well as being consistently anti-constitutional. It urged recipients of the pamphlet to contribute money to the ASP so that more of the pamphlets could be published, more facts gotten to the community, and a greater fight be waged to assure the protection of the Constitution and a finish to un-Americans.

LA 100-15732
MMB:gih

COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF CULTURAL
AND INTELLECTUAL GROUPS

Southern California Chapter
National Council of Arts, Sciences and Professions (ASP)

According to information recently furnished by T-12, considerable attention and concentration is currently being given by the Hollywood ASP to attempt to get more Negro talent integrated into the motion picture industry. In this connection, it may be noted that this particular subject was one of the points raised by JOHN HOWARD LAWSON at an ASP-sponsored rally for LAWSON on August 3, 1951 at the Embassy Auditorium at Los Angeles. The occasion for this rally was the return of LAWSON to Hollywood for the first time since his release from Federal prison after serving a term for contempt of Congress resulting from the hearings by the House Committee on Un-American Activities in Washington in 1947. On the occasion of that rally, LAWSON had presented to an audience estimated at some eighteen hundred individuals what he termed a program of action. This program included the proposal to organize a campaign for jobs for Negroes in the cultural field, which he said at the present time is 90% "Jim Crow." LAWSON pointed out at that time that the film and radio industries particularly are extremely sensitive industries and easily subject to pressure.

T-12 now advises that the indications are that the local chapter of ASP in Hollywood is taking steps to put some such program into effect. Informant quotes motion picture writer MICHAEL WILSON, a recent uncooperative witness before the House Committee on Un-American Activities and an important figure in the policies of the ASP chapter, as stating that the key approach to bringing the progressive movement into film industry is "Jim Crow." WILSON characterized this as the "Achilles' heel" to the whole business. In complete agreement with WILSON is SARAJA LORD, ASP's Executive Director, who told informant that ASP members should have more Negro friends and contacts, and that there should be a personal integration of Negroes that has been lacking up to now. LORD stated that because of the chauvinist society in which we live, it is not easy to meet Negroes unless a special point is made of it, and that ASP has hitherto never really presented a concentrated program which would attract the Negro element. She indicated that if ASP leads the fight to get more Negroes into cultural pursuits, more Negroes will join the ASP organization and better results will be obtained.

As a step in this direction, LORD recently advised T-11 that the subject of Jim Crowism in the cultural field will be the principal topic for discussion at the forthcoming annual general membership meeting of Hollywood ASP on December 18, 1951. At that time, the "minority" question will be brought up for discussion and a plan for action devised. The principal speakers at this meeting are to be a Dr. WILLIAM H. ATKINSON described as a leading Negro physician of Los Angeles, and motion picture writer ~~FRED J. RINALDO~~, who will speak on the subject of "Our Jim Crowed Culture."

T-2 has identified film writer FRED J. RINALDO as having been an active member of the CP in Hollywood all during the 1940's. The same informant has similarly identified film writer MICHAEL WILSON, previously mentioned, and adds that WILSON is very likely one of the most important Party members on policy matters in Hollywood at the present time since JOHN HOWARD LAWSON returned to New York.

Another recent booklet published by the Hollywood ASP Council is entitled "Can We Live With the Atom" and purports to have been prepared from authoritative sources on atomic energy. On the first page of this booklet is a quotation from the policy and program of the National Council of Arts, Sciences, and Professions which reads in part, "A colossal campaign to capture the minds of men is in process in our beloved land, a campaign to create hatred and war hysteria in which all protesting voices will be silenced. Another war would surely annihilate millions of human beings and destroy a large part of the creative and constructive heritage of the human race." The booklet thereafter cites various authorities in making out a case of the horrors and uselessness of atomic energy for war purposes. It ends on the proposition that no nation can achieve security by arms, and that based on this, the ASP Council has adopted these points in its program for peace:

1. Serious and vigorous efforts of negotiation between the United States and the U.S.S.R., through the U.N. as well as by direct contact for a settlement of outstanding differences.
2. United States leadership, through the U.N., in ending the arms race, in outlawing all means of mass destruction, including atomic weapons, and in outlawing war as an instrument of national policy.

A copy of this booklet was made available by T-13.

COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF LABOR IN THE MOTION PICTURE FIELD

Screen Writers Guild

The Screen Writers Guild in Hollywood is for all practical purposes a closed shop through its contract with the motion picture producers. Members of the Screen Writers Guild write practically all of the plays for motion pictures made in Hollywood.

The Guild has just recently concluded its annual election of officers and members of its Executive Board. The election campaign this year was marked by the added feature of disciplinary action begun within the Guild against two campaigners who were accused of using irregular tactics in circularizing the membership with private letters. These two were ~~MADELE~~ ADELE BUFFINGTON, Secretary of the All-Guild Committee, an anti-Communist group within the Guild, and MICHAEL WILSON, a write-in candidate for the Guild's Executive Board, who recently refused to cooperate with the House Committee On Un-American Activities when subpoenaed before that Committee during its hearings in Los Angeles.

T-14, who followed the Guild election closely, has advised that the charges against BUFFINGTON within the Guild had arisen over the fact that she had distributed a personal letter to the membership in which she accused Guild President CARL TUNBERG of having misrepresented the extent of Communist Party influence within the Screen Writers Guild when TUNBERG had voluntarily testified before House Committee On Un-American Activities hearings at Los Angeles in September last. The disciplinary charges against WILSON were based on a similar personal letter to the membership in which he announced his own candidacy for the Board and he charged that President TUNBERG's testimony before the House Committee On Un-American Activities was in the nature of a white-wash of the influence which Hollywood film producers exerted over Screen Writers Guild policies.

The principal candidate for the office of President in the Guild against CARL TUNBERG was screenwriter, MARY MC CALL, who eventually won the election. According to T-14 the total membership of the Screen Writers Guild at the present time is about 750; however, only approximately 625 of these are eligible to vote for one reason or another. The Guild has a peculiar voting setup whereby proxies can be given to any particular member who may cast them as he or she pleases. Furthermore, the Guild regulations provide for write-in candidates on the ballot; however, at any

LA 100-15732
MMB:VMM

time up until 5:00 p.m. on the day the final tally is counted any member who had sent in a write-in ballot could change his mind and, by appearing in person on the floor of the final meeting, cast his vote for a different person or accomplish the same thing by proxy.

T-14 has furnished the following results of the elections:

<u>Office</u>	<u>Candidate</u>	<u>No. Votes Rec'd</u>
President	MARY MC CALL (elected)	263
	CARL TUNBERG (defeated)	194
Vice President	RICHARD MURPHY (elected)	268
	RICHARD BREEN (elected)	216
	VIRGINIA KELLOGG (defeated)	174
	SLOAN NIBLEY (defeated)	146
Secretary	HOWARD GREENE (elected)	221
	FRANK NUGENT (defeated)	128
Treasurer	WELLS ROOT (elected)	210
	FRANK PARTOS (defeated)	190

The following were elected to two-year terms on the Executive Board:

<u>Candidate</u>	<u>No. Votes Rec'd</u>
ROBERT CARSON	265
IVAN GOLF	304
ROBERT PIROSH	271
EVERETT FREEMAN	247
JOHN MONKS, JR.	256
HOWARD GREEN	220
DOROTHY HUGHES	220
BARRY SHIPMAN	221

Some idea of the Communist voting strength within the Screen Writers Guild at the present time is indicated by the results of the balloting with regard to the write-in candidacies for the Executive Board of screenwriters MICHAEL WILSON and LESTER COLE. It is noted that LESTER COLE was one of the so-called "Hollywood 10"

LA 100-15732
MMB:VMM

who was sentenced to a year in federal penitentiary on charges of contempt of the House of Representatives arising out of his refusal to answer questions before the House Committee on Un-American Activities in its hearings of 1947. MICHAEL WILSON was an uncooperative witness before the hearings of the House Committee On Un-American Activities held at Los Angeles in September of 1951 at which time he refused to answer whether or not he is or ever has been a member of the Communist Party on grounds that to answer the question might tend to incriminate him. Both COLE and WILSON have been named in sworn testimony before the House Committee as having been members of the Communist Party in Hollywood. Furthermore, T-2 and T-10, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
have identified COLE and WILSON as active Communist Party members within their own knowledge and experience.

As a result of the final ballot in the recent Screen Writers Guild elections, T-2 and T-10 advised MICHAEL WILSON received a total of 33 votes for one of the vacancies on the Executive Board while LESTER COLE received a total of 35 votes for a similar position. Both informants, who are rather close observers of Communist tactics within the Guild, believe that this would indicate just about the Communist strength in the Guild at the present time. As a matter of fact both were inclined to believe that probably actual Communist membership within the Guild may be a little less than this number for the reason that the actual Party members can nearly always count on a few extra votes from the sympathizers and collaborators who are not actual members of the Guild. Both T-2 and T-10 point out that compared to the Communist strength within the Screen Writers Guild during the war, this is an extremely small amount of voting strength.

The list of elected officers and Executive Board, was gone over with T-2 and T-10, both of whom advise that no individual currently holds office in the Guild whom they can identify from personal knowledge as having been affiliated with the Communist Party as members thereof

In further considering the present Communist influence in the Guild, T-10 points out that at the final election meeting two Communist sponsored resolutions were decisively defeated. One such resolution was offered by Screen Writers Guild member, ~~LOUISE ROUSSEAU~~, which called on the Guild to withdraw its support from the Motion Picture Industry Council because that organization had gone on record with the House Committee On Un-American Activities

b6
b7C

LA 100-15732

MMB:VMM

in support of those witnesses before the House Committee On Un-American Activities who were inclined to cooperate with the House Committee at its recent hearings. ROUSSEAU's resolution was defeated by the Guild by a vote of 258 against to 26 for. The second resolution which was offered by Screen Writers Guild member, PHIL STEVENSON, called for rejection by the Guild of President CARL TUNBERG's annual report in which TUNBERG had covered and justified his own voluntary testimony before the House Committee On Un-American Activities, wherein he had testified as to the tactics of the Communist faction within the Guild and how the Guild itself had taken steps to counteract such tactics. STEVENSON's resolution was defeated by a vote of 234 to 23.

Both T-2 and T-10 have identified LOUISE ROUSSEAU and PHIL STEVENSON as having been active members of the Communist Party in Hollywood.

With regard to the final outcome of the disciplinary charges against the Screenwriters Guild members ADELE BUFFINGTON and MICHAEL WILSON, heretofore mentioned, T-10 advises a resolution was adopted by the close vote of 186 to 185 on the final election night to drop the charges against both of these individuals. It is noted that in connection with this particular resolution Communism was not the issue. The disciplinary charges had been brought merely because BUFFINGTON and WILSON had adopted irregular campaign tactics.

Screen Actors Guild

The Screen Actors Guild also held its annual meeting at the Hollywood Legion Stadium in November 1951. According to the Los Angeles Examiner for November 12, 1951 candidates on the administration slate were elected by majorities of more than 6 to 1. RONALD REAGAN was unopposed as President of the Guild. Actor WILLIAM HOLDEN, incumbent First Vice President, was elected. Other officers elected without opposition included WALTER PIDGEON, Second Vice President, JOHN LUND, Third Vice President, PAUL HARVEY, Recording Secretary, and GEORGE CHANDLER, Treasurer.

T-2 and T-10, although not members of the Screen Actors Guild, advised that examination of the current officers and members of the Screen Actors Guild Board of Directors failed to reflect that any individual identified as a Communist Party member currently holds office in the Guild.

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

ANTI-COMMUNIST ACTIVITY

* Motion Picture Alliance
For The Preservation of
American Ideals (MPA)

see serial 2662

The MPA is an organization which was founded in about 1943 by a number of anti-Communist motion picture writers, producers, actors and labor leaders. During that time it has been consistently anti-Communist and, therefore, one of the chief targets of the Communist Party in Hollywood.

MPA's current officers are JOHN WAYNE, actor, president; CHARLES COBURN, actor, vice-president; HEDDA HOPPER, columnist, vice-president; BEN A. MARTINEZ, International Vice-President of the Plasterer's Union, vice-president; ROBERT ARTHUR, producer, secretary; and WARD BOND, actor, treasurer.

Its Executive Committee includes such well known motion picture personalities as actor GARY COOPER, actress IRENE DUNNE, actor CLARK GABLE, producer-director CLARENCE BROWN, director LEO McCAREY, actor ADOLPH MENJOU, writer MORRIE RYSKIND, director JOHN FORD, motion picture labor leader ROY M. BREWER and a number of others.

T-1 advises that the Executive Committee of MPA recently made a report to the MPA membership on the subject of the Hollywood hearings of the House Committee on Un-American Activities. The report noted that the recent HCUA hearings have made a strong impact upon Los Angeles and upon Hollywood in particular and that the decision of HCUA to televise its local sessions had made it possible to bring home to the people of this community "the real extent of the Communist conspiracy which has been plaguing Hollywood these past fifteen years."

The report noted that for the past seven years MPA had been trying with only a limited measure of success to expose the true nature of the infiltration by the Communist Party which threatened to destroy the motion picture industry. Thereafter the report went on to give the MPA membership an appraisal of the HCUA hearings.

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

The report noted that certain policies laid down by HCUA caused the scope of the hearings to be necessarily limited. It pointed out that the HCUA had not subpoenaed any persons about whom it did not have evidence of actual Communist Party membership either by testimony of former members or by document. The MPA feels that under this policy many persons who played an important part in furthering the Communist conspiracy in Hollywood were not subpoenaed and, therefore, not exposed. MPA feels, however, that the committee was able to show the real nature of Communism in Hollywood and, with some exceptions, the MPA felt that the hearings had been highly successful and that HCUA had done a good job.

The MPA report points out that some 300 persons were named during the hearings and that undoubtedly Communism in Hollywood has been dealt a severe blow.

MPA, according to its report to the membership, however, felt that the HCUA hearings were incomplete to the extent that very little of the Communist conspiracy within the Hollywood trade unions was exposed. This was because most of those testifying as cooperative witnesses before HCUA were active in the so-called talent groups rather than in the trade union groups. MPA deemed it significant that although subpoenas were issued for several persons who were active in the trade union field and who might have given testimony, could not be located by the U. S. Marshal's Office and were never served with subpoenas. The report intimates that such persons would not be able to disappear suddenly from the community without financial assistance from someone who was interested in keeping them off the witness stand. MPA furthermore feels that past Communist activity would certainly indicate a substantial number of Communists in the white collar groups in the studios and it is believed that there are still a substantial number of persons in this category who were and perhaps still are, members of the Communist Party who have not yet been exposed. It noted that during sub-committee hearings in Los Angeles, only two persons of the white collar group in the studios were named---
ABEA WINTER and HELEN SLOTE LEVITT, both of whom refused to answer the committee's questions on grounds of possible self-incrimination.

On the subject of testimony before HCUA on film content, MPA's report noted that it was repeatedly stated during the hearings that not withstanding the evidence of Communist activity among

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

The MPA report to its membership states in summary that while the Communist conspiracy in Hollywood itself, has been smashed, some of the more subtle influences of the Communist Party propaganda machine still remain; that the Communist fight in Hollywood is merely entering a new phase; and that there is still work to be done "to destroy the hatreds, to counteract the poison, and to defeat the Communist propaganda which has been spread." MPA charges that a second invasion of Hollywood by the Communists can be expected and that MPA stands ready to cooperate with the leadership of the motion picture industry to prevent this second attempt.

On December 5, 1951 the MPA held a public meeting at the American Legion Club House in Hollywood, at which the three principle speakers were writers ~~MARTIN~~ MARTIN BERKELEY and ~~RICHARD~~ RICHARD J. COLLINS and producer-director ~~EDWARD~~ EDWARD DMYTRYK, all three of whom had been friendly witnesses before the HCUA during the current hearing on the subject of the extent of Communist penetration of the film industry. It is noted that, as one of the so-called "Hollywood 10", EDWARD DMYTRYK had served a one year jail sentence for contempt of the House of Representatives and subsequently disavowed his former Communist connections and voluntarily appeared before HCUA.

COLLINS and BERKELEY were likewise former members of the Communist Party in Hollywood.

T-2 advised that the MPA meeting was well attended and that all three speakers were well received by the audience. Informant identified writer RING LARDNER, JR., Communist Party writer who testified before HCUA as one of the "Hollywood 10", as among those in the audience. LARDNER was the only well known Hollywood Communist present at the gathering so far as informant could tell and T-2 states that in all probability LARDNER was there merely to report the function to the Communist Party. Informant advised that all three speakers dealt broadly with the subject of how the Communist Party had operated in Hollywood during their own membership therein. None, however, specifically identified people by name.

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

Wage Earners Committee

The Los Angeles Times for October 26, 1951 carried a news item to the effect that a group called the Wage Earners Committee had begun picketing a number of motion picture theaters in Los Angeles where personalities connected with the film being shown had been subjected to scrutiny by the HCUA. Up to that time the Wage Earners Committee had pickets at five theaters, including Paramount's downtown and Hollywood theaters, the RKO Pantages theater in Hollywood and the Globe theater in downtown Los Angeles.

At that time the Paramount theaters were showing the picture "M", with which film writers JOSEPH LOSEY and WALDO SALT as well as actor HOWARD DA SILVA and actress KAREN MORLEY were connected.

The RKO theater in question was showing a film called "Saturday's Hero", the story for which was written by writer MILLARD LAMPELL and produced by director SIDNEY BUCHMAN.

In connection with the picketing of the Globe, a downtown Los Angeles theater, the film "Bathsheba" was showing and starred actor GREGORY PECK. In the last connection it was announced that the picketing in this case was principally because the Wage Earners Committee believed the Bible story portrayed had been distorted.

With regard to the above named individuals, it is noted that T-2 as well as other reliable informants in a position to know, have identified writers JOSEPH LOSEY, WALDO SALT and MILLARD LAMPELL as having been active members of the Communist Party in Hollywood in the past along with actor HOWARD DA SILVA, actress KAREN MORLEY and producer SIDNEY BUCHMAN. It is noted that SALT, DA SILVA and BUCHMAN have all been subpoenaed witnesses before HCUA during the past year.

T-2 advises that as far as he is aware, GREGORY PECK has never been connected with the Communist Party as a member.

In connection with this matter of picketing by the Wage Earners Committee, the management of the Paramount theater in downtown Los Angeles advised reporting agent during a contact there that the pickets had been withdrawn when the management agreed that at the end of the current run of this particular picture "M", the theater would not run it again.

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

The management understands from their contact with the picket line that the pickets objected to the showing of a picture with which alleged Communists were connected.

Concerning the Wage Earners Committee, confidential informants to date have little information.

T-3 advises that the committee is about a year old and has its headquarters in Glendale, California; that it claims several million followers who are anti-Communists and object to films being shown which have alleged Communists connected with them; that the committee claims its picket lines at the above mentioned theaters were definitely effective by bringing box office pressure to bear against patronizing the pictures.

According to T-3 the head of the Wage Earners Committee is an individual named ~~RAYMOND~~ McCONNOR of Glendale, but informant knows nothing else about him. T-3 states that the committee's claimed numerical strength among its followers and adherents is probably a considerable exaggeration.

American Legion

The local press of Los Angeles of October 20, 1951 noted that the American Legion's Los Angeles County Council would soon consider the question of boycotting all motion picture films participated in by persons identified as Communists or followers of the Communist Party line; and that the Legion's Hollywood Post No. 43 would offer a resolution aimed at the alleged Communist influence in the film industry and the unfriendly witnesses before the recent hearings at Los Angeles of the HCUA.

T-3 advises that Hollywood Legion Post No. 43 had drawn up and endorsed a resolution recommending that a list of names and functions of these witnesses be prepared; and that a special committee of The County Council of the American Legion be appointed to check when any such picture is presented for showing to the public. The resolution further asks that pickets carry placards naming the persons connected with the film to indicate to the public that they are "persons whom the public should refuse to support by reason of their contemptuous attitude towards America."

MMB:AAD
LA 100-15732

Informant advised that whether the resolution becomes a part of the Legion program depends on the Council's use of its right to set up legal machinery and carry it out. Informant advises that the resolution has been passed along to the Council which has set up a special committee to act on it and that such action will probably be announced during the latter part of December, after which the resolution will be presented to the State Convention of the American Legion at Riverside, California in February, 1952.

T-4 advises that at the National Convention of the American Legion held at Miami, Florida in October, 1951, the Americanism Committee of the Convention received resolutions from a number of states condemning Communism in the entertainment field. The resolution called on posts throughout the nation to make public the intention of the American Legion to condemn, expose and combat such individuals employed by the motion picture industry and the entertainment world who are engaged in subversive activities. The resolution called on the National Americanism Commission through the medium of the American Legion Magazine to make known the names of such artists and to name the pictures, radio and television programs and such other productions which contribute financially to Communist support. This resolution was unanimously passed.

It is noted that in the publication "The American Legion Magazine" for December, 1951, there appears a rather lengthy article written by J. B. MATTHEWS, former chief investigator for the HCUA when it was under the chairmanship of Congressman MARTIN DIES. The title of Mr. MATTHEWS article is "Did The Movies Really Clean House?" The author's own answer to this question is "no".

He notes that "without detracting in the slightest degree from whatever credit may be due the (1951) Congressional investigators, it should be noted that they have revealed little which the motion picture industry could have found out for itself years ago-----given the will to do so."

The author's story intimates that if in addition to the individuals who have been exposed by the hearings to date, were added the longer list of Hollywood "big names" who have collaborated with the Communist Party organizations and enterprises without actually joining the party a shocking picture of the Communist penetration of the film industry would be presented.

LA 100-15732
MMB:VMM

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

Two copies of this report are being furnished the New York Office for information ~~because~~ of the inter-relationship between Communist cultural activities in New York and Los Angeles.

LEADS

LOS ANGELES OFFICE

At Los Angeles, California:


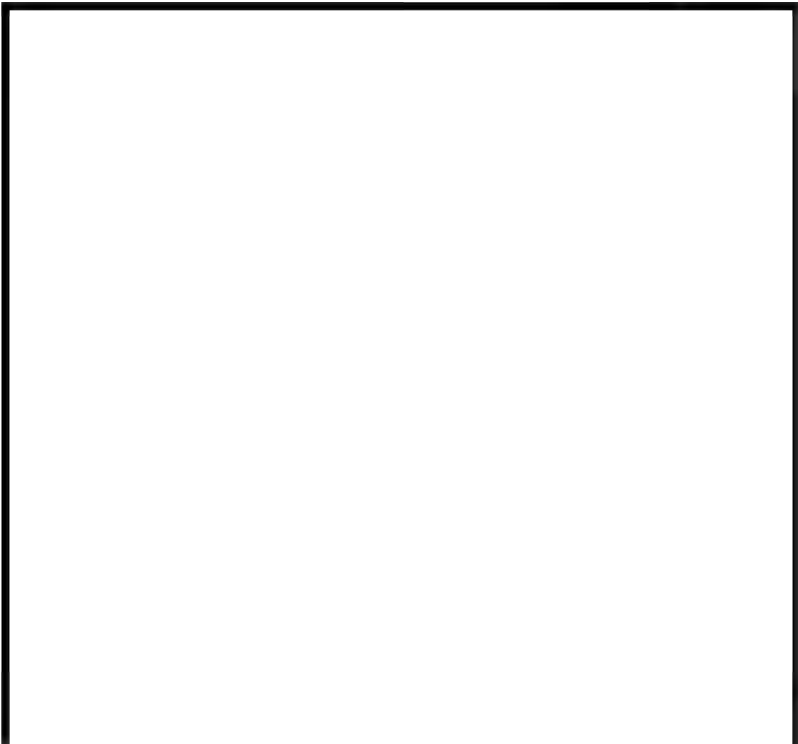
Will follow and report pertinent information developed concerning the extent of Communist infiltration in the motion picture industry.

INFORMANTS

<u>T Symbol</u>	<u>Identity</u>	<u>Agent To Whom Furnished</u>	<u>Date On Which Furnished</u>	
T-1	[REDACTED]	SA LESLIE F. WARREN	11/16/51	
T-2	[REDACTED]	SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	12/6/51	
T-3	[REDACTED]	SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	12/10/51	b6 b7C b7D
T-4	Bulet to Los Angeles dated 11/8/51 in re "COMPIC. INTERNAL SECURITY - C." (Bufile 100-138754)			
T-5	[REDACTED]	SA ANDREW JOSEPH DECKER, JR.	11/19/51	
T-6	[REDACTED]	SA BERNARR M. PTACEK	10/27/51	
T-7	[REDACTED]	SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, ETAL	May 1947	

LA 100-15732

MMB:VMM

<u>T Symbol</u>	<u>Identity</u>	<u>Agent To Whom Furnished</u>	<u>Date On Which Furnished</u>
T-8		SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	March 1951
T-9		SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	
T-10		SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	12/11/51
T-11	SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT Los Angeles		
T-12		SE LAWRENCE J. FISHER	11/2/51
T-13		SA SIDNEY M. WOLF	10/23/51
T-14		SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT	12/11/51

b6
b7C
b7D

REFERENCE:

Report of SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, Los Angeles,
dated November 16, 1951.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : SAC

DATE: January 10
1948

FROM :

SA

b6
b7C

SUBJECT:

~~X~~ "THE AMERICAN CRIME"
SECURITY MATTER (C)

~~X~~ In accord with the request of ASAC ELLSWORTH, the writer contacted ROY BREWER "for more details" concerning this script, and BREWER had no more information to offer except to say it was dug up by ~~X~~ LEON LEWIS, formerly an investigator for the Anti-Defamation League, who was fired by B'nai B'rith through the influence of Jewish Communist persons in that organization.

ECM:MEH
100-22183

2/1

100-22183-13
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
JAN 9 1948
LOS ANGELES FIELD OFFICE
FILED TO

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : SAC

FROM : EMMETT C. McGAUGHEY, SA

SUBJECT: ~~X~~ "THE AMERICAN CRIME"
SECURITY MATTER (C)

DATE: January 10
1948

~~X~~ In accord with the request of ASAC ELLSWORTH, the writer contacted ROY BREWER "for more details" concerning this script, and BREWER had no more information to offer except to say it was dug up by ~~X~~ LEON LEWIS, formerly an investigator for the Anti-Defamation League, who was fired by B'nai B'rith through the influence of Jewish Communist persons in that organization.

ECM:MEH
100-22183

2/5

100-22183-13
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
JAN 9 1948
LOS ANGELES FIELD OFFICE
ROUTED TO

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : SAC

FROM : EMMETT C. McGAUGHEY, SA

SUBJECT: ~~X~~ "THE AMERICAN CRIME"
SECURITY MATTER (C)

DATE: January 10
1948

~~X~~ In accord with the request of ASAC ELLSWORTH, the writer contacted ROY BREWER "for more details" concerning this script, and BREWER had no more information to offer except to say it was dug up by ~~X~~ LEON LEWIS, formerly an investigator for the Anti-Defamation League, who was fired by B'nai B'rith through the influence of Jewish Communist persons in that organization.

ECM:MEH
100-22183

2/5

100-22183-13
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
JAN 9 1948
LOS ANGELES FIELD OFFICE
ROUTED TO

Handwritten: A-35

Talk on Communism
 Roy M. Brewer, official of United Pictures Corp., will speak on "Hollywood's Continuing Fight Against Communism" at a luncheon meeting of the American Ideals Committee at 12:15 p. m. Thursday at O'Donnell's Restaurant, 1221 E. st. nw.

REC-34

Handwritten: Tolson ✓
 Tolson _____
 Mohr _____
 Parsons _____
 Belmont _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 DeLoach _____
 Malone _____
 McGuire _____
 Rosen _____
 Trotter _____
 W. C. Sullivan _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Ingram _____
 Gandy _____

b6
 b7C

Handwritten: 0 Internal Security

Handwritten: fine 100-0

EX 101

REC-34

NOT RECORDED
 117 JAN 31 1961

The Washington Post and *A-2*
 Times Herald
 The Washington Daily News _____
 The Evening Star _____
 New York Herald Tribune _____
 New York Journal-American _____
 New York Mirror _____
 New York Daily News _____
 New York Post _____
 The New York Times _____
 The Worker _____
 The New Leader _____
 The Wall Street Journal _____
 Date _____

JAN 25 1961

Handwritten: 292
 57 FEB 1 1961

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-257945)

DATE: 3/24/75

FROM : SAC, LOS ANGELES [REDACTED] (C)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]
IS-CH

Re Los Angeles letter to Bureau dated 12/2/74.

b6
b7C

As the Bureau is aware captioned subject contacted Dr. GLEN DUMPKE, Chancellor, California State College System, and his assistant, Dr. ALEX C. SHERIFFS, regarding an exchange program by students of the California State College System and students from Communist China. [REDACTED] represented himself as president of Asian Affairs, 629 Star House, Kowloon. Subsequent investigation at Anaheim, California, determined [REDACTED] is in the general construction business and maintains an office in his residence, [REDACTED] California. Investigation in Hong Kong determined no record and no information regarding Asian Affairs and the address 629 Star House is listed to Best Company, Limited, 238 Lamma Gallery, Ocean Terminal, Kowloon.

[REDACTED] could not furnish additional information on [REDACTED] since he did not have personal contact with the subject. He indicated that he would contact [REDACTED] Deputy Dean, and [REDACTED] Director, International Programs, the individuals who handled this matter.

b6
b7C
b7D

On 3/10/75, [REDACTED] was contacted and furnished the following information:

[REDACTED] identified himself as a representative of the Peoples Republic of China (PRC) and wrote the Chancellor complaining about the lack of action on his proposal of an exchange program for students from Southern California and the PRC. At the direction of the Chancellor, [REDACTED] wrote

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - Los Angeles

REC 68

105-257945-9

RQT/dw
(3)

EX-111

7 MAR 28 1975

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 03-07-2008 BY 60322UC/LP/PLJ/gjg



5010-110

1975

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

[redacted]

the State Department for some verification of [redacted] authenticity and at the same time wrote [redacted] and requested some official indication from the ministry concerned as to the nature and extent of the agreement desired to which [redacted] did not respond. In the meantime, [redacted] received a telephone call from [redacted] PRC and Outer Mongolia Desk of the State Department, advising that [redacted] was "probably not reliable" based on their inquiries in Hong Kong.

b6
b7C

[redacted] added that he understood [redacted] to have been a former school teacher and former naval officer. However, he has had no official documentation from [redacted] to authenticate that he can act on behalf of the PRC or that he has any connections with any Chinese officials. [redacted] stated that the California State College System is interested in such a project and would initiate implementation of this program if [redacted] would demonstrate the validity of his claim with some official proposal. Until such time, his office is taking no further action.

b6
b7C

Los Angeles is of the opinion that [redacted] is not authentic. It does not appear subject has any connections with the PRC or that he is in a position to set up such a program. In view that this information originated from [redacted] [redacted] who requested his identity be concealed, Los Angeles does not contemplate interview of [redacted] unless advised to the contrary by the Bureau.

b6
b7C
b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
Civil Action# CV07-3240

Total Deleted Page(s) = 3
Page 5 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 6 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 7 ~ b6; b7C;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

NOTE: Hand print names legibly; handwriting satisfactory for remainder.

Indices: ☐ Negative ☐ See below

Subject's name and aliases

Ray Brewer

Character of case

Labor Racketeering?

Complaint received

☐ Personal ☒ Telephonic Date 6-21-89 Time 12:40 pm.

Address of subject

Complainant's address and telephone number

Subject's Description	Race	Sex <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female	Height	Hair	Build	Birth date and birthplace
	Age		Weight	Eyes	Complexion	Social Security Number
	Scars, marks or other data					

Facts of complaint

C received allegations from

and

that subjects have been embezzling funds

from Local 695 International Alliance of Theatrical and Stage Employees, 11331 Ventura Blvd, #201, Studio City, CA. Brewer was the mgr. of the Union from 1979 to Oct 88 and continues to work part-time. In Oct 88 Brewer took \$114,000 from union trust funds as his retirement.

and went on a 4 month vacation

and hasn't been seen since. He is supposedly in the Caribbean. Many people know of and/or expect wrongdoing but there are 2,200 members and only about 700 jobs so most don't want to make waves because they'll be blackballed from working. C said

knows about Union from

the beginning and may be willing to provide valuable information. Union

must file a LM-2 financial form with the Dept of Labor and

is able to notice problems on those forms. C has stack of LM-2's he would make available for review. C also told of questionable property sale.

Property was purchased 1979, sold in 1982 for very small profit at significant loss than previous appraisal.

WCC-1

150B-LA-103431-1

JUN 22 1989

FBI - LOS ANGELES

BLOCK STAMP

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/21/89

[redacted]
[redacted] telephone [redacted] appeared at the Los Angeles Office of the FBI, and provided the following information regarding ROY BREWER [redacted] and [redacted] who are associated with Local 695, of the INTERNATIONAL ALLIANCE OF THEATRICAL AND STAGE EMPLOYEES (IATSE), 11331 Ventura Boulevard, #201, Studio City, California.

[redacted]
[redacted] explained that [redacted] is currently the [redacted] for Local 695, ROY BREWER is a current Assistant Business Representative (officially part time due to retirement), and [redacted] is the [redacted] of the local. [redacted] has reportedly been somewhere in the South Pacific (perhaps on an island called Ruratonga) for the past seven months. He supposedly walked away from lucrative jobs with two TV situation comedies, one of which is Golden Girls. BREWER is supposed to be a close personal friend of RONALD REAGAN, from the days of REAGAN's involvement with entertainment industry unions. [redacted] in 1986, initiated a civil suit of [redacted] in Federal Court, Los Angeles. This suit is funded by the Motion Picture Pension Fund, 11365 Ventura Boulevard, #300, Studio City, California, telephone (818) 769-0081. The suit alleges that [redacted] violated the civil RICO statutes due to [redacted] corporations, CATALINA being a "double breasted" company. [redacted] explained that [redacted] two corporations are unionized, but CATALINA is not. The term "double breasted" means dealing in union and non-union work at the same time.

According to [redacted] sued him because [redacted] refused a "sweetheart deal" proposed by [redacted] [redacted] offered to allow CATALINA to remain non-union in return for information from [redacted] on the non-union activities of other employers involved

Investigation on 7/20/89 at Los Angeles, California File # LA 156B-LA-103431-2
by SA [redacted] BAR Date dictated 7/20/89

156B-LA-103431

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 7/20/89, Page 2

[REDACTED] in editing and sound mixing [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] of [REDACTED] three corporations, has agreed to cooperate with [REDACTED] in exchange for certain concessions.

[REDACTED] he was put into contact with another Local 695 member [REDACTED] who possessed information that BREWER and [REDACTED] were involved in certain irregularities. [REDACTED] freely admitted that he brought this matter to the attention of the FBI in order to get back at [REDACTED] for initiating the suit against him. The other reason for getting involved was because he was less likely to be affected by union retribution than [REDACTED] whose jobs come solely from the union.

[REDACTED] stated that he and [REDACTED] made comparisons of financial statements, accounting reports, Labor Organization Annual Reports (LM-2), and statements from people associated with the union. From this investigation, they have identified two major areas of concern. One involves the purchase of two properties by the local, located at 2779 Cahuenga Boulevard, and 10911 Riverside Drive, Los Angeles. [REDACTED] claims that comparison of purchase documents and accounting statements with what was reported on the local's LM-2s are inconsistent. According to [REDACTED] has indicated that he is knowledgeable about the real estate irregularities.

He further explained that it appears that the Cahuenga Boulevard property was purchased by the Local in 1979, and sold in 1982 for a very small profit at significantly less than a previous appraisal.

156B-LA-103431

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 7/20/89, Page 3

The other major area of concern pertains to a so called "retirement fund" for BREWER. This Dryfus Liquid Asset Fund was opened in 1978 and closed in October, 1988, with about \$114,000 going directly to BREWER from the account upon his "so called retirement." The fund carried a Local 695 federal tax number, and local minutes show that BREWER asked the local to put union money into a trust fund in BREWER's name for retirement purposes. However, the Board of Directors never pass on it. Through a review of documents, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] have determined that money was transferred directly from the local's bank account into BREWER's "retirement fund", thus causing a "comingling" of funds. Accounting/financial statements of the local show the \$114,000 as a retirement for BREWER however, the LM-2s show it to be a "general disbursement". [REDACTED] added that BREWER is not a signator on the Dryfus Fund.

[REDACTED] said the person who originally identified the irregularities between the financial statements and the LM-2s was the local's secretary MAUREEN MADERY deceased [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] is knowledgeable about this matter.

Others with knowledge about this matter and who may be willing to cooperate include [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] has also furnished information to SA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] U.S. Department of Labor, 3660 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, California.

[REDACTED] provided three pages of personal notes and figures pertaining to this matter, attached hereto.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/21/89

[redacted] telephone [redacted] and [redacted] appeared at the Los Angeles office of the FBI and furnished information and documentation pertaining to Local 695 of the INTERNATIONAL ALLIANCE OF THEATRICAL AND STATE EMPLOYEES (IATSE), 11331 Ventura Boulevard, #201, Studio City, California.

[redacted]

[redacted] assisted [redacted] in the review of financial documents and LM-2s pertaining to Local 695, and is knowledgeable about certain inconsistencies with the purchase of real estate by the local, and a "retirement fund" for ROY BREWER, Assistant Business Representative. From what [redacted] said, he has no information independent from [redacted] regarding these matters.

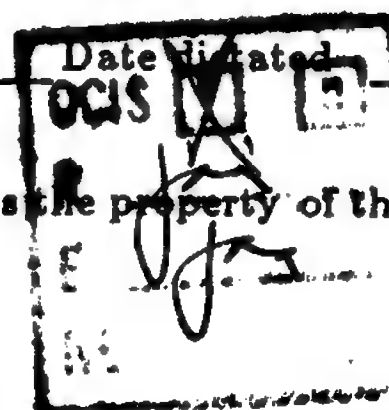
[redacted] provided copies of the following listed documents, attached hereto:

- 1) Labor Organization Annual Reports (LM-2) for the years 1978 through 1988.
- 2) IATSE Profit and Loss Statements for the years 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1985, 1986, and 1988.
- 3) A Study in Immorality, by Father GEORGE H. DUNNE.
- 4) 1981 Comparison - LM-2 and 1981 CPA Report.
- 5) One page letter dated January 21, 1981, to Local 695 members, signed [redacted]

Investigation on 7/20/89 at Los Angeles, California File # LA 156B-LA-103432

by SA [redacted] BAR

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



156B-LA-103431

Continuation of FD-302 of

, On 7/20/89, Page 2

6) Seven page letter dated May 22, 1982, to Local
695 members, signed

ENTER AMOUNTS IN DOLLARS ONLY

SCHEDULE 9—LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11.	Name (Important: List all persons who held office during the period) (A)	Title (B)	Status (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
						Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
1.			C	\$ 77,922	\$ 2,600	\$ 5,038		\$ 85,560
2.			C			1,000		1,000
3.			C			1,000		1,000
4.			N	1,568		1,000		2,568
5.			C			1,000		1,000
6.			C			1,000		1,000
7.			C			1,000		1,000
8.			N			1,000		1,000
9.			N			1,000		1,000
10.				61,740		7,673		69,413
11.	Totals of Lines 1 through 10.			\$ 141,230	\$ 2,600	\$ 20,711		\$ 164,541

Code for Column C, "Status": past officer—P; continuing officer—C; new officer during the reporting period—N

Enter the Total of Line 11, Column H in

Item 52(a)

NOTE: If any officer was not elected at a regular election in accordance with the provisions of the constitution, bylaws, or rules of the organization, the officer shall be considered a past officer.

SCHEDULE 10—DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES

List below all employees who received more than \$10,000 in gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements from this labor organization and any affiliate. (A) Position (B)		Name of Affiliated Organization (if applicable) (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
1.			\$ 56,144		\$ 1,350		\$ 57,494
2.			18,214		95		18,309
3.	R. Brewer	Rep.	52,198		1,024	114,225	167,447
4.			30,107				30,107
5.			58,012	3,675			61,687
6.	Total from Additional Listings, if any		195,198		4,133		199,331
7.	Total for all employees who, during the reporting period, received \$10,000 or less gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements.		13,957	900	1,000		15,857
8.	Totals of Lines 1 through 7.		\$ 423,830	\$ 4,575	\$ 7,602		\$ 550,232

Enter the Total of Line 8, Column H in

Item 60(a)

SCHEDULE 11—BENEFITS

Type of Benefit (A)	To Whom Paid (B)	Amount (C)
1. Members Life Ins.	Providence	61,263
2. Hospitalization	M.P. Hew	
3. & Med.	Fund	42,119
4. Pension Benefits	M.P. Indus.	
5.	Pension Fund	35,533
6. Death Benefit Fund	Union	
7.	Members	26,559
8.		
9.		
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any		
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.		\$ 165,474

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 64

SCHEDULE 12—CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS AND GRANTS

Type (A)	Amount (B)
1. Calif, Labor Fed. - OSHA	\$2,000
2. Will Rogers Memorial	1,300
3. Motion Picture & TV Fund	1,100
4. Motion Picture & TV Retirees	
5. Fund	100
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10	\$4,500

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 66

SCHEDULE 13—OTHER RECEIPTS

Other Sources (A)	Amount (B)
1. Lapel pins	\$ 83
2. Repayment of mortgage	
3. investment made (Bazoian)	2,356
4. Loan secured by Trust Deed	100,000
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	102,439

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 53

SCHEDULE 14—OTHER DISBURSEMENTS

Other Purposes (A)	Amount (B)
1. Awards expense	\$ 355
2. Books purchased	165
3. Members training expense	46,510
4. Interest paid on note	
5. secured by deed of trust	4,750
6. Negotiating expense	9,763
7. Organizing companies	2,304
8. Seminars	432
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 64,279

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 73

SCHEDULE 9 - LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS (Continued)

Name	Title	Status	Gross Salary	Allowances	Expenses	Other Disb.	Total
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)
		C	\$	\$	\$1,000	\$	\$ 1,000
		C			1,000		1,000
		N			1,000		1,000
		N			1,000		1,000
		C			1,000		1,000
		C	61,740		1,673		63,413
		P			1,000		1,000
					\$61,740	\$	\$7,673

LOCAL 695

SCHEDULE 10 - DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES (Continued)

Name	Position	Affiliated Organization	Gross Salary	Allowances	Expenses	Other Disb.	Total
			\$ 31,665	\$	\$ 198	\$	\$ 31,863
			25,367		47		25,414
			24,505		1,000		25,505
			28,767				28,767
			59,582		2,888		62,470
			25,312				25,312
			<u>\$195,198</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$4,133</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$199,331</u>

ENTER AMOUNTS IN DOLLARS ONLY

SCHEDULE 9—LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS

Name (Important: List all persons who held office during the period)	Title	Status (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
		C	\$ 78,345	\$ 2,600	\$ 1,112	\$	\$ 82,057
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any.							
11. Totals of Lines 1 through 10.			\$ 78,345	\$ 2,600	\$ 1,112	\$	\$ 82,057

Code for Column C, "Status": past officer—P; continuing officer—C; new officer during this reporting period—N.
Enter the Total of Line 11, Column H in

NOTE: If any officer was not elected at a regular election in accordance with the constitution and bylaws, explain in Item 22. Item 59(a)

SCHEDULE 10—DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES

List below all employees who received more than \$10,000 in gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements from this labor organization and any affiliate.

Name (A)	Position (B)	Name of Affiliated Organization (if applicable) (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
			\$ 57,978	\$	\$ 428	\$	\$ 58,406
			14,782		201		14,983
			14,211				14,211
4. BREWER, ROY	REF		34,911		258		35,169
			30,075				30,075
			218,533		2,578		221,111
7. Total for all employees who, during the reporting period, received \$10,000 or less gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements.			8,907				8,907
8. Totals of Lines 1 through 7.			\$ 379,397	\$	\$ 3,465	\$	\$ 382,862

Enter the Total of Line 8, Column H in

Item 61(a)

SCHEDULE 11—BENEFITS

Type of Benefit (A)	To Whom Paid (B)	Amount (C)
1. MEMBERS LIFE INSUR.	OCCIDENTAL	\$ 41,866
2. HOSPITALIZATION & MED.	M.P. HEW FUND	33,267
4. PENSION BENEFITS	M.P. INDUS. PENSION FUND	28,065
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any		
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.		\$ 103,198

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 64

SCHEDULE 12—CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS AND GRANTS

Type (A)	Amount (B)
1. MOTION PICTURE & TV FUND	\$ 1,150
2. POLICE OFFICERS ASSOC.	180
3. NABET-LOCAL 53	1,000
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 2,330

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 66

SCHEDULE 13—OTHER RECEIPTS

Other Sources (A)	Amount (B)
1. LIQUIDATION DAMAGES	\$ 9,412
2. REPAYMENT OF MORTGAGE INVESTMENT MADE (BAZOIAN)	2,094
4. REIM. EXPENSES	1,815
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 13,321

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 53

SCHEDULE 14—OTHER DISBURSEMENTS

Other Purposes (A)	Amount (B)
1. PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS ;	\$
2. PENSION CONTRIBUTION	4,213
3. MOTION PICTURE TRUST FUND	1,041
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	42,855
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 48,109

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 73

INTERNATIONAL SOUND TECHNICIANS

SCHEDULE 6 - PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS AND FIXED ASSETS (CONTINUED)

	<u>COST</u>	<u>BOOK VALUE</u>	<u>CASH PAID</u>
WALL UNIT	560	532	560
CHAIRS	1,198	1,180	1,198
VACUUM	233	233	233
LATERAL FILES/TABLES	1,038	1,038	1,038
GREAT AMERICAN COMM. CO. (2 shares)	0	0	0
	<u>3,029</u>	<u>2,983</u>	<u>3,029</u>

SCHEDULE 10 - DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES (CONTINUED)

NAME	TITLE	STATUS	GROSS SALARY	ALLOWANCE	REIMB. EXPENSES	TOTAL
<div></div>			31,710		177	31,887
			22,657		110	22,767
			24,355			24,355
			60,095		695	60,790
			25,452			25,452
			54,264		1,596	55,860
			<u>218,533</u>		<u>2,578</u>	<u>221,111</u>

SCHEDULE 10A - DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES (CONTINUED) (EMPLOYEES' SALARY (\$10,

NAME	TITLE	STATUS	GROSS SALARY	ALLOWANCE	REIMB. EXPENSES	TOTAL
<div></div>			4,451			4,451
			3,341			3,341
			150			150
			580			580
			385			385
			<u>8,907</u>			<u>8,907</u>

10 F.T. EMPLOYEES
3 SHARE YEAR.
~~★ 4 MEMBERS~~
★ 4 MEMBERS.

001, FACT OF YEAR.

INTERNATIONAL SOUND TECHNICIANS, CINEMA TECHNICIANS
& TELEVISION ENGINEERS, LOCAL 695, I.A.T.S.E. & M.P.M.O.

		RESIDENCE	STUDIO
			Universal
			KCET
			TBS
			CBS - Newhart
			Freelance
			Freelance
			Local 871
			Freelance
			Skyline
			Freelance
			TBS
			Fox
			Warner Holly.
			Freelance
			Compact
			Horimar
			Freelance
			Universal
			Compact
			Editel
			C.F.I.
			Technicolor
			C.F.I.
			C.F.I.
			Freelance

ENTER AMOUNTS IN DOLLARS ONLY

SCHEDULE 9—LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS

Name (Important: List all persons who held office during the period) (A)	Title (B)	Status (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
		C	\$ 68,461	\$ 2,650	\$ 4,387		\$ 75,498
		C	56,397		1,837		58,234
		N			1,000		1,000
		N			1,000		1,000
		N			1,000		1,000
		N			1,000		1,000
		N			1,000		1,000
		C			1,000		1,000
		C			1,000		1,000
					3,000		3,000
11. Totals of Lines 1 through 10.			\$124,858	\$ 2,650	\$16,224		\$143,732

Code for Column C, "Status": past officer—P; continuing officer—C; new officer during this reporting period—N.

Enter the Total of Line 11, Column H in

NOTE: If any officer was not elected at a regular election in accordance with the constitution and bylaws, explain in Item 22. Item 59(a)

SCHEDULE 10—DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES

List below all employees who received more than \$10,000 in gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements from this labor organization and any affiliate.

Position	Name of Affiliated Organization (if applicable) (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
				Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
		\$ 56,397		\$ 1,366		\$57,763
		61,749		1,144		62,893
Roy Brewer	Rep	32,886		1,445		34,332
		23,827		6,175		30,002
		33,847		24		33,871
6. Total from Additional Listings, if any		75,220		3,023		78,243
7. Total for all employees who, during the reporting period, received \$10,000 or less gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements.		13,279		1,885		15,164
8. Totals of Lines 1 through 7.		\$297,205		\$15,062		\$312,268

Enter the Total of Line 8, Column H in

Item 60(a)

SCHEDULE 11—BENEFITS

Type of Benefit (A)	To Whom Paid (B)	Amount (C)
Members Life Insur.	Occidental	66,825
Hospitalization & Med.	M.P.	31,672
	HEW Fund	
Pension Benefits	M.P. Industry	
	Pension Fund	26,720
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any		
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.		\$ 125,217

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 64

SCHEDULE 12—CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS AND GRANTS

Type (A)	Amount (B)
1. Motion Picture and tv. fund	\$ 1,454
2. Hands Across America	100
3. Child Abuse Center	95
4. Muscular Dystrophy	50
5. Permanent charities	500
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 2,199

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 66

SCHEDULE 13—OTHER RECEIPTS

Other Sources (A)	Amount (B)
Liquidation damages	\$ 5,311
Repayment of mortgage	
3. investments made	13,399
Cash received on behalf of	
5. Motion Picture Trust Fund	372
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 19,082

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 53

SCHEDULE 14—OTHER DISBURSEMENTS

Other Purposes (A)	Amount (B)
1. Payroll deductions	\$
2. Pension contribution	4,009
3. Motion Picture trust fund	1,372
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	72,919
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$78,307

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 73

INTERNATIONAL SOUND TECHNICIANS

Name	Title	Status	Gross Salary	Allowance	Reimbursed Expenses	Total
------	-------	--------	-----------------	-----------	------------------------	-------

SCHEDULE 9 - LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS (continued)

	C				1,000	1,000
	N				1,000	1,000
	C				<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
					<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>

SCHEDULE 10 - DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES (continued)

	19,377		48	19,425
	23,652			23,652
	24,107			24,107
	<u>8,084</u>		<u>2,975</u>	<u>11,059</u>
	<u>75,220</u>		<u>3,023</u>	<u>78,243</u>

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DIRECTORS		RESIDENCE	STUDIO
			Universal
			KCET
			TBS
			CBS M/T W/Th/F
			Freelance
			Freelance
			Freelance
			Local 871
			Freelance
			Freelance
			Warner Holly
			TBS
			Fox
			Freelance
			Compact
			Glen Glenn
			Freelance
			Compact
			BVC
			BVC
			Editel
			Editel
			C.F.I.
			Technicolor
			Disney
			Freelance

ENTER AMOUNTS IN DOLLARS ONLY

SCHEDULE 9—LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS

Name (Important: List all persons who held office during the period) (A)	Title (B)	Status (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
		C	\$ 66,610	\$ 2,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,210
		C	-	-	-	-	-
		C	-	-	-	-	-
		C	-	-	-	-	-
		C	-	-	-	-	-
		C	175	-	-	-	175
		C	436	-	-	-	436
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any.							
11. Totals of Lines 1 through 10.			\$ 67,221	\$ 2,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,821

Code for Column C, "Status": past officer—P; continuing officer—C; new officer during this reporting period—N.

Enter the Total of Line 11, Column H in Item 59(a)

NOTE: If any officer was not elected at a regular election in accordance with the constitution and bylaws, explain in Item 22.

SCHEDULE 10—DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES

List below all employees who received more than \$10,000 in gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements from this labor organization and any affiliate.		Name of Affiliated Organization (if applicable) (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
(A)	Position (B)				Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
		-	\$ 31,385	\$ -	\$ 82	\$ -	\$ 31,467
		-	57,115	-	4,141	-	61,256
3.	R. Brewer	REP	32,614	-	597	-	33,211
		-	31,451	-	-	-	31,451
		-	25,984	-	16	-	26,000
		-	166,053	-	2,322	-	168,452
7. Total for all employees who, during the reporting period, received \$10,000 or less gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements.			2,801	-	219	-	3,020
8. Totals of Lines 1 through 7.			\$ 347,403	\$ -	\$ 7,454	\$ -	\$ 354,857

Enter the Total of Line 8, Column H in

Item 60(a)

SCHEDULE 11—BENEFITS

Type of Benefit (A)	To Whom Paid (B)	Amount (C)
1. Hospitalization & Medical	M.P. Fund	\$ 33,176
2. Members' Life Ins.	Occidental	33,056
3. M.P. Pension Fund	M.P. Ind.	
4.	Pension Fund	27,989
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any		
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.		\$ 94,221

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 64

SCHEDULE 12—CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS AND GRANTS

Type (A)	Amount (B)
1. Motion Picture + T.V. Fund	\$ 955
2. VLPEC Picnic	200
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10	\$ 1,155

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 66

SCHEDULE 13—OTHER RECEIPTS

Other Sources (A)	Amount (B)
1. Liquidated Damages	\$ 14,398
2. Repayment of Mortgage	
3. Investments Made	3,028
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 17,426

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 63

SCHEDULE 14—OTHER DISBURSEMENTS

Other Purposes (A)	Amount (B)
1. <u>Payroll Deductions</u>	\$
2. Pension Deduction	4,202
3. TEFCU Deduction	7,300
4. Motion Picture Trust Fund	1,294
5. Insurance Deduction	58
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	66,736
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 79,590

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 72

BOARD OF DIRECT

RESIDENCE

STUDIO

isne.

CET

BS -TJ Hook

BS W/T/F-17

Freelance

Freelance

Freelance

Freelance

Local 871

Warner Holly

Freelance

Glen Glenn

Warner Hwd.

Fox

Compact

Universal

Freelance

Freelance

Compact

BVC

Freelance

Editel

Editel

C.P.I.

Technicolor

M.G.M.

Disney

Freelance

APR 04 1986

BREWER, Roy - Consultant/Rep.

12/2/85

b6
b7C

ENTER AMOUNTS IN DOLLARS ONLY

SCHEDULE 9—LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS

Name (Important: List all persons who held office during the period) (A)	Title (B)	Status (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
		C	\$ 62,259	\$ 2,600	\$ 25,719	\$ -	\$ 90,578
		C	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
		N	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
		C	-	-	360	-	360
		C	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
		C	1,980	-	-	-	1,980
		N	-	-	-	-	NONE
		N	-	-	-	-	NONE
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any.							
11. Totals of Lines 1 through 10.			\$ 64,239	\$ 2,600	\$ 29,079	\$ -	\$ 95,918

Code for Column C, "Status": past officer—P; continuing officer—C; new officer during this reporting period—N.

Enter the Total of Line 11, Column H in Item 59(a)

NOTE: If any officer was not elected at a regular election in accordance with the constitution and bylaws, explain in Item 22.

SCHEDULE 10—DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES

List below all employees who received more than \$10,000 in gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements from this labor organization and any affiliate.

Name (A)	Position (B)	Name of Affiliated Organization (if applicable) (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
		-	\$ 44,560	\$ -	\$ 6,088	\$ -	\$ 50,648
2.	R. Brewer	REP	34,133	-	1,527	-	35,660
3.		-	41,754	-	2,989	-	44,743
4.		-	31,835	-	-	-	31,835
5.		-	27,250	-	-	-	27,250
6. Total from Additional Listings, if any.			88,090	-	1,441	-	89,531
7. Total for all employees who, during the reporting period, received \$10,000 or less gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements.			10,161	-	201	-	10,362
8. Totals of Lines 1 through 7.			\$ 277,783	\$ -	\$ 12,246	\$ -	\$ 290,029

Enter the Total of Line 8, Column H in Item 60(a)

SCHEDULE 11—BENEFITS

Type of Benefit (A)	To Whom Paid (B)	Amount (C)
1. Hospital. & Medical	MP H&W Fund	\$ 28,052
2. Members' Life Ins.	Occidental	48,173
3. M.P. Pension Fund	MP Ind.	25,081
4.	Pension Fund	
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any		
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.		\$ 101,306

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 64

SCHEDULE 12—CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS AND GRANTS

Type (A)	Amount (B)
1. Motion Picture & TV Fund	\$ 2,235
2. Burbank Police Officers Assoc	250
3. Center for Imp, Child Care	500
4. VLPEC Picnic	200
5. Local 720	500
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 3,685

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 66

SCHEDULE 13—OTHER RECEIPTS

Other Sources (A)	Amount (B)
1. Liquidated Damages	\$ 17,459
2.	
3. Payment of Mortgage	
4. Investments Made	2,417
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 19,876

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 53

SCHEDULE 14—OTHER DISBURSEMENTS

Other Purposes (A)	Amount (B)
1. Payroll Deductions	\$
2. Pension Deductions	3,800
3. Motion Picture & TV Fund	1,381
4. Employee Insurance	44
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	45,139
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$50,364

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 73

SCHEDULE 10 - ADDITIONAL LISTING

(A)	(B)	(D)	(E)	(F)
Name	Gross Salary	Allowances	Expenses Incl. Reim.	
	\$18,564.00	-	\$1,436.00	\$20,000.00
	18,983.00	-	5.00	18,988.00
	19,193.00	-	-	19,193.00
	17,873.00	-	-	17,873.00
	13,477.00	-	-	13,477.00
	\$88,090.00	-	1,441.00	89,531.00

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

RESIDENCE

STUDIO

C
N
N
N

C
N
C
C
C
C
N
C
N
C
N
C
C

N
C
C
C
C
N
N

C
N
C
C

C
C

Disney
KCET
Freelance
Freelance
Freelance
Freelance
Freelance
Freelance
Freelance
Freelance
Freelance
Glen Glenn
Warner Hwd
Freelance
Freelance
Freelance
Freelance
Freelance
Vidtronics
KCET
Vidtronics
Vidtronics
KTLA
Editel
Deluxe Lab
Technicolo
M.G.M.
Universal

--

--

Freelance

BREWER, Roy - Consultant/Rep.

**

9-11-84

b6
b7C

ENTER AMOUNTS IN DOLLARS ONLY

SCHEDULE 9—LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS

1. Name (Important: List all persons who held office during the period) (A)	2. Title (B)	3. Status (C)	4. Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	5. Allowances (E)	6. Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		8. Total (H)
					7. Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	9. Other Disbursements (G)	
1.		C	\$ 62,259	\$ 2,600	\$ 25,719	\$ -	\$ 90,578
2.		C	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
3.		N	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
4.		C	-	-	360	-	360
5.		C	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
6.		C	1,980	-	-	-	1,980
7.		N	-	-	-	-	NONE
8.		N	-	-	-	-	NONE
9.							
10.	Total from Additional Listings, if any.						
11.	Totals of Lines 1 through 10.		\$ 64,239	\$ 2,600	\$ 29,079	\$ -	\$ 95,918

Code for Column C, "Status": past officer—P, current officer—C, new officer during this reporting period—N.

Enter the Total of Line 11, Column H in

Item 99(a)

NOTE: If any officer was not elected at a regular election in accordance with the constitution and bylaws, explain in Item 22.

SCHEDULE 10—DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES

List below all employees who received more than \$10,000 in gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements from this labor organization and any affiliate.		3. Name of Affiliated Organization (if applicable) (C)	4. Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	5. Allowances (E)	6. Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		8. Total (H)
(A)	Position (B)				7. Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	9. Other Disbursements (G)	
1.		-	\$ 44,560	\$ -	\$ 6,088	\$ -	\$ 50,648
2.	R. Brewer	REP	34,133	-	1,527	-	35,660
3.		-	41,754	-	2,989	-	44,743
4.		-	31,835	-	-	-	31,835
5.		-	27,250	-	-	-	27,250
6.	Total from Additional Listings, if any.		88,141	-	1,441	-	89,581
7.	Total for all employees who, during the reporting period, received \$10,000 or less gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements.		10,161	-	201	-	10,362
8.	Totals of Lines 1 through 7.		\$ 277,783	\$ -	\$ 12,246	\$ -	\$ 290,029

Enter the Total of Line 8, Column H in

Item 60(a)

SCHEDULE 11—BENEFITS

1. Type of Benefit (A)	2. To Whom Paid (B)	3. Amount (C)
1. Hospital, & Medical	MP H&W Fund	\$ 28,052
2. Members' Life Ins.	Occidental	48,173
3. M.P. Pension Fund	MP Ind.	25,081
4.	Pension Fund	
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.	Total from Additional Listings, if any.	
11.	Total of Lines 1 through 10.	

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 64

SCHEDULE 12—CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS AND GRANTS

Type (A)	Amount (B)
1. Motion Picture & TV Fund	\$ 2,235
2. Burbank Police Officers Assoc	250
3. Center for Imp. Child Care	500
4. VIPEC Picnic	200
5. Local 720	500
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 3,685

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 66

SCHEDULE 13—OTHER RECEIPTS

Other Sources (A)	Amount (B)
1. Liquidated Damages	\$ 17,459
2.	
3. Payment of Mortgage	
4. Investments Made	2,417
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10	\$ 19,876

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 83

SCHEDULE 14—OTHER DISBURSEMENTS

Other Purposes (A)	Amount (B)
1. Payroll Deductions	\$
2. Pension Deductions	3,800
3. Motion Picture & TV Fund	1,381
4. Employee Insurance	44
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	45,139
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	850,261

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 73

SCHEDULE 10 - ADDITIONAL LISTINGS

(A)	(B)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(H)
Name		Gross Salary	Allowances	Expenses Incl. Reim.	Total
		\$18,564.00	-	\$1,436.00	\$20,000.00
		18,983.00	-	5.00	18,988.00
		19,193.00	-	-	19,193.00
		17,873.00	-	-	17,873.00
		13,477.00	-	-	13,477.00
		\$88,090.00	-	1,441.00	89,531.00

b7C

100-107-00-0

b6
b7C

ENTER AMOUNTS IN DOLLARS ONLY

SCHEDULE 9—LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS

Name (Important: List all persons who held office during the period) (A)	Title (B)	Status (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
		C	\$ 66,712.	\$ 2,600.	\$ 1,068.		\$ 70,380.
		C					NONE
		C					NONE
		C			537.		537.
		C					NONE
7.							
8.							
9.							
10	Total from Additional Listings, if any						
11	Totals of Lines 1 through 10		\$ 66,712.	\$ 2,600.	\$ 1,605.		\$ 70,917.

Code for Column C, "Status": past officer—P, continuing officer—C, new officer during this reporting period—N
Enter the Total of Line 11, Column H in Item 59(a)
NOTE: If any officer was not elected at a regular election in accordance with the constitution and bylaws, explain in Item 22.

SCHEDULE 10—DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES

List below all employees who received more than \$10,000 in gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements from this labor organization and any affiliate		Name of Affiliated Organization (if applicable) (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
(A)	Position (B)				Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
			\$ 45,385.		\$ 4,852.		\$ 50,237.
2.	ROY BREWER-ASST BR		35,833.		823.		36,656.
			31,849.		NONE		31,849.
			19,537.		NONE		19,537.
			15,467.		NONE		15,467.
			44,013.		NONE		44,013.
7.	Total for all employees who, during the reporting period, received \$10,000 or less gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements.		5,432.		101.		5,533.
8.	Totals of Lines 1 through 7		\$ 197,516.		\$ 5,776.		\$ 203,292.

Enter the Total of Line 8, Column H in Item 60(a)

SCHEDULE 11—BENEFITS

Type of Benefit (A)	To Whom Paid (B)	Amount (C)
1. LIFE INSURANCE	OCCIDENTAL	\$ 46,554.
2. MEDICAL & HOSPITAL	MP HEALTH &	16,622.
3. PENSION	MP IND PENS.	17,635.
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any		
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10		\$ 82,811.

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 64

SCHEDULE 12—CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS AND GRANTS

Type (A)	Amount (B)
1 MOTION PICTURE & T.V. FUND	\$ 45.
2 REEL TO REEL	255.
3 CHRISTMAS CHECKS (ILL MBRS)	575.
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10 Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10	\$ 875.

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 66

SCHEDULE 13—OTHER RECEIPTS

Other Sources (A)	Amount (B)
1. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	\$ 10,781.
2. (REC'D FROM PRODUCERS FOR 3. CONTRACT VIOLATIONS)	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10	\$ 10,781.

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 68

SCHEDULE 14—OTHER DISBURSEMENTS

Other Purposes (A)	Amount (B)
1 CONVENTION EXPENSES	2,080.
2 REAL ESTATE COMMISSIONS RE 1982	9,962.
3 FLOWERS, ETC	250.
4 REFERANDUM EXPENSES	1,868.
5	
6 PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	
7 M.P. IND PENSION EMPLOYEE	2,711.
8 M.P.T.F. EMPLOYEE	1,392.
9 INS EMPLOYEE	58.
10	
11 Total of Lines 1 through 10	21,323.

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 70

4-00-10-00-4

b6
b7C

INTERNATIONAL SOUND TECH
STUDIO CITY, CA

STATEMENT 1
FILE NUMBER LM007032

LABOR ORGANIZATION ANNUAL REPORT
FORM LM-2

SCHEDULE 10-DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES

ADDITIONAL LISTINGS

(A)	(B)	(D)	(H)
		25,936.	25,936.
		18,077.	18,077.
		-----	-----
		44,013.	44,013.
		-----	-----

COLUMNS WITHOUT ENTRY OMITTED

MM - 10/10 - 10

3/1/83

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Residence

STUDIO

b6
b7C

* Re-elected for another term.

NEWSREEL

Universal
Disney
Compact Video
Freelance
Freelance
Local 871
Skyline Prods.
M.G.M.
Freelance
Freelance
Warner Hwd.
Freelance
Freelance
Warner Hwd.
Freelance
Paramount
Vidtronics
Vidtronics
KCET
Vidtronics
Vidtronics
Vidtronics
Vidtronics
C.F.I.
Deluxe Lab.
Moviolab
Universal
Disney
Freelance

FILE LABOR ORGANIZATION ANNUAL REPORT
FORM LM-2

b6
b7C

**MUST BE USED BY LABOR ORGANIZATIONS WITH \$100,000 OR MORE IN RECEIPTS
AND LABOR ORGANIZATIONS WHICH ARE UNDER TRUSTEESHIP**

Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, as amended

and

Title VII of the Civil Service Reform Act

MAY 5 1983

This report is mandatory under P.L. 86-257, as amended. Failure to comply may result in criminal prosecution, fines, or civil penalties as provided by 29 U.S.C., secs. 439 or 445.

READ THE INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE PREPARING THIS REPORT. SUBMIT THIS REPORT IN DUPLICATE.

IMPORTANT

If label is here →
please peel off top part
and place in same box on
next copy of form.

If label data are correct,
leave items 4 through
8 blank.

If label data are incorrect,
complete items 4 through 8.

JAMES OSBURN
STAGE & PICTURE OPERATORS AFL-CIO 6
LU 00695
11331 VENTURA BLVD SUITE 201 1282
STUDIO CITY CA 91604 L2 M

1. FILE NUMBER

LM 007037

2. Period covered

From

Thru

MO	DAY	YR
1	1	82
12	3	82

3. CITY, COUNTY AND STATE WHERE CHARTERED TO OPERATE:

CITY Studio City COUNTY Los Angeles STATE California

4. NAME OF LABOR ORGANIZATION (as shown on charter, constitution, etc.)
International Sound Technicians, Cinetechnicians and Television Engineers of the Motion Picture and Television Industries Local 695
5. AFFILIATION
I.A.T.S.E. & M.P.M.O. of U.S. and Canada

8. OFFICIAL MAILING ADDRESS (For mail to the organization):

(In care of) NAME OF PERSON

James A. Osburn

NUMBER AND STREET

11331 Ventura Boulevard, Suite #201

BLDG. AND ROOM NUMBER, IF ANY

6. DESIGNATION (Local, Lodge, etc.)

Local

7. DESIGNATION NUMBER

695

9. Are organization records kept at the official mailing address? ☒ Yes ☐ No
If "No," show address including ZIP Code in Item 22.

CITY

STATE

ZIP CODE

Studio City, California 91604

DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD DID YOUR ORGANIZATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY:

YES NO

10. Have any accounts in banks or other financial institutions held in a name other than that of your organization? ☐ Yes ☒ No

11. Liquidate or reduce any liabilities without disbursement of cash? ☐ Yes ☒ No

12. Create or participate in the administration of any business enterprises or other organizations which met the definition of a "subsidiary organization" as that term is defined in the instructions on page 2? ☐ Yes ☒ No

13. Acquire any goods or property in any manner other than by purchase or dispose of any goods or property in any manner other than by sale? ☐ Yes ☒ No

14. Create or participate in the administration of a trust or other fund or organization, a primary purpose of which is to provide benefits for members or their beneficiaries, as defined by section 3(1) of the Act? ☒ Yes ☐ No

15. Discover any loss or shortage of funds or other property? ☐ Yes ☒ No

(If the answer to any of the above questions is "Yes," provide details in Item 22. See specific instructions for items answered "Yes.")

16. A. Was the labor organization insured by a fidelity bond during the reporting period? ☒ Yes ☐ No

B. If "Yes," enter the maximum amount recoverable for loss caused by any person \$ 100,000

17. Enter the date of your organization's next regular election of officers.

Month February Year 1984

AS OF THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD:

18. Were any assets pledged as security or encumbered in any other way? ☐ Yes ☒ No

19. Did your organization have any contingent liabilities? ☒ Yes ☐ No

(If the answer to Item 18 or 19 is "Yes," provide details in Item 22)

20. Did your organization have any changes in its constitution and bylaws (other than changed dues amounts) or in practices described in statements submitted with Form LM-1 or Form LM-1A since your organization filed Form LM-1 or most recently updated it by filing a Form LM-1A? ☒ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," attach an updated Form LM-1A to this report, with required documents.

21. List fees and dues required. (Complete each line. Enter "None" or "Not Applicable" as appropriate.)

(1) Initiation fee or fees required from new members \$ _____

(2) Fees other than dues required from transfer members \$ _____

(3) Are work permits issued? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," give fees required \$ _____ per _____

(4) Regular dues or fees or other periodic payments required to remain a member of the reporting labor organization (per year, mo., etc.) \$ _____ per _____

(A) If one rate applies, enter here

(B) If more than one rate applies, enter here

Minimum \$ 1,043 \$ 3,147

\$ 1,043 \$ 3,147

\$ _____ per _____ \$ _____ per _____

\$ 39 per qtr \$ 63 per qtr

22. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (If this is a terminal report, see Section XII of the instructions.)

Item Number

14 Form 5500 Annual Return/Report of Employees Benefit Plan

Schedule 14 - Payroll Deductions - Motion Picture Industry Pension and Motion Picture and Television Fund

19 The Local is a party defendant in case of [redacted] v [redacted] et al, Los Angeles Superior Court case no. NW-C881100. The plaintiff is suing for \$100,000 in damages. Demurrers to plaintiff's amended complaint were suspended without leave to amend on or about June 23, 1981 and the case has been transferred to appeal status.

(If more space is needed, attach additional sheets with further statement, properly identified.)

Each of the undersigned, duly authorized officers of the above labor organization, declares, under the applicable penalties of law, that all of the information submitted in this report (including the information contained in any accompanying documents) has been examined by the signatory and is, to the best of the undersigned's knowledge and belief, true, correct, and complete.

75. SIGNED: Donald R. Wilson PRESIDENT

(If other title, cross out and write in correct title above. Explain in Item 22.)

at Studio City, Calif. on 3/31/83

City

State

Date

(213) 985-9204

Telephone Number (Include Area Code)

76. SIGNED: William A. Brundage TREASURER

(If other title, cross out and write in correct title above. Explain in Item 22.)

at Studio City, Calif. on 3/31/83

City

State

Date

Telephone Number (Include Area Code)

*See section on "Penalties" in accompanying instructions.

Item	ASSETS	FROM SCH #	Start of Reporting Period (A)	End of Reporting Period (B)	Item	LIABILITIES	FROM SCH #	Start of Reporting Period (C)	End of Reporting Period (D)
23.	(a) Cash on hand (Statement C, line 1)		\$ 150	\$ 150	32.	Accounts Payable		\$ 50,961	\$ 41,217
	(b) Cash in banks (Statement C, line 2)		111,461	133,050	33.	Loans Payable	8	1,520	2,251
24.	Accounts Receivable		178,219	116,555	34.	Mortgages Payable		NONE	NONE
25.	Loans Receivable	X	NONE	NONE	35.	Other Liabilities	4	8,612	NONE
25.	U.S. Treasury Securities		NONE	NONE	36.	TOTAL LIABILITIES		\$ 60,000	\$ 43,468
27.	Mortgage Investments		18,057	279,300		NET ASSETS			0.00
28.	Other Investments	2	NONE	NONE	37.	Net Assets (Items 21 less Item 36)			1,090,147.00
29.	Fixed Assets	5	337,022	45,201					263,000.00
30.	Other Assets	3	11,425	21,577					827,147.00
31.	TOTAL ASSETS		\$ 656,334	\$ 595,833					771,647.00

STATEMENT B—RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Item	CASH RECEIPTS	FROM SCH #	(A)	Item	CASH DISBURSEMENTS	FROM SCH #	(B)
38.	Dues		444,425	55.	Per Capita Tax		114,242
39.	Per Capita Tax		NONE	56.	Fees, Fines, Assessments, etc.		5,288
40.	Fees		174,578	57.	To Affiliates of Funds Collected on Their Behalf		NONE
41.	Fines		10,922	58.	For Account of Affiliates		NONE
42.	Assessments		72,008	59.	To Officers:	9	
43.	Work Permits		NONE	(a) Gross		72,390	
44.	On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them		NONE	(b) Less Deductions		12,950	
45.	Sale of Supplies		NONE	60.	To Employees:	10	
46.	Interest		36,629	(a) Gross		314,204	
47.	Dividends		19	(b) Less Deductions		56,793	
48.	Rents		14,970	61.	Office and Administrative Expense		186,430
49.	Loans Obtained	8	1,888	62.	Educational and Publicity Expense		NONE
50.	Sale of Investments and Fixed Assets	7	326,754	63.	Professional Fees		49,115
51.	Repayment of Loans Made	1	1,757	64.	Benefits		72,623
52.	From Members for Disbursement on Their Behalf		NONE	65.	Loans Made	1	263,000
53.	From Other Sources (Supp. D. 4172)	13	4,174	66.	Contributions, Gifts and Grants	12	2,199
54.	TOTAL RECEIPTS (Items 38 through 53)		1,111,736	67.	Supplies for Resale		NONE
				68.	Purchase of Investments and Fixed Assets	5	17,731
				69.	Direct Taxes		22,287
				70.	Withholding Taxes		64,389
				71.	On Behalf of Individual Members		NONE
				72.	Repayment of Loans Obtained	8	1,057
				73.	For Other Purposes	14	25,706
				74.	TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS (Items 55 through 73)		1,090,147

STATEMENT C—CASH

Period	(A)	Cash at End of Reporting Period	(B)
1. Cash on Hand	\$ 150	1. Cash on Hand	\$ 150
and Other Deposits	111,461	2. Cash in Banks (Checking Accounts and Other Deposits)	133,050
	111,611		
	1,111,736		
	1,223,347		
	1,090,147		
	\$ 133,200	3. Total of Lines 1 and 2	\$ 133,200

If (A) does not equal the amount entered in line 3, column (B), there is a discrepancy in your reporting. Correct the discrepancy.

If you need to list items in any of the schedules below, continue the list on additional sheets, using the same column headings used on the schedule and enter the totals on the line provided for additional listings on the schedule.

SCHEDULE 1—LOANS RECEIVABLE

List below outstanding loans to officers, employees, or members which at any time during the reporting period exceeded \$250 and list all loans, regardless of amount, made to business enterprises.	Loans Outstanding at Start of the Period (B)	Loans Made During the Period (C)	Repayments Received During the Period		Balance at the End of the Period (E)
			Cash (D)(1)	Other Than Cash (D)(2)	
1. (Name) <u>Sale of building (Local 788)</u> (Purpose) <u>Trust Deed</u> (Security) <u>Trust Deed</u> (Terms of Repayment) <u>\$220/mo. inc. int.</u>	\$ 18,057	\$	\$ 1,151	\$	\$ 16,906
2. (Name) <u>Bazoian Trust</u> (Purpose) <u>Sale of building</u> (Security) <u>Trust Deed</u> (Terms of Repayment) <u>\$2,604.49/mo. inc. int.</u>		263,000	606		262,394
3. Totals from Additional Listings, if any.					
4. Totals of Loans not Listed above.					
5. Totals of Lines 1 through 4.	\$ 18,057	\$ 263,000	\$ 1,757	\$	\$ 279,300

Enter the Totals from Line 5 in Item 25, Column A. Item 65, Column B. Item 51, Column C. Item 22, Column D. Item 25, Column E.

ENTER AMOUNTS IN DOLLARS ONLY

SCHEDULE 9—LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS

1	Name (Important: List all persons who held office during the period)	Title (B)	Status (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
						Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
1				\$ 62,076	\$ 2,600	\$ 4,690		\$ 69,366
2						1,024		1,024
3						1,000		1,000
4						1,000		1,000
5			N					NONE
6								
7								
8								
9								
10	Total from Additional Listings, if any.							
11	Totals of Lines 1 through 10.			\$ 62,076	\$ 2,600	\$ 7,714		\$ 72,390

Code for Column C, "Status": past officer—P; continuing officer—C; new officer during this reporting period—N.

Enter the Total of Line 11, Column H in

Item 59(a)

NOTE: If any officer was not elected at a regular election in accordance with the constitution and bylaws, explain in Item 22.

SCHEDULE 10—DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES

List below all employees who received more than \$10,000 in gross salary, al- lowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements from this labor organiza- tion and any affiliate.		Name of Affiliated Organization (if applicable) (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
(A)	Position (B)						
			\$ 28,060	\$	\$ 4,352	\$	\$ 32,412
			43,925		6,023		49,948
3	Ray M. Brewer	Rep	35,633		1,786		37,419
			34,386				34,386
			19,424				19,424
			70,179				70,179
7	Total for all employees who, during the reporting period, received \$10,000 or less gross salary, al- lowances, and other direct and indirect disburse- ments.		3,504				3,504
8	Totals of Lines 1 through 7.		\$ 235,111	\$	\$ 12,161	\$	\$ 247,272

Enter the Total of Line 8, Column H in

Item 60(a)

SCHEDULE 11—BENEFITS

Type of Benefit (A)	To Whom Paid (B)	Amount (C)
1. Life Ins. - 31,827	Occidental	\$ 31,827
2. Medical & Hospital	M.P. Health & Well Fund	19,644
3. Pension	M.P. Indust. Pension Plan	20,657
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any		
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.		\$ 72,128

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 64

SCHEDULE 12—CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS AND GRANTS

Type (A).	Amount (B)
1. Motion Picture & TV Fund	\$ 230
2. I.A.P.D. Athletic League	300
3. V.I.P.E.C.	1,000
4.	
5.	
6. Flowers	94
7. Xmas Checks (ILL MBRS)	575
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 2,199

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 65

SCHEDULE 13—OTHER RECEIPTS

Other Sources (A)	Amount (B)
1. Liquidated damages	\$ 4,174
2. (Rec'd from producers for	
3. contract violations)	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 4,174

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 53

SCHEDULE 14—OTHER DISBURSEMENTS

Other Purposes (A)	Amount (B)
1. Convention expenses	\$ 5,462
2. Negotiation expenses	15,490
3.	
4.	
5. Payroll Deductions:	
6. MP Ind. Pension - Employee	3,220
7. MPTF - Employee	1,534
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 25,706

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 73

LABOR ORGANIZATION ANNUAL REPORT

FORM LM-2

SCHEDULE 6 - PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS AND FIXED ASSETSADDITIONAL LISTINGS

<u>Description of Assets</u> (A)	<u>Cost</u> (B)	<u>Book Value</u> (C)	<u>Cash Paid</u> (D)
Casio Adding Machine	\$ 181	\$ 163	\$ 181
IBM Electronic Typewriter	2,200	1,980	2,200
Leasehold Improvement	4,995	3,885	4,995
	<u>\$7,376</u>	<u>\$ 6,028</u>	<u>\$ 7,376</u>

SCHEDULE 10 - DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEESADDITIONAL LISTINGS

(A)	(B)	(D)	(H)
		\$16,157	\$16,157
		11,095	11,095
		25,999	25,999
		16,928	16,928
		<u>\$70,179</u>	<u>\$70,179</u>

Columns without entry were omitted.

5/1/82

* C
C
* C
N
3/1/82
C
* C
N
N
N
N
C
N
C
C
C
N
C
N
C
N
C
C
* C
C
N
C
* C

Re-elected another term of 2 years.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS		Residence	Studio
			Universal
			Disney
			Free-Lance
			Com at
			Free-Lance
			Free-Lance
			Free-Lance
			Free-Lance
			Free-Lance
			Free-Lance
			Mix Magic
			Free-Lance
			Free-Lance
			Glen Glenn
			Free-Lance
			Free-Lance
			Free-Lance
			Free-Lance
			N.B.C.
			KCET
			Vidtronic
			Vidtronic
			Vidtronic
			KCET
			C.F.I.
			Deluxe La
			Movielab
			Universal
			Disney
NEWSREEL DIVISION			

LABOR ORGANIZATION ANNUAL REPORT FORM LM-2

72 b6 b7C

LMSA, LOS ANGELES

JUN 2 1982

MUST BE USED BY LABOR ORGANIZATIONS WITH \$30,000 OR MORE IN RECEIPTS AND LABOR ORGANIZATIONS WHICH ARE UNDER TRUSTEESHIP

Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, as amended and Executive Order 11491, as amended

15 APR 1982

READ THE INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE PREPARING THIS REPORT. SUBMIT THIS REPORT IN DUPLICATE.

JAMES OSBURN STAGE & PICTURE OPERATORS AFL-CIO 11331 VENTURA BLVD., SUITE 201 STUDIO CITY, CA 91604		1. FILE NUMBER LM 007032	
3. CITY, COUNTY AND STATE WHERE CHARTERED TO OPERATE: CITY <u>Studio City</u> COUNTY <u>Los Angeles</u> STATE <u>California</u>		2. Period covered From Thru	
4. NAME OF LABOR ORGANIZATION (as shown on charter, constitution, etc.) <u>International Sound Technicians, Cine-technicians and Television Engineers of the Motion Picture and Television Industries</u>		MO DAY YR 1 1 81 12 31 81	
5. AFFILIATION <u>Local 695 I.A.T.S.E. & M.P.M.C. of U.S. and Canada</u>			
6. DESIGNATION (Local, Lodge, etc.) <u>Local</u>		7. DESIGNATION NUMBER <u>695</u>	
9. Are organization records kept at the official mailing address? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," show address including ZIP Code in Item 22.		8. OFFICIAL MAILING ADDRESS (For mail to the organization): (In case of) NAME OF PERSON <u>James A. Osburn</u> NUMBER AND STREET <u>11331 Ventura Blvd., Suite #201</u> BLDG. AND ROOM NUMBER, IF ANY	
DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD DID YOUR ORGANIZATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY: 0. Have any accounts in banks or other financial institutions held in a name other than that of your organization? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No 1. Liquidate or reduce any liabilities without disbursement of cash? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No 2. Create or participate in the administration of any business enterprises or other organizations which met the definition of a "subsidiary organization" as that term is defined in the instructions on page 2? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No 3. Acquire any goods or property in any manner other than by purchase or dispose of any goods or property in any manner other than by sale? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No 4. Create or participate in the administration of a trust or other fund or organization, a primary purpose of which is to provide benefits for members or their beneficiaries, as defined by section 3(f) of the Act? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. Discover any loss or shortage of funds or other property? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No (If the answer to any of the above questions is "Yes," provide details in Item 22. See specific instructions for items answered "Yes.")		CITY STATE ZIP CODE <u>Studio City, CA 91604</u> 16. A. Was the labor organization insured by a fidelity bond during the reporting period? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No B. If "Yes," enter the maximum amount recoverable for loss caused by any person \$ <u>100,000</u> 17. Enter the date of your organization's next regular election of officers. Month <u>February</u> Year <u>1982</u> AS OF THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD: 18. Were any assets pledged as security or encumbered in any other way? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No 19. Did your organization have any contingent liabilities? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (If the answer to Item 18 or 19 is "Yes," provide details in Item 22.) 20. Did your organization have any changes in its constitution and bylaws (other than changed dues amounts) or in practices described in statements submitted with Form LM-1 or Form LM-1A since your organization filed Form LM-1 or most recently updated it by filing a Form LM-1A? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," attach an updated Form LM-1A to this report, with required documents.	
11. List fees and dues required. (Complete each line. Enter "None" or "Not Applicable" as appropriate.) (1) Initiation fee or fees required from new members \$ _____ (2) Fees other than dues required from transfer members \$ _____ (3) Are work permits issued? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," give fees required \$ _____ per _____ (4) Regular dues or fees or other periodic payments required to remain a member of the reporting labor organization (per year, mo., etc.) \$ _____ per _____		(A) If one rate applies, enter here Minimum Maximum \$ 1,043 \$ 3,147 \$ 1,043 \$ 3,147 \$ _____ per _____ \$ _____ per _____ \$ 29 per qtr \$ 53 per qtr	
22. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (If this is a terminal report, see Section XII of the instructions.)			

Item Number	Form 5500 Annual Return/Report of Employees Benefit Plan
Schedule	14 - Note Payable Deductions - Pension and Motion Picture Relief Fund
19	The local is a party defendant in case of [redacted] v [redacted] et al, Los Angeles Superior Court case no. NW-C881100. The plaintiff is suing for \$100,000 in damages. Demurrers to plaintiff's amended complaint were suspended without leave to amend on or about June 23, 1981 and the case has been transferred to appeal status.
(If more space is needed, attach additional sheets with further statement, properly identified.)	

Each of the undersigned, duly authorized officers of the above labor organization, declares, under the applicable penalties of law, that all of the information submitted in this report (including the information contained in any accompanying documents) has been examined by the signatory and is, to the best of the undersigned's knowledge and belief, true, correct, and complete.

75. SIGNED: [Signature] PRESIDENT
(If other title, cross out and write in title above. Explain in Item 22.)
at Studio City, California 3/31/82
City State Date
213-985-9204
Telephone Number (Include Area Code)

76. SIGNED: [Signature] Secretary
(If other title, cross out and write in title above. Explain in Item 22.)
at Studio City, Ca. on 3/31/82
City State Date
213-279-2057
Telephone Number (Include Area Code)

FILL OUT SCHEDULES 1 THROUGH 14 BEFORE
FILLING OUT STATEMENTS A THROUGH C

ENTER AMOUNTS IN DOLLARS ONLY
STATEMENT A—ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Item	ASSETS	FROM SCH #	Start of Reporting Period (A)		End of Reporting Period (B)		Item	LIABILITIES	FROM SCH #	Start of Reporting Period (C)		End of Reporting Period (D)	
				cts		cts					cts		cts
23.	(a) Cash on hand (Statement C, lines 1)		\$ 150	XX	\$ 150	XX	32.	Accounts Payable		\$ 23,042	XX	\$ 50,961	XX
	(b) Cash in banks (Statement C, lines 2)		160,900	XX	111,461	XX	33.	Loans Payable	8	NONE	XX	1,520	XX
24.	Accounts Receivable ..		174,509	XX	178,219	XX	34.	Mortgages Payable ...		NONE	XX	NONE	XX
25.	Loans Receivable	1	NONE	XX	NONE	XX	35.	Other Liabilities	4	8,613	XX	8,613	XX
26.	U.S. Treasury Securities		NONE	XX	NONE	XX	36.	TOTAL LIABILITIES ..		\$ 31,655	XX	\$ 61,094	XX
27.	Mortgage Investments ..		18,947	XX	18,057	XX		NET ASSETS					
28.	Other Investments	2	NONE	XX	NONE	XX							
29.	Fixed Assets	5	333,869	XX	337,022	XX	37.	Net Assets (Item 31 less Item 36)		\$ 667,270	XX	\$ 595,240	XX
30.	Other Assets	3	10,550	XX	11,425	XX							
31.	TOTAL ASSETS		\$ 698,925	XX	\$ 656,334	XX							

STATEMENT B—RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

CASH RECEIPTS		FROM SCH #	(A)	cts	Item	CASH DISBURSEMENTS	FROM SCH #	(B)	cts
38. Dues	402,557		\$ 391,375	XX	55. Per Capita Tax	112,123		\$ 103,565	XX
39. Per Capita Tax			NONE	XX	56. Fees, Fines, Assessments, etc.			4,809	XX
40. Fees	247,675		295,088	XX	57. To Affiliates of Funds Collected on Their Behalf			NONE	XX
41. Fines	7,472		7,492	XX	58. For Account of Affiliates			NONE	XX
42. Assessments			NONE	XX	59. To Officers:		9		
43. Work Permits			NONE	XX	(a) Gross	\$ 72,920		61,990	XX
44. On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them			NONE	XX	(b) Less Deductions	10,930			
45. Sale of Supplies			17,815	XX	60. To Employees:	288,550	10		
46. Interest	35,271		10	XX	(a) Gross	\$ 76,259		212,291	XX
47. Dividends	12		36,288	XX	(b) Less Deductions			142,363	XX
48. Rents	36,288		2,200	XX	61. Office and Administrative Expense			NONE	XX
49. Loans Obtained	18,057	8	150	XX	62. Educational and Publicity Expense			58,779	XX
50. Sale of Investments and Fixed Assets	22	7	890	XX	63. Professional Fees	36,185	1	78,247	XX
51. Repayment of Loans Made	8	1	NONE	XX	64. Benefits		11	NONE	XX
52. From Members for Disbursement on Their Behalf			3,119	XX	65. Loans Made		1	3,135	XX
53. From Other Sources	13		\$ 754,427	XX	66. Contributions, Gifts and Grants	15	12	NONE	XX
54. TOTAL RECEIPTS (Items 38 through 53)					67. Supplies for Resale			19,332	XX
					68. Purchase of Investments and Fixed Assets		6	19,267	XX
					69. Direct Taxes			82,237	XX
					70. Withholding Taxes			NONE	XX
					71. On Behalf of Individual Members			680	XX
					72. Repayment of Loans Obtained		8	17,171	XX
					73. For Other Purposes		14	\$ 803,866	XX
					74. TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS (Items 55 through 73)				

STATEMENT C—CASH

Cash at Start of Reporting Period		(A)	Cash at End of Reporting Period		(B)
1.	Cash on Hand	\$ 150	1.	Cash on Hand	\$ 150
2.	Cash in Banks (Checking Accounts and Other Deposits)	160,900	2.	Cash in Banks (Checking Accounts and Other Deposits)	111,461
3.	Total of Lines 1 and 2	161,050			
4.	Total Receipts from Line 54	754,427			
5.	Total of Lines 3 and 4	915,477			
6.	Total Disbursements from Line 74	803,866			
7.	Deduct Line 6 from Line 5	\$ 111,611	3.	Total of Lines 1 and 2	\$ 111,611

If the amount entered in line 7, column (A) does not equal the amount entered in line 3, column (B), there is a discrepancy in your reporting. Correct the discrepancy or explain it in Item 22.

If more space is needed to list items in any of the schedules below, continue the list on additional sheets, using the same column headings used on the schedule and enter the totals on the line provided for additional listings on the schedule.

SCHEDULE 1—LOANS RECEIVABLE

List below outstanding loans to officers, employees, or members which at any time during the reporting period exceeded \$250 and list all loans, regardless of amount, made to business enterprises. (A)	Loans Outstanding at Start of the Period (B)	Loans Made During the Period (C)	Repayments Received During the Period		Balance at the End of the Period (E)
			Cash (D)(1)	Other Than Cash (D)(2)	
1. (Name) _____ (Purpose) <u>Sale of Building (Local 789)</u> (Security) <u>Trust Deed</u> (Terms of Repayment) <u>220/mo inc. int.</u>	\$ 18,947	\$ 890			\$ 18,057
2. (Name) _____ (Purpose) _____ (Security) _____ (Terms of Repayment) _____					
3. Totals from Additional Listings, if any.					
4. Totals of Loans not Listed above.					
Totals of Lines 1 through 4.	\$ 18,947	\$ 890			\$ 18,057

Enter the Totals from Line 5 in Item 25, Item 65, Item 51, Item 22, Item 25,
Column A with Explanation Column B

ENTER AMOUNTS IN DOLLARS ONLY

SCHEDULE 9—LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS

Name (Important: List all persons who held office during the period)	Title	Status	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
		C	\$61,356	\$2,600	\$7,550		\$71,506
		C			209		209
		C			7		7
		C					NONE
		C					NONE
8.							
9.							
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any.					1,198		1,198
11. Totals of Lines 1 through 10.			\$61,356	\$2,600	\$8,964		\$72,920

Code for Column C, "Status": past officer—P; continuing officer—C; new officer during this reporting period—N.

Enter the Total of Line 11, Column H in Item 59(f)

NOTE: If any officer was not elected at a regular election in accordance with the constitution and bylaws, explain in Item 22.

SCHEDULE 10—DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES

List below all employees who received more than \$10,000 in gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements from this labor organization and any affiliate.		Name of Affiliated Organization (if applicable) (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
(A)	Position (B)				Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
			\$47,228		\$4,170		\$51,398
			38,346		5,245		43,591
3.	R.M. Brewer	Rep.	38,091		1,171		39,262
4.			36,346				36,346
5.			14,196				14,196
6. Total from Additional Listings, if any			87,517		420		87,937
7. Total for all employees who, during the reporting period, received \$10,000 or less gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements.			15,820				15,820
8. Totals of Lines 1 through 7.			\$277,544		\$11,006		\$288,550

Enter the Total of Line 8, Column H in Item 60(a)

SCHEDULE 11—BENEFITS

Type of Benefit (A)	To Whom Paid (B)	Amount (C)
1. Life Insurance	Occidental	\$35,738
2. Medical & Hosp M P Health & Welfare		20,608
3. Pension M P Industry Pension		21,901
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any		
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.		\$78,247

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 64

SCHEDULE 12—CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS AND GRANTS

Type (A)	Amount (B)
1. Israel Histadrut	\$1,000
2. Police Officers Assoc.	500
3. La Police Officers Prod.	
4. League	525
5. VLPEC	500
6.	
7. Flowers	135
8. Xmas checks (111 Members)	475
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$3,135

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 66

SCHEDULE 13—OTHER RECEIPTS

Other Sources (A)	Amount (B)
1. Liquidated damages recieved	
2. From producers for contract violations	3,119
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$3,119

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 53

SCHEDULE 14—OTHER DISBURSEMENTS

Other Purposes (A)	Amount (B)
1. Convention expense	\$5,121
2. Negotiation expense	7,098
3.	
4. Payroll deductions	
5. Pension Fund - employee	3,694
6. MPTF - employees	1,193
7. Insurance	65
8.	4,712
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$17,171

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 73

ENTER AMOUNTS IN DOLLARS ONLY

SCHEDULE 9—LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS

SCHEDULE 9—LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS							
Name (Important: List all persons who held office during the period)	Title (B)	Status (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
DIRECTORS (A)			\$	\$	\$ 178	\$	\$
					5		
					209		
					209		
					597		
7.							
8.							
9.							
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any.							
11. Totals of Lines 1 through 10.			\$	\$	\$ 1,198	\$	\$ 1,198

Code for Column C, "Status": past officer—P; continuing officer—C; new officer during this reporting period—N
Enter the Total of Line 11, Column H in
NOTE: If any officer was not elected at a regular election in accordance with the constitution and bylaws, explain in Item 22.

SCHEDULE 10—DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES ADDITIONAL LISTING

List below all employees who received more than \$10,000 in gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements from this labor organization and any affiliate.

(A)	Position (B)	Name of Affiliated Organization (if applicable) (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
			\$ 12,366	\$	\$	\$	\$ 12,366
			15,021		16		15,037
			17,050		318		17,368
			26,494		86		26,580
			16,586				16,586
7. Total for all employees who, during the reporting period, received \$10,000 or less gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements.							
8. Totals of Lines 1 through 7.			\$ 87,517	\$	\$ 420	\$	\$ 87,937

Enter the Total of Line 8, Column H in; Transferred to Schedule 10 (page 4) Item 60(a)

SCHEDULE 11—BENEFITS

Type of Benefit (A)	To Whom Paid (B)	Amount (C)
1.		\$
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any		
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.		\$

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 64

SCHEDULE 12—CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS AND GRANTS

Type (A)	Amount (B)
1.	\$
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 66

SCHEDULE 13—OTHER RECEIPTS

Other Sources (A)	Amount (B)
1.	\$
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 53

SCHEDULE 14—OTHER DISBURSEMENTS

Other Purposes (A)	Amount (B)
1.	\$
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 73

LABOR ORGANIZATION ANNUAL REPORT
FORM LM-2

b6
b7C

MUST BE USED BY LABOR ORGANIZATIONS WITH \$30,000 OR MORE IN RECEIPTS
AND LABOR ORGANIZATIONS WHICH ARE UNDER TRUSTEESHIP

Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, as amended
and
Executive Order 11491, as amended

READ THE INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE PREPARING THIS REPORT. SUBMIT THIS REPORT IN DUPLICATE.

<div>LMSA, LOS ANGELES JUL 13 1981</div>		1. FILE NUMBER			
		2. Period covered			
3. CITY, COUNTY AND STATE WHERE CHARTERED TO OPERATE: CITY _____ COUNTY _____ STATE _____		From	MO	DAY	YR
		Thru			
4. NAME OF LABOR ORGANIZATION (as shown on charter, constitution, etc.)		8. OFFICIAL MAILING ADDRESS (For mail to the organization): (In care of) NAME OF PERSON _____			
5. AFFILIATION		NUMBER AND STREET _____			
6. DESIGNATION (Local, Lodge, etc.)	7. DESIGNATION NUMBER	BLDG. AND ROOM NUMBER, IF ANY _____			
9. Are organization records kept at the official mailing address? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," show address including ZIP Code in Item 22.		CITY _____		STATE _____	ZIP CODE _____
DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD DID YOUR ORGANIZATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY:		16. A. Was the labor organization insured by a fidelity bond during the reporting period? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No B. If "Yes," enter the maximum amount recoverable for loss caused by any person \$ _____			
10. Have any accounts in banks or other financial institutions held in a name other than that of your organization? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		17. Enter the date of your organization's next regular election of officers. Month _____ Year _____			
11. Liquidate or reduce any liabilities without disbursement of cash? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		AS OF THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD:			
12. Create or participate in the administration of any business enterprises or other organizations which met the definition of a "subsidiary organization" as that term is defined in the instructions on page 2? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		18. Were any assets pledged as security or encumbered in any other way? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
13. Acquire any goods or property in any manner other than by purchase or dispose of any goods or property in any manner other than by sale? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		19. Did your organization have any contingent liabilities? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (If the answer to Item 18 or 19 is "Yes," provide details in Item 22.)			
14. Create or participate in the administration of a trust or other fund or organization, a primary purpose of which is to provide benefits for members or their beneficiaries, as defined by section 3(l) of the Act? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		20. Did your organization have any changes in its constitution and bylaws (not then changed dues amounts) or in practices described in statements submitted with Form LM-1 or Form LM-1A since your organization filed Form LM-1 or most recently updated it by filing a Form LM-1A? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," attach an updated Form LM-1A to this report, with required documents.			
15. Discover any loss or shortage of funds or other property? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (If the answer to any of the above questions is "Yes," provide details in Item 22. See specific instructions for items answered "Yes.")					
21. List fees and dues required. (Complete each line. Enter "None" or "Not Applicable" as appropriate.)		(A) If one rate applies, enter here			
(1) Initiation fee or fees required from new members _____		(B) If more than one rate applies, enter here			
(2) Fees other than dues required from transfer members _____		Minimum _____ Maximum _____			
(3) Are work permits issued? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," give fees required _____		\$ _____ per _____			
(4) Regular dues or fees or other periodic payments required to remain a member of the reporting labor organization (per year, mo., etc.) _____		\$ _____ per _____			
22. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (If this is a terminal report, see Section XII of the instructions.)					

Item Number	CONT'D.
19	Local 695 is party defendant in case of [] vs. [] et al, L.A. Superior Court No C 151579, Plaintiff suing for \$1,000,000 damages. Final disposition rests with court. Trial date set early April 1981.

(If more space is needed, attach additional sheets with further statement, properly identified.)

Each of the undersigned, duly authorized officers of the above labor organization, declares, under the applicable penalties of law,* that all of the information submitted in this report (including the information contained in any accompanying documents) has been examined by the signatory and is, to the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, true, correct, and complete.

75. SIGNED _____	PRESIDENT (If other title, cross out and write in correct title above. Explain in Item 22.)	76. SIGNED _____	TREASURER (If other title, cross out and write in correct title above. Explain in Item 22.)
at _____	City _____ State _____ Date _____	at _____	City _____ State _____ Date _____

Telephone Number (Include Area Code) _____	Telephone Number (Include Area Code) _____
--	--

*See section on "Penalties" in accompanying instructions.

FILL OUT SCHEDULES 1 THROUGH 14 BEFORE
FILLING OUT STATEMENTS A THROUGH C

ENTER AMOUNTS IN DOLLARS ONLY
STATEMENT A—ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

ASSETS		FROM SCH #	Start of Reporting Period (A)		End of Reporting Period (B)		LIABILITIES		FROM SCH #	Start of Reporting Period (C)		End of Reporting Period (D)				
Item				cts		cts	Item				cts		cts			
23.	(a) Cash on hand (Statement C, lines 1)		\$	150	XX	\$	150	XX		\$	2,179	XX	\$	23,042	XX	
	(b) Cash in banks (Statement C, lines 2)			253,400	XX		160,900	XX			34,000	XX		None	XX	
24.	Accounts Receivable ..			220,810	XX		174,509	XX			None	XX		None	XX	
25.	Loans Receivable	1		None	XX		None	XX			5,494	XX		8,613	XX	
26.	U.S. Treasury Securities			None	XX		None	XX		\$	44,225	XX		31,655	XX	
27.	Mortgage Investments.			None	XX		12,947	XX								
28.	Other Investments ...	2		None	XX		None	XX								
29.	Fixed Assets	5		332,810	XX		333,869	XX								
30.	Other Assets	3		24,708	XX		10,550	XX	37.	Net Assets (Item 31 less Item 36)	\$	721,513	XX	\$	667,270	XX
31.	TOTAL ASSETS		\$	831,578	XX	\$	698,925	XX								

STATEMENT B—RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Item	CASH RECEIPTS	FROM SCH #	(A)	cts	Item	CASH DISBURSEMENTS	FROM SCH #	(B)	cts
38. Dues			\$387,733	XX	55. Per Capita Tax			\$74,085	XX
39. Per Capita Tax			NONE	XX	56. Fees, Fines, Assessments, etc.			2,588	XX
40. Fees			272,335	XX	57. To Affiliates of Funds Collected on Their Behalf			None	XX
41. Fines			8,553	XX	58. For Account of Affiliates			None	XX
42. Assessments			NONE	XX	59. To Officers:				
43. Work Permits			NONE	XX	(a) Gross	\$71,322	99		
44. On Behalf of Affiliates for Transmittal to Them			NONE	XX	(b) Less Deductions	11,679		59,643	XX
45. Sale of Supplies			NONE	XX	60. To Employees:		100		
46. Interest			28,829	XX	(a) Gross	\$284,294			
47. Dividends			46	XX	(b) Less Deductions	79,246		205,048	XX
48. Rents			22,463	XX	61. Office and Administrative Expense			154,364	XX
49. Loans Obtained	8		None.	XX	62. Educational and Publicity Expense			None	XX
50. Sale of Investments and Fixed Assets	7		None.	XX	63. Professional Fees			96,610	XX
51. Repayment of Loans Made	1		820	XX	64. Benefits		111	82,192	XX
52. From Members for Disbursement on Their Behalf			NONE	XX	65. Loans Made		1	None	XX
53. From Other Sources	13		53,074	XX	66. Contributions, Gifts and Grants		112	1,970	XX
54. TOTAL RECEIPTS (Items 38 through 53)			\$773,873	XX	67. Supplies for Resale			None	XX
					68. Purchase of Investments and Fixed Assets		16	14,030	XX
					69. Direct Taxes			19,920	XX
					70. Withholding Taxes			86,484	XX
					71. On Behalf of Individual Members			None	XX
					72. Repayment of Loans Obtained		18	36,000	XX
					73. For Other Purposes		114	33,439	XX
					74. TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS (Items 55 through 73)			\$666,373	XX

STATEMENT C—CASH

Cash at Start of Reporting Period		(A)	Cash at End of Reporting Period		(B)
1. Cash on Hand	\$	150	1. Cash on Hand	\$	150
2. Cash in Banks (Checking Accounts and Other Deposits)		253,400	2. Cash in Banks (Checking Accounts and Other Deposits)		160,900
3. Total of Lines 1 and 2		253,550			
4. Total Receipts from Line 54		773,873			
5. Total of Lines 3 and 4		1,027,423			
6. Total Disbursements from Line 74		866,373			
7. Deduct Line 6 from Line 5	\$	161,050	3. Total of Lines 1 and 2	\$	161,050

If the amount entered in line 7, column (A) does not equal the amount entered in line 3, column (B), there is a discrepancy in your reporting. Correct the discrepancy or explain it in Item 22.

If more space is needed to list items in any of the schedules below, continue the list on additional sheets, using the same column headings used on the schedule and enter the totals on the line provided for additional listings on the schedule.

SCHEDULE 1—LOANS RECEIVABLE

List below outstanding loans to officers, employees, or members which at any time during the reporting period exceeded \$250 and list all loans, regardless of amount, made to business enterprises. (A)	Loans Outstanding at Start of the Period (B)	Loans Made During the Period (C)	Repayments Received During the Period		Balance at the End of the Period (E)
			Cash (D)(1)	Other Than Cash (D)(2)	
1. (Name) [Redacted] (Purpose) [Redacted] (Security) [Redacted] (Terms of Repayment) \$220/mo incl. interest	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	19,767	0	820	0	18,947
2. (Name) _____ (Purpose) _____ (Security) _____ (Terms of Repayment) _____					
3. Totals from Additional Listings, if any.					
4. Totals of Loans not Listed above.					
5. Totals of Lines 1 through 4.	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	19,767	0	820	0	18,947

Enter the Totals from Line 5 in Item 25, Column A. Item 65. Item 58. Item 22 with Explanation. Item 25, Column B.

ENTER AMOUNTS IN DOLLARS ONLY

SCHEDULE 9—LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS

Name (Important: List all persons who held office during the period) (A)	Title (B)	Status (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
		C	\$ 57,443	\$ 2,650	\$ 3,685		\$ 65,778
		N			2,337		2,337
		N			1,000		1,000
		N			2,207		2,207
		N					
7.							
8.							
9.							
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any.							
11. Totals of Lines 1 through 10.			\$ 57,443	\$ 2,650	\$ 9,229		\$ 71,322

Code for Column C, "Status": past officer—P; continuing officer—C; new officer during this reporting period—N.

Enter the Total of Line 11, Column H in Item 59(a)

NOTE: If any officer was not elected at a regular election in accordance with the constitution and bylaws, explain in Item 22.

SCHEDULE 10—DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES

List below all employees who received more than \$10,000 in gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements from this labor organization and any affiliate.		Name of Affiliated Organization (if applicable) (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
(A)	Position (B)				Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
			\$ 45,078	\$	\$ 4,925	\$	\$ 50,002
			18,019	102,122	1,231		19,250
Ray Brewer			40,836		2,689		43,525
			31,225		0		31,225
			21,997		30		22,027
			92,624		1,370		93,994
7. Total for all employees who, during the reporting period, received \$10,000 or less gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements.			22,469		1,801		24,270
B. Totals of Lines 1 through 7.			\$ 272,248	\$	\$ 12,046	\$	\$ 284,294

Enter the Total of Line 8, Column H in Item 60(a)

SCHEDULE 11—BENEFITS

Type of Benefit (A)	To Whom Paid (B)	Amount (C)
1. Life insurance	Accidental	\$ 44,140
2. Medical - hospital	MP Medical	18,431
3. Pension	MP Pension	19,621
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any		
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.		\$ 82,192

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 64

SCHEDULE 12—CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS AND GRANTS

Type (A)	Amount (B)
1. MP - TV Fund	\$ 570
2. Richard F. Walsh Foundation	500
3. Muscular Dystrophy	100
4. MP Tobacco Retirees Fund	200
5. Xmas checks (all members)	600
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 1,970

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 66

SCHEDULE 13—OTHER RECEIPTS

Other Sources (A)	Amount (B)
1. Liquidated damages received	\$
2. Union products for contracts	
3. violations	14,974
4.	
5. Merger with Local 729	33,100
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 53,074

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 53

SCHEDULE 14—OTHER DISBURSEMENTS

Other Purposes (A)	Amount (B)
1. Convention expense	\$ 19,995
2. Negotiation expense	9,000
3. Payroll deductions	
4. deducted from employees	
5. Pension fund - employee	3,490
6. MP - TV fund - employee	751
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 33,439

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 73

ENTER AMOUNTS IN DOLLARS ONLY

SCHEDULE 9—LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS							
Name (Important: List all persons who held office during the period) (A)	Title (B)	Status (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
1.			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any.							
11. Totals of Lines 1 through 10.			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Code for Column C, "Status": past officer—P; continuing officer—C; new officer during this reporting period—N.
Enter the Total of Line 11, Column H in Item 59(a)
NOTE: If any officer was not elected at a regular election in accordance with the constitution and bylaws, explain in Item 22.

SCHEDULE 10—DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES							
List below all employees who received more than \$10,000 in gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements from this labor organization and any affiliate.		Name of Affiliated Organization (if applicable) (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	CONT'D Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
(A)	Position (B)				Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
			\$ 13,152	\$	\$ 30	\$	\$ 13,182
			27,668		256		27,924
			18,200		316		18,516
			20,175		768		20,943
			13,429		0		13,429
7. Total for all employees who, during the reporting period, received \$10,000 or less gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements.							
8. Totals of Lines 1 through 7.			\$ 92,624	\$	\$ 1,370	\$	\$ 93,994

Enter the Total of Line 8, Column H in Item 60(a)

SCHEDULE 11—BENEFITS		
Type of Benefit (A)	To Whom Paid (B)	Amount (C)
1.		\$
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any		
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.		\$

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 64

SCHEDULE 12—CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS AND GRANTS	
Type (A)	Amount (B)
1.	\$
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 66

SCHEDULE 13—OTHER RECEIPTS	
Other Sources (A)	Amount (B)
1.	\$
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 53

SCHEDULE 14—OTHER DISBURSEMENTS	
Other Purposes (A)	Amount (B)
1.	\$
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 73

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

3/1/80

International Sound Technicians, Cinetechnicians and Television Engineers, Local 695

	Residence	Studio
N		Universal
N		Free Lance
N		Free Lance
N		Free Lance
N		Universal
C		Goldwyn
C		Free Lance
C		Free Lance
N		Universal
N		Free Lance
N		Disney
N		Free Lance
		Glenn
C		Bob Stivers
C		Free Lance
N		Viditronics
C		KCEP
N		KTHA
N		C.F.I.
N		Disney
1 Yr.		HEI - LAB
1 Yr.		Technicolor
C		S.G.

LABOR ORGANIZATION ANNUAL REPORT
FORM LM-2

b6
b7C

MUST BE USED BY LABOR ORGANIZATIONS WITH \$30,000 OR MORE IN R
AND LABOR ORGANIZATIONS WHICH ARE UNDER TRUSTEESHIP

Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, as amended
and
Executive Order 11491, as amended

EARL W
17719 CORP
ENCINO, CA

READ THE INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE PREPARING THIS REPORT. SUBMIT THIS REPORT IN DU

LMSA, LOS ANGELES MAY 5 1980		JAMES OSHURN STAGE & PICTURE OPERATORS AFL-CIO LU 00695 1540 VENTURA BLVD SUITE 313 ENCINO CA 91436		907-032 722 6 1279 L2M		1. FILE NUMBER LM 0070	
		2. Period covered		MO			
		From				1	
		Thru				12 31	
3. CITY, COUNTY AND STATE WHERE CHARTERED TO OPERATE: CITY <u>Studio City</u> COUNTY <u>Los Angeles</u> STATE <u>California</u>							
4. NAME OF LABOR ORGANIZATION (as shown on charter, constitution, etc.) INTERNATIONAL SOUND TECHNICIANS OF THE NOTION PICTURE BROADCAST & AMUSEMENT IND. LOCAL 695, IATSE & MPNO of US & Canada				8. OFFICIAL MAILING ADDRESS (For mail to the organization): (In care of) NAME OF PERSON <u>James A. Osburn</u> NUMBER AND STREET <u>11321 Ventura Blvd., Suite 201</u>			
6. DESIGNATION (Local, Lodge, etc.) <u>Local</u>				7. DESIGNATION NUMBER <u>695</u>			
9. Are organization records kept at the official mailing address? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If "No," show address including ZIP Code in Item 22.				CITY <u>Studio City, CA</u> STATE <u>CA</u> ZIP CODE <u>91604</u>			
DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD DID YOUR ORGANIZATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY: 10. Have any accounts in banks or other financial institutions held in a name other than that of your organization? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO 11. Liquidate or reduce any liabilities without disbursement of cash? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO 12. Create or participate in the administration of any business enterprises or other organizations which met the definition of a "subsidiary organization" as that term is defined in the instructions on page 2? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO 13. Acquire any goods or property in any manner other than by purchase or dispose of any goods or property in any manner other than by sale? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO 14. Create or participate in the administration of a trust or other fund or organization, a primary purpose of which is to provide benefits for members or their beneficiaries, as defined by section 3(l) of the Act? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO 15. Discover any loss or shortage of funds or other property? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO (If the answer to any of the above questions is "Yes," provide details in Item 22. See specific instructions for items answered "Yes.")				16. A. Was the labor organization insured by a fidelity bond during the reporting period? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No B. If "Yes," enter the maximum amount recoverable for loss caused by any person \$ <u>100,000</u> 17. Enter the date of your organization's next regular election of officers. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Month <u>February</u> Year <u>1980</u> AS OF THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD: 18. Were any assets pledged as security or encumbered in any other way? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No 19. Did your organization have any contingent liabilities? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No (If the answer to Item 18 or 19 is "Yes," provide details in Item 22.) 20. Did your organization have any changes in its constitution and bylaws (other than changed dues amounts) or in practices described in statements submitted with Form LM-1 or Form LM-1A since your organization filed Form LM-1 or most recently updated it by filing a Form LM-1A? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," attach an updated Form LM-1A to this report, with required documents.			
21. List fees and dues required. (Complete each line. Enter "None" or "Not Applicable" as appropriate.) (1) Initiation fee or fees required from new members \$ _____ (2) Fees other than dues required from transfer members \$ _____ (3) Are work permits issued? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," give fees required \$ _____ per _____ (4) Regular dues or fees or other periodic payments required to remain a member of the reporting labor organization (per year, mo., etc.) \$ _____ per _____				(A) If one rate applies, enter here \$ _____ (B) If more than one rate applies, enter here Minimum Maximum \$ <u>1,602</u> \$ <u>3,142</u> \$ <u>1,602</u> \$ <u>3,147</u> \$ _____ per _____ \$ _____ per _____ \$ <u>20</u> \$ <u>50</u>			
22. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (If this is a terminal report, see Section XII of the instructions.)							

Item Number	
14	Form 5500 Annual Return/Report of Employees Benefit Plan
15	Certificates of Deposits, etc. used as guarantee until maturity for loan used to purchase building.
19	Local 695 is party defendant in case of <u> </u> v <u> </u> et al, L.A. Superior Ct. No C 157579, Plaintiff suing for \$1,000,00 damages. No estimate of possible liability can be made. U.S. Ct. of Appeal 9th Circuit - Contempt of Ct. Order 73-2776. Cla: BR Osburn is in Contempt for refusing to sign a certain CMA. Counsel for Union advises that our possible liability may be between \$10,000 and \$15,000.

SCHEDULE 14 - NOTE Payroll Deductions- Pension and Motion Picture Relief Fund. (If more space is needed, attach additional sheets with further statement, properly identified.)	
Each of the undersigned, duly authorized officers of the above labor organization, declares, under the applicable penalties of law, that all of the information submitted in this report (including the information contained in any accompanying documents) has been examined by the undersigned and is, to the best of the undersigned's knowledge and belief, true, correct, and complete.	
75. SIGNED: <u>Rocky Nelson</u> Vice - PRESIDENT at: <u>San Buena Vista</u> on: <u>3/31/80</u> <u>Alan G. I-213-842-8574</u> City <u>San Buena Vista</u> State <u>CA</u> Date <u>3/31/80</u> Telephone Number (Include Area Code) <u>213-842-8574</u>	76. SIGNED: <u> </u> Business Representative at: <u>Studio City, CA</u> on: <u>3/31/80</u> <u>907-0364</u> City <u>Studio City</u> State <u>CA</u> Date <u>3/31/80</u> Telephone Number (Include Area Code) <u>907-0364</u>

*See section on "Penalties" in accompanying instructions.

ENTER AMOUNTS IN DOLLARS ONLY

SCHEDULE 9—LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS

Name (Important: List all persons who held office during the period)	Title	Status	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
		C	\$ 54,617	\$ 2,600	\$ 2,546		\$ 59,763
							None
					4,000		4,000
					574		574
							None
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any.							
11. Totals of Lines 1 through 10.			\$ 54,617	\$ 2,600	\$ 7,129		\$ 64,346

Code for Column C, "Status": past officer—P; continuing officer—C; new officer during this reporting period—N.
Enter the Total of Line 11, Column H in Item 59(a)
NOTE: If any officer was not elected at a regular election in accordance with the constitution and bylaws, explain in Item 22.

SCHEDULE 10—DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES

List below all employees who received more than \$10,000 in gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements from this labor organization and any affiliate.	Name of Affiliated Organization (B)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total
				Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
1.		40,901		7,481		48,382
2.	Roy H. Brewer Consultant	34,723		1,762		36,485
3.		27,602				27,602
4.		12,819		39		12,858
5.		18,399		55		18,454
6.		16,993		181		17,174
7. Total for all employees who, during the reporting period, received \$10,000 or less gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements.		5,958		191		6,149
8. Totals of Lines 1 through 7.		\$ 160,431		\$ 9,749		\$ 170,180

Enter the Total of Line 8, Column H in Item 60(a)

SCHEDULE 11—BENEFITS

Type of Benefit (A)	To Whom Paid (B)	Amount (C)
1. Medical & Hospital Insurance	MP & TV Fund	8,814
2. Pension	MP Pens. Fund	9,702
3. Death Benefit (Members)	Occidental	25,882
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any.		
Total of Lines 1 through 10.		\$ 43,798

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 64

SCHEDULE 12—CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS AND GRANTS

Type (A)	Amount (B)
1. MP & TV Fund	
2. Flowers	101
3. Xmas Checks (All Members)	400
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any.	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 701

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 66

SCHEDULE 13—OTHER RECEIPTS

Other Sources (A)	Amount (B)
Liquidated Damages received from Producers for Contract Violations	12,679
Income from 3775 Calhoun	5,093
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any.	
Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 17,772

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 53

SCHEDULE 14—OTHER DISBURSEMENTS

Other Purposes (A)	Amount (B)
1. Negotiation	2,100
2.	
3. PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	177
4. Pension (Employees Cont.)	2,100
5. MP&TV Fund (Employees Cont.)	177
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any.	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 7,906

Enter the Total from Line 11 in Item 73

	Residence	Studio
C		Todd-AO
C		Universal
C		Free Lance
E		Pac. Video
C		Universal
N		Goldwyn
N		Q.M. Prod.
N		Free Lance
C		Glenn Sound
C		TBS
C		MGM
N		Free Lance
N		Universal
C		Vidtronics
N		
N		
N		Free Lance
N		KCET
C		Free Lance
N		NBC
		Union
		Union

LABOR ORGANIZATION ANNUAL REPORT
FORM LM-2

b6
b7c

MUST BE USED BY LABOR ORGANIZATIONS WITH \$30,000 OR MORE IN RECEIPTS
AND LABOR ORGANIZATIONS WHICH ARE UNDER TRUSTEESHIP

FILE

Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, as amended
and
Executive Order 11491, as amended

READ THE INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE PREPARING THIS REPORT. SUBMIT THIS REPORT IN DUPLICATE.

MAILED
JAN 7 1980

JAMES A. OSBURN
STAGE & PICTURE OPERATORS AFL-CIO
LU 00695
15840 Ventura Blvd. Suite 303 12L2
Encino, CA 91436 S

007-032

72 2

6

1. FILE NUMBER

LM 007032

2. Period covered

From

Thru

MO

DAY

YR

1

1

78

12

31

78

3. CITY, COUNTY AND STATE WHERE CHARTERED TO OPERATE:

CITY Encino

COUNTY Los Angeles

STATE California

4. NAME OF LABOR ORGANIZATION (as shown on charter, constitution, etc.)

INTERNATIONAL SOUND TECHNICIANS OF THE
MOTION PICTURE BROADCAST & AMUSEMENT IND.
LOCAL 695 of the IATSE & MPMO of US & C

5. AFFILIATION

IATSE & MPMO of US & C

6. DESIGNATION (Local, Lodge, etc.)

Local

7. DESIGNATION NUMBER

695

8. OFFICIAL MAILING ADDRESS (For mail to the organization):

(In care of) NAME OF PERSON

James A. Osburn

NUMBER AND STREET

15840 Ventura Blvd., Suite 303

BLDG. AND ROOM NUMBER, IF ANY

9. Are organization records kept at the official mailing address? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "No," show address including ZIP Code in Item 22.

CITY

Encino

STATE

California

ZIP CODE

91436

DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD DID YOUR ORGANIZATION DIRECTLY
OR INDIRECTLY:

YES NO

10. Have any accounts in banks or other financial institutions held
in a name other than that of your organization? ☐ Yes ☒ No

11. Liquidate or reduce any liabilities without disbursement of cash? ☐ Yes ☒ No

12. Create or participate in the administration of any business enter-
prises or other organizations which met the definition of a "sub-
sidiary organization" as that term is defined in the instructions
on page 2? ☐ Yes ☒ No

13. Acquire any goods or property in any manner other than by pur-
chase or dispose of any goods or property in any manner other
than by sale? ☐ Yes ☒ No

14. Create or participate in the administration of a trust or other
fund or organization, a primary purpose of which is to provide
benefits for members or their beneficiaries, as defined by sec-
tion 3(b) of the Act? ☒ Yes ☐ No

15. Discover any loss or shortage of funds or other property? ☐ Yes ☒ No

(If the answer to any of the above questions is "Yes," provide details in
Item 22. See specific instructions for items answered "Yes.")

16. A. Was the labor organization insured by a fidelity bond
during the reporting period? ☒ Yes ☐ No

B. If "Yes," enter the maximum amount recoverable
for loss caused by any person \$ 100,000.

17. Enter the date of your organization's next regular election of officers.

Month February Year 1979

AS OF THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD:

18. Were any assets pledged as security or encumbered
in any other way? ☐ Yes ☒ No

19. Did your organization have any contingent liabilities? ☒ Yes ☐ No

(If the answer to Item 18 or 19 is "Yes," provide details in Item 22.)

20. Did your organization have any changes in its constitution and bylaws (other
than changed dues amounts) or in practices described in statements sub-
mitted with Form LM-1 or Form LM-1A since your organization filed Form
LM-1 or most recently updated it by filing a Form LM-1A? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," attach an updated Form LM-1A to this report, with required
documents.

21. List fees and dues required. (Complete each line. Enter "None" or "Not
Applicable" as appropriate.)

(1) Initiation fee or fees required from new members \$

(2) Fees other than dues required from transfer members \$

(3) Are work permits issued? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If "Yes," give fees required \$ per

(4) Regular dues or fees or other periodic payments required to remain
a member of the reporting labor organization (per year, mo., etc.) \$ per

(A) If one rate applies, enter here

(B) If more than one rate applies, enter here

Minimum

Maximum

\$ 1,602

\$ 3,147

\$ 1,602

\$ 3,147

\$ per

\$ per

\$ 26 per Qtr

\$ 50 per Qtr

22. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (If this is a terminal report, see Section XII of the instructions.)

Item Number

14

19

Form 5500 Annual Return/Report of Employees Benefit Plan

Local 695 is party defendant in case of [redacted] v [redacted] et al, L.A.
Superior Ct No. C 157579. Plaintiff suing for \$1,000,000 damages. No
estimate of possible liability can be made.

Complaint against Local 695 filed with Dept of Labor by M. Madery char-
ing Local with underpayment of salary on basis of discrimination. Thi
case settled Jan. 8, 1979 Local 695 paying \$19,000 to plaintiff.

U.S. Ct. of Appeal 9th Circuit - Contempt of Ct Order 78-2776. Claim
is in Contempt for refusing to sign a certain CBA. Counse
for Union advises that our possible liability may be between \$10,000 &
\$30,000.

SCHEDULE 14 - NOTE Payroll Deductions - Pension and Motion Picture Relief Fund.

(If more space is needed, attach additional sheets with further statement, properly identified.)

Each of the undersigned, duly authorized officers of the above labor organization, declares, under the applicable penalties of law, that all of the information sub-
mitted in this report (including the information contained in any accompanying documents) has been examined by the signatory and is, to the best of the under-
signed's knowledge and belief, true, correct, and complete.

75. SIGNED: [Signature] PRESIDENT

(If other title, cross
out and write in
correct title above.
Explain in Item 22.)

at: Encino, CA

on: 7/27/79

213-244-5222

Telephone Number (Include Area Code)

76. SIGNED: [Signature] TREASURER

(If other title, cross
out and write in
correct title above.
Explain in Item 22.)

at: Encino, CA

on: 7/27/79

213-164-8813

Telephone Number (Include Area Code)

*See section on "Penalties" in accompanying instructions.

ENTER AMOUNTS IN DOLLARS ONLY

SCHEDULE 9—LIST OF ALL OFFICERS AND DISBURSEMENTS TO OFFICERS

Name (Important: List all persons who held office during the period) (A)	Title (B)	Status (C)	Gross Salary (Before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
		N	\$ 45,411.	\$ 2,250	\$ 530	\$	\$ 48,191
		N			1,312		1,312
		N			895		895
		N	579		905		1,484
		N			880		880
		C			880		880
		N			880		880
		C			880		880
		C			880		880
		C			880		880
11. Totals of Lines 1 through 10.			\$ 45,990	\$ 2,250	\$ 8,042	\$	\$ 56,282

Code for Column C, "Status": past officer—P; continuing officer—C; new officer during this reporting period—N.
Enter the Total of Line 11, Column H in

NOTE: If any officer was not elected at a regular election in accordance with the constitution and bylaws, explain in Item 22. Item 59(a)

SCHEDULE 10—DISBURSEMENTS TO EMPLOYEES

List below all employees who received more than \$10,000 in gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements from this labor organization and any affiliate.

(A)	Position (B)	Name of Affiliated Organization (if applicable) (C)	Gross Salary (before taxes and other deductions) (D)	Allowances (E)	Other Direct and Indirect Disbursements		Total (H)
					Expenses Including Reimbursed Expenses (F)	Other Disbursements (G)	
1			\$ 34,331	\$	\$ 5,221	\$	\$ 39,552
2			22,427		1,366		23,793
3			29,153				29,153
4			12,756				12,756
6. Total from Additional Listings, if any							
7. Total for all employees who, during the reporting period, received \$10,000 or less gross salary, allowances, and other direct and indirect disbursements.			38,452		2,716		41,168
8. Totals of Lines 1 through 7.			\$ 137,119	\$	\$ 9,303	\$	\$ 146,422

Enter the Total of Line 8, Column H in

Item 60(a)

SCHEDULE 11—BENEFITS

Type of Benefit (A)	To Whom Paid (B)	Amount (C)
1. Hosp. & Med.	MP Health & Welfare	\$ 6,517
2.		
3. Pension	Ind. Pension Fund	6,980
4. Mbrs Life Ins.	Occidental	28,320
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any		
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.		\$ 41,817

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 64

SCHEDULE 12—CONTRIBUTIONS, GIFTS AND GRANTS

Type (A)	Amount (B)
1. Labor Defense Fund	\$ 200
2. MP & TV Fund	175
3. Xmas checks (Ill Mbrs)	475
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 850

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 66

SCHEDULE 13—OTHER RECEIPTS

Other Sources (A)	Amount (B)
1. Special Legal Account	\$ 5,494
2. Liquidated Damages rec'd	
3. from Producers for	
4. contract violations	10,263
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10	\$

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 53

SCHEDULE 14—OTHER DISBURSEMENTS

Other Purposes (A)	Amount (B)
1. Negotiation Expense	\$ 43
2. Convention Expense	853
3. PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	
4. Contributions deducted from employee	
5. Pension Fund - Employee	1,849
6. MP & TV Fund - Employee	176
7.	
8.	
9.	
10. Total from Additional Listings, if any	
11. Total of Lines 1 through 10.	\$ 2,921

Enter the Total from Line 11 in

Item 73



Oppenheim, Appel, Dixon & Co.

b6
b7C

Certified Public Accountants

2022 CENTURY PARK EAST SUITE 1300
LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA 90067
CITY 213 000-1111 FAX 213 000-1111

March 26, 1986

[Redacted]
International Sound Technicians,
Cinetechnicians and Television
Engineers, Local 695
I.A.T.S.E. & M.P.M.O.
11331 Ventura Boulevard, Suite 201
Studio City, California 91604

Dear [Redacted]

Enclosed are thirty-one copies of our report of International Sound Technicians, Cinetechnicians and Television Engineers, Local 695 I.A.T.S.E. & M.P.M.O. at December 31, 1985.

If you intend to reprint this report or any portion thereof with which our name is to be associated, we request that proofs be submitted to us for approval before distribution.

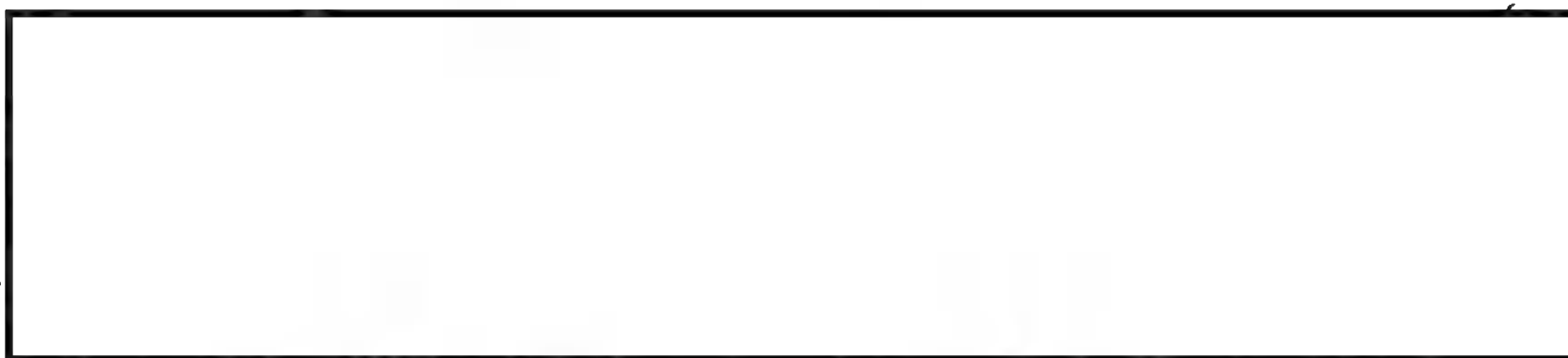
Very truly yours,

Marvin D. Snyder

Marvin D. Snyder
MDS/mlf

Enclosures - As stated

1981



INTERNATIONAL SOUND TECHNICIANS,
CINETECHNICIANS AND TELEVISION ENGINEERS
OF THE MOTION PICTURE AND TELEVISION
INDUSTRIES LOCAL 695,
I.A.T.S.E. AND M.P.M.O.
(A CALIFORNIA NONPROFIT CORPORATION)

REPORT

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1981
AND 1980.

PAGE

D-5-4

INTERNATIONAL SOUND TECHNICIANS, CINELTECHNICIANS AND
TELEVISION ENGINEERS OF THE MOTION PICTURE AND
TELEVISION INDUSTRIES LOCAL 695, I.A.T.S.E. AND M.P.M.O.
(A CALIFORNIA NONPROFIT CORPORATION)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1981 AND 1980

10. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Lease Commitments

In 1979, the Local entered into two five year lease agreements for office space. The monthly rentals are \$2,332 and \$1,125 for the first three years. The monthly rentals increase to \$2,591 and \$1,250, respectively, for the remaining period of the lease. At December 31, 1981, the aggregate minimum annual rentals under noncancellable leases are as follows:

<u>Year Ending</u>	
1982	\$ 42,510
1983	46,092
1984	<u>34,569</u>
	<u>\$123,171</u>

Contingencies

The Local is a defendant in a suit for slander filed by [REDACTED] a member of Local 695. The suit was brought against [REDACTED] business representative and the Local itself. Damages are claimed in the amount of \$100,000. Legal counsel has stated that although there is a possibility that Local 695 will be exposed to liability, the present state of the record tends to indicate that an exposure is remote and it is impossible to evaluate its economic perimeters at this stage.

The Local is presently engaged in defending various other litigations. The outcome of these litigations are presently unknown and legal counsel is of the opinion that financial liabilities are remote.

11. LEGAL SETTLEMENT

The Local has settled a suit for slander filed by [REDACTED] against former business representative, [REDACTED] and the Local itself. The case was settled for a total of \$45,000 of which \$10,000 was contributed by the Local.

INTERNATIONAL SOUND TECHNICIANS, CINEMATECHNICIANS AND
TELEVISION ENGINEERS OF THE MOTION PICTURE AND
TELEVISION INDUSTRIES LOCAL 695, I.A.T.S.E. AND M.P.M.O.
(A CALIFORNIA NONPROFIT CORPORATION)

SCHEDULES OF OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1981 AND 1980

		1981	1980
Accounting fees	X	\$ 3,698	\$ 4,425
Advertising	X	2,645	2,044
Alarm service		676	305
Automobile expense and allowance		11,022	4,270
Business meetings		2,453	3,088
Business representatives expenses		2,600	2,650
Computer billing	X	3,126	271
Copy machine expense		16,872	3,556
Depreciation and amortization		2,525	12,165
Donations - 1,000 - 500 -	X	5,167	500
Dues and subscriptions		5,059	6,126
Dues paid other organizations	X	623	2,648
Equipment rental		-	374
Fiftieth anniversary expenses	X	-	13,957
General insurance	X	14,095	7,507
Health and welfare insurance	X	15,691	18,471
Interest expense	X	175	4,671
Membership meetings	X	2,049	2,055
Office supplies	X	7,118	6,306
Obligated members expense		-	2,169
Pension fund expense	X	22,340	19,621
Picketing expense	X	25	-
Postage	X	20,085	12,673
Printing and stationery	X	17,505	6,674
Recordkeeping and office help	X	4,021	16,897
Rental property expenses	X	4,735	9,661
Repairs and maintenance	X	2,210	2,774
Taxes, payroll and property	X	21,546	19,920
Telephone and utilities	X	10,114	8,986
Travel expense	X	12,494	9,853
Trophies and picture frames	X	119	1,865
Uncollectible membership dues	X	14,250	-
Vacation expense	X	6,315	9,406
Miscellaneous expenses	X	4,137	3,454
TOTAL OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES		\$235,490	\$219,342

1,000.00
500.00
525.00
500.00

Police officers
I.A.P.E.
M.P.M.O.

INTERNATIONAL SOUND TECHNICIANS, CINETECHNICIANS
AND TELEVISION ENGINEERS OF THE
MOTION PICTURE AND TELEVISION INDUSTRIES
LOCAL 695, I.A.T.S.E. AND M.P.M.O.
(A CALIFORNIA NON-PROFIT CORPORATION)
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1980 AND 1979

b6
b7C

NOTE 5. Securities investments

The Local owns between one to two shares of common stock of the major studio companies. The investments are stated at cost.

NOTE 6. Deferred income

Deferred income represents initiation fees paid by applicants in advance of their being accepted as members by the union.

NOTE 7. Salaries, business representative and assistants

In 1980, the Local had one business representative and three assistant business representatives.

NOTE 8. Extraordinary items

a. Legal settlement

The Local has settled a suit for slander filed by [redacted] against former business representative, [redacted] and the Local itself. The case was settled for a total of \$45,000 of which \$10,000 was contributed by the Local.

b. U.S. District Court fine

As a result of a contempt action brought by the AMPTP against the Local and its business representative, [redacted] for refusing to comply with a court order that a certain 1976 collective bargaining agreement be signed, the Local was ordered to pay a fine of \$10,000. This has been affirmed by the Court of Appeals of the Ninth Circuit.

See accountant's review report

INTERNATIONAL SOUND TECHNICIANS, CINETECHNICIANS
AND TELEVISION ENGINEERS OF THE
NOTION PICTURE AND TELEVISION INDUSTRIES
LOCAL 695, I.A.T.S.E. AND M.P.M.O.
(A CALIFORNIA NON-PROFIT CORPORATION)
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1980 AND 1979

NOTE 9. Addition to capital surplus

Addition to capital surplus represents the capital surplus of Local 789 of the I.A.T.S.E. and M.P.M.O. which has merged with Local 695 as of January 1, 1980. The merger was granted on June 28, 1979 by the by-laws of both Locals and affirmed by the respective Boards of Directors and members of Local 789.

NOTE 10. Commitments and contingencies

a. Lease commitments

In 1979, the Local entered into two 5-year lease agreements for office space. The monthly rentals are \$2,332 and \$1,125 respectively. The minimum rental commitment for the terms of the leases are as follows:

1981	--	\$ 20,998	(9 months)
1981	--	\$ 11,250	(10 months)

The security deposit for the office space totalled \$3,841.

b. Contingencies

The Local is a defendant in a suit for libel and intentional infliction of emotional distress filed by [REDACTED] a member of Local 695. The suit was brought against [REDACTED] business representative and the Local itself.

Legal counsel has stated that it was unable to predict the likelihood of the outcome at the date of this report.

NOTE 11. Pronouncements of the Board of Directors

Local 695 currently represents over 2,200 members of the I.A.T.S.E. and M.P.M.O. In 1979, the Local has collected a total of \$24,420 for settlement of grievances on behalf of its members. For the year 1980, the Local has collected a total of \$189,527 for settlement of grievances of which \$174,921 has been paid directly to members involved in the particular cases.

See accountant's review report

INTERNATIONAL SOUND TECHNICIANS
LOCAL 695, I.A.T.S.E. AND M.P.M.O.
(A CALIFORNIA NON-PROFIT CORPORATION)
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1979 AND 1978
(PAGE THREE)

b6
b7C

NOTE 8. Deferred Income

The balance of \$6,941 represents initiation fees being held for prospective new members.

NOTE 9. Legal Judgement - Maureen Madery

On January 8, 1979 a settlement was reached between Local 695 and former Associate Business Representative, Maureen Madery. The latter had filed a lawsuit with the Department of Labor charging the Local with underpayment of salary on the basis of sex discrimination. Under the terms of the settlement, the litigation was dismissed with prejudice and Local 695 paid the sum of \$19,000 to the plaintiff.

NOTE 10. U. S. District Court Fine

As a result of a contempt action brought by the AMPTF against Local 695 and its Business Representative, [REDACTED] for refusing to comply with a court order that a certain 1976 Collective Bargaining Agreement be signed, Local 695 was ordered to pay a fine totalling \$10,000. This has been affirmed by the Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit.

NOTE 11. Pronouncements of the Board of Directors

- a. Local 695 currently represents over 1,600 members of the I.A.T.S.E. and M.P.M.O. In 1979, the Local has collected a total of \$24,420 for settlement of grievances on behalf of its members.
- b. On June 28, 1979, by virtue of the authority granted by the by-laws of the Local, the Board of Directors has approved a merger with Local 789 of the I.A.T.S.E. and M.P.M.O. to commence on January 1, 1980.

(See Accountant's Review Report)

INTERNATIONAL SOUND TECHNICIANS
LOCAL 695, I.A.T.S.E. AND M.P.M.O.
(A CALIFORNIA NON-PROFIT CORPORATION)
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1979 AND 1978
(PAGE FOUR)

b6
b7C

NOTE 12. Contingencies

Local 695 is a party defendant in the case of [REDACTED] vs. [REDACTED] et al., Los Angeles Superior Court No. C 157579, in which the plaintiff is suing for damages in the amount of \$1,000,000. Insurance coverage in the amount of \$300,000 is in effect which may offset all, or a portion of the liability, should this action result in an unfavorable decision. Legal counsel handling this matter advises that it is not possible to evaluate the outcome of this matter.

(See Accountant's Review Report)

EXPENSES;

STORAGE - - 372.00 - WHERE AND WHY DO THEY NEED IT? (PLENTY OF EMPTY SPACE IN THE OFFICE)

ADVERTISING - 1,919.00 - FOR WHAT PURPOSE? (DIDN'T KNOW 695 HAD TO ADVERTISE)

BUSINESS MEETINGS - [REDACTED] 1,231.00 - WHY SO HIGH?
619.00 -
(WHY NO EXPENSE FOR [REDACTED] AND BREWER? DONT THEY ATTEND)

COPY MACHINE: 2,670.00 - INCLUDES WHAT?

ACCOUNTANT SHOWS 1,989.00 - HOW COME? ADDTL 1,100.00 FOR JULY QT.

RENT - BKKPR SHOWS 23,624 - ACCOUNTANT SHOWS 21,224.00

A DIFFERENCE OF 2,400.00 - WHY?

(RENT WENT UP 400.00 IN APRIL, WHY?)

TRAVEL EXPENSE - \$9,474.00 - WHO WENT & WHERE?

<u>PER CAPITA:</u>	BKKPR SHEET SHOWS -	74,865.00	
	LESS JULY PURCHASE	12,000.00	
		<u>62,865.00</u>	
	ACCOUNTANT SHOWS	<u>58,843.00</u>	
		4,022.00--	EXPLAIN.

<u>BUSINESS REP. SALARIES:</u>)	87,935.00	
)		
<u>OFFICE SALARIES:</u>)	63,662.00	

CORRESPONDS WITH ACCOUNTANTS PAPERS.

CASUAL HELP: BKKPRS SHEET - 8,984.00 - WHY & HOW MANY?
(THIS IS THE EQUIVALENT OF ANOTHER PERSON)(3,581.00
FOR JULY QT.)

VACATION EXPENSE: BKKPR SHEET - 5,561.00 -
NEED AN EXPLANATION ON THIS. FOR THE JULY QUARTER
BKKPR SHOWS 5,543.00 - SO THIS MAKES OVER 11,000.00
FOR THIS YEAR. ASK IF THIS IS FOR REPLACEMENT ON
PEOPLE WHO GO ON VACATION AND IS IT PAYROLL THAT
WE PAY PAYROLL TAXES ON AND H & W & PENSION?

3779 CAHUENGA BLVD: 2,536.00 - FOR WHAT?

BREWER'S DEFERRED ACCOUNT: 3,811.00 - WHAT IS THIS?
A DEFERRMENT OF WHAT????

LEASEHOLD IMPROVE: 5,466.00 IN JUNE. WHAT WAS DONE?

IA PROCESSING FEE: 1,800.00 - WHY IS THIS AN EXPENSE? DON'T
THE NEW MEMBERS PAY FOR PROCESSING OF THEIR APPLICATION????

PRINTING & STATIONERY: 12,468.00 - ACCT ET. (11,641.00 - BKKPR.)
DIFFERENCE OF 800 - SEEMS VERY HIGH FOR 6 MONTHS. ADDTL 1880.00
FOR JULY QT. W. DOES THIS INCLUDE????

INTERNATIONAL SOUND TECHNICIANS, CINETECHNICIANS
AND TELEVISION ENGINEERS

OF THE

MOTION PICTURE AND TELEVISION INDUSTRIES

LOCAL 695

b6
b7C

Affiliated with
American Federation of Labor
California State Federation of Labor
Los Angeles Central Labor Council
Second District, I.A.T.S.E.

of the International Alliance of Theatrical Stage Employees
and Moving Picture Machine Operators of the
United States and California

JIM A. OSBURN
Business Representative

Office:
11331 Ventura Boulevard - Suite 201
Studio City, California 91604
985-9204 - 984-2081 - 877-1052

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 1518
Studio City, California 91604

January 21, 1981



Dear Members:

Greetings and Happy New Year.

During my report to the membership last Saturday, January 17th, the body present recommended that I send to the membership my report on the financial condition of our Union.

The Union currently has \$127,497.00 in liquid assets.

The building we own has a market value of \$490,000.00.

The expenses incurred during the last six months (see enclosed breakdown) has totaled \$451,397.15.

We currently have 2,277 members. This is an increase of 775 new members since the beginning of 1979.

We have experienced a membership growth from the beginning of 1974 of 975 members to the current number of 2,277. This growth will help explain the increased overhead cost.

The Union will save not less than \$13,166.55 by sending only 5 delegates to the District #2 mid-year I.A. Convention coming up in May.

Using a new method of collecting delinquent monies from members who owe on their notes netted \$34,000.00 in the last month. Those members who are still delinquent shall only have a few more weeks before they face removal from their employment.

Major settlements have been \$57,216.72 paid by Mobile Video into the Pension and Health & Welfare Funds.

Settlements made to [redacted] and [redacted] totaled \$36,938.94. Settlements of \$7,000.00 for [redacted] a \$30,897.50 Workman's Compensation settlement for [redacted] \$8,000.00 to [redacted] \$7,000.00 to [redacted] \$4,240.00 to [redacted] \$4,000.00 to [redacted] round out the major settlements paid during the last few months. Please note that these monies went to the respective members. A total of \$196,383.61 was diverted through the grievance settlements to the respective members for the year 1979 to 1980.

Total legal expenses during the last six months have been \$24,462.20. This makes the total legal expenses for 1980 around \$92,871.79.

Because of the accounting office being tied up for the Election and the unavailability of the Auditor during the month of February, the official audit shall take place in March.

I wish to close by thanking you for your time; however this is your money I have been discussing.

Because I am employed as a production mixer and it is next to impossible to reach me by phone during the day, I would request that any questions or ideas you may have, you put in the form of a letter and send to me addressed to the Union office.

Here's hoping for a good year.

Fraternally,

Gene Cantamessa
Treasurer

GC/c

Encs.

May 22, 1982

b6
b7C

Dear Members of Local 695:

The following is a recollection of a last week's discussion with a member of Local 695 relevant to the proposed dues increase. I showed him the 1977 Balance Sheet mailed all members of Local 695 during the first quarter of 1978, pointing out there was approximately \$400,000 in the Union treasury when [redacted] became Business Representative.

[redacted] favored buying a building and renting a much larger office space. [redacted] retorted to my question of whether he had been paying attention to [redacted] spending policy.

"I think [redacted] expanded the office secretarial staff to about nine persons," he continued. [redacted] also wanted a full-time consultant in addition to two Assistant Business Representatives. That kind of operation requires a lot of money."

"Are you aware of what the building cost?" I asked.

He said he heard around \$315,000. He also said he heard Local 695 received a good rental for it. "The building purchase was a very good investment plan of [redacted] for Local 695," he added.

I informed him the building proved to be unrentable for numerous months. Of how the building rental DOES NOT PAY the overhead when considered against what Local 695 lost in interest if the \$315,000 had instead been left invested in C.D.'s.

"Local 695 gained prestige by owning our own building," he countered. "I bet the IA was really impressed."

"The \$315,000 could have instead been invested for the past 3 yrs in a jumbo C.D. paying 20% interest. That compounded interest would now be more than \$200,000. We would now have the \$315,000 plus \$200,000 in interest," I answered.

Hearing Local 695 lost the opportunity to earn more than \$200,000 in interest during the past 3 years sufficiently perked his interest to ask the annual rent for the offices now rented by Local 695.

\$42,000. a year."

"What was the annual rent for the Encino office Local 695 rented in 1977 before [redacted] became our Business Representative?" he asked.

"\$9,315." I answered.

"Why did the Local not move into the building we purchased for \$315,000?"

"Good question." I replied.

"Well, I still bet the other IA Business Representatives are impressed," he remarked defensively. "I bet we even have a much bigger office than the IA Office in New York."

I pointed out that office space is rented by the square foot. "Have you noticed how much unused office space there is where [redacted] is now located?" I asked. He agreed the long and wide inner room appeared to contain much unused square footage Local 695 was now needlessly paying for.

We discussed the foyer where only 2 office secretaries now work in a room big enough to comfortably seat 6 secretaries at their desks. A coffee room with snack refrigerator that in itself contains more square footage than the small office used by the Business Representative when Local 695 was located in the Encino building. The large room between the coffee room

and Board Room that contains only an exercise bicycle and an old Simplex projection machine. The fact is, there is now a separate large office for [] the two Assistant Business Representatives, the consultant, and even several office secretaries.

I asked if he recalled where either Brothers [] and [] had their office when they were Assistant Business Representatives at a time when Local 695 was more cost conscious.

"In the Board Room," he responded, "That was not very impressive."

"They had a desk, a telephone, a filing cabinet and room to comfortably seat a member or group of members. We pay rental on a Board Room by the square foot. Why use it just a few nights a month for Board & Advisory Council meetings or to hold an occasional arbitration. Why not have an Assistant Business Representative use it during most of the unused time as his office?"

"You are forgetting we now employ two Assistant Business Representatives and a consultant."

"We should put one of them in the Board Room," I argued, "I believe an actual measurement of total unused square footage there would approximate at least 40% of the \$42,000 annual rent."

"You say Local 695 had approximately \$400,000 when [] became Business Representative? That money plus the initiation fees and dues we received from all the new members should mean we are in good financial condition doesn't it?" he asked.

"Do not forget the Cinetechnicians were not bankrupt. Local 695 took over their treasury, office equipment and office supplies. That was also plus moneys for Local 695."

"How many new members has Local 695 taken into membership since Jim became Business Representative--not counting Cinetechnicians who paid no initiation fee?" he inquired.

"Perhaps as many as 800."

"That would be \$800,000 in initiation fees if each of them paid say a \$1,000 initiation fee, wouldn't it?"

If they each did pay at least \$1,000," I responded.

He changed the subject to ask if I, as a Board Member, knew why an ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT was no longer mailed during the first quarter as had always been the practice of Local 695 before Osburn became Business Representative.

It's MAY already and I have not seen any financial statement. WHY?

"The Treasurer and Finance Committee of Local 695 have not advised the Board as yet either."

"What do you mean?" he asked.

"The By-Laws of Local 695 state the Budget & Finance Committee shall meet during the first quarter to evaluate the financial condition of Local 695 and report their financial findings to the Board during the first quarter of the year. I am not the only Board member upset by the reason Local 695 no longer complies with its own By-Laws in light of the present proposed dues increase."

I brought up the subject of the money Local 695 did have invested in CD's when [] became Business Representative. I told him Board Member [] during the May 4th. 1982 Board Meeting, demand to know what

amount of money Local 695 now has invested in CD's,"

"How much did [] say?" he asked.

[] said all the CD's were gone. The look on Board Member [] face indicated to me his amazement at hearing this."

His mentioning of his opinions that Board Members should continually be provided exact and current information on the financial condition of Local 695 caused me to explain what happened during the May 4th Board Meeting after [] presented to the Board two separate financial documents.

One document showed an amount of \$634,609 that was purported by [] to be the 1982 operating budget for Local 695. The other document showed an amount of \$758,481 as the 1981 revenue for Local 695.

I interpreted, on a financial basis, the 1982 budget of \$634,609 and the 1981 revenue to be a plus money factor of \$124,872. I did not understand why any dues increase was being proposed if Local 695 took in \$124,872 more money in 1981 than the operating budget of 1982.

I believe this should be immediately pointed out to the other Board members before we further discuss a dues increase. Board [] said he would not allow me to at that time mention this point. I challenged his ruling. A majority of the Board Members agreed with []. My challenge was defeated on what I consider my point of then utmost importance to a dues increase determination by the Board of Local 695.

This Board Meeting of such importance as a dues increase was not well attended. I have since spoken with Board Member [] Brother [] told me he was not even informed by the Union Office of the May 4th, 1982 Board Meeting to discuss a dues increase. WHY?

I now wonder if any other Board Member was not informed by the Union Office of the dues increase meeting. Perhaps that question will be answered during today's Membership Meeting by an open polling of the Board Members present by President Wilson to determine if any Board Members other than Brother Hodges did not receive Board Meeting notification from the Union.

I also believe the following issues must be allowed by [] to be fully discussed during the Membership Meeting:

FIRST: DOES THE MEMBERSHIP WISH TO CONTINUE THE PRESENT HIGH LEVEL OF UNION EXPENSE INCURRED BY SUCH ITEMS AS CONTINUING TO RENT SUCH OVERLY LARGE AND LUXURIOUS UNION OFFICE SPACE; HIGH EXPENSE SUCH AS SENDING [] ON UNION PAID TRIPS TO LAS VEGAS AND HAWAII; EXPENSES SUCH AS CONTINUING TO HAVE THE TYPE OF CONSULTANT NO OTHER HOLLYWOOD IA LOCAL HAS; EXPENSES SUCH AS TO AGAIN PAY A UNION SALARY TO PRESIDENT WILSON IF HE IS POSSIBLY AGAIN LAID OFF AT UNIVERSAL BECAUSE OF ANOTHER SAG STRIKE, OR FOR ANY OTHER REASON; EXPENSES SUCH AS SENDING TO AN IA CONVENTION AT LOCAL 695 EXPENSE A LOCAL 695 SECRETARY; EXPENSE SUCH AS A BANQUET THAT COST LOCAL 695 THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS, ETC.

IF THE MEMBERSHIP DOES DECIDE TO CONTINUE TO RUN WHAT I CONSIDER A VERY OVERLY AND UNNECESSARY EXPENSIVE OPERATION, I PROPOSE A DISCUSSION OF THE FOLLOWING ISSUES BY THE MEMBERSHIP:

1. WHAT WILL IT COST TO CONTINUE IN THE FUTURE IN THIS FINANCIAL MANNER?
2. SHOULD ANY DUES INCREASE BE RUSHED INTO RIGHT NOW INSTEAD OF BEING MORE DEMOCRATICALLY PUT TO THE ENTIRE MEMBERSHIP BY A

MAIL REFERENDUM VOTE BECAUSE NUMEROUS AND VERY INTERESTED MEMBERS ARE UNABLE TO ATTEND TODAY'S MEETING BECAUSE OF WORK OR EXTENUATING CIRCUMSTANCES.

3. SHOULD ANY UNION SECRETARY FOR LOCAL 695 BE PAID AN ANNUAL SALARY OF MORE THAN \$20,000 AT THIS TIME?
4. DOES THE MEMBERSHIP OF LOCAL 695 WISH TO CONTINUE TO PAY THE SALARY OF A FULL TIME CONSULTANT? A TERM THAT NO WHERE APPEARS IN OUR BY-LAWS.

I have been told Local 695 requires so much secretarial help because of the time required to bill the members and open return mail to receive dues.

I propose for your consideration the following situation based on five office secretaries and 2,200 members. A situation ratio of one secretary for each 440 members. Each secretary working a 40-hour week. The time frame to be for 13 weeks a quarter of the four dues quarters in a year. One of the five secretaries taking as long as 5 minutes for each quarter billing of each group of 440 members. 5 minutes x 440 members = 2200 minutes. Divide this by 60 minutes and it equals 36.6 hours per quarter. I shall round off the 36.6 hours to 40 hours to give Osburn the benefit of any doubt.

Subtract 40 hours from the three-month quarter hours of 520 hours. It leaves 480 hours for that secretary to answer a phone call, type an office letter, make coffee or whatever else [] directs done. Does any member believe it would require more than five minutes for a secretary to stuff a billing envelope and open the return envelope to take out the dues money each quarter?

If so, make it 10 minutes. 10 minutes x 440 members = 4400 minutes divided by 60 minutes = 73.3 hours. Round the 73.3 hours off to 75 hours. 75 hours subtracted from 520 hours each quarter leaves 445 hours for answering a telephone, etc.

I believe numerous out-of-work members would be most pleased to be paid \$25,000 annually to sit for 8 hours a day in the Union Office just answering the telephone.

[] also presented to the Board during the May 4th, 1982 meeting a financial statement to supposedly show how the cost of living has increased during the time he has been Business Representative. Obviously done to have the Board Members think the Cost of Living figures were an actual approximation of how Union costs went up.

I consider that a misleading opinion. The government Cost-of-Living Index primarily jumps up on the inflationary costs of housing, building materials, cars, food and borrowed money interest rates. None of which bears meaningful relations to Local 695 operating expenses.

Of course, mailing costs went up and the price of a typewriter, ink, pencils and paper. Such union operating costs have not gone up in a manner to justify, in my opinion, the fact [] appears unable to now operate the Union on only 1981 revenue of \$759,481.

Of course, an increase of salaries is reflected in the government Cost-of-Living Index. But, hardly so in the case of filmcraft workers of Local 695.

The last contract wage negotiated by [] for film Sound Technicians was a miniscule .04%, .04%, and .04% for a Y-1.

HOW MANY MEMBERS OF LOCAL 695 EARN THE MORE THAN \$70,000 [] IS [] b6
PAID ANNUALLY? b7C

THE 1981 REVENUE WAS \$759,481. [] RECEIVES APPROXIMATELY 10% OF THAT IN SALARY. [] ALSO RECEIVES MORE THAN \$2,000 A YEAR IN EXPENSE MONEY. LOCAL 695 ALSO PAYS HIS CAR INSURANCE, MEDICAL INSURANCE AND UNION DUES.

I, IF ALLOWED BY [] SHALL PROPOSE THE FOLLOWING MOTION FOR YOUR VOTE DURING TODAY'S MEMBERSHIP MEETING:

1. NO DUES INCREASE DECISION UNTIL A SEVEN-PERSON COMMITTEE, APPOINTED BY THIS MEMBERSHIP MEETING, SHALL EVALUATE THE NOW SPENDING POLICY OF LOCAL 695 AND REPORT THEIR FINDINGS TO THE MEMBERSHIP.
2. THAT LOCAL 695 SHOULD FROM THIS DAY FORWARD FUNCTION WITH A BUSINESS REPRESENTATIVE, TWO ASSISTANT BUSINESS REPRESENTATIVES, AND ONLY THE ABSOLUTELY REQUIRED OFFICE PERSONNEL. THERE WILL NO LONGER BE A CONSULTANT ON THE LOCAL 695 PAYROLL.
3. THAT THE UNION OFFICE MAIL TO EVERY MEMBER OF LOCAL 695 A FULL 1981 FINANCIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING A BALANCE SHEET, A PROFIT & LOSS STATEMENT, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE STATEMENT, NOTES RECEIVABLE STATEMENT, AND ACCOUNTS PAYABLE STATEMENT, AND DETAILING WHAT MONEYS WERE PAID TO WHAT INDIVIDUALS, ON OR OFF PAYROLL. THIS INFORMATION TO BE MAILED TO THE MEMBERSHIP NO LATER THAN MAY 28, 1982, SO ALL OF THE MEMBERSHIP WILL HAVE THE PROPER FINANCIAL DATA FOR CONSIDERATION OF A DUES INCREASE.
4. THAT THE LOCAL 695 BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE FORTHWITH MEET AND BE PROVIDED ALL LOCAL 695 PERTINENT AND UP-TO-DATE FINANCIAL INFORMATION. THAT THE TREASURER OF LOCAL 695, AS SOON AS REASONABLY POSSIBLE, REPORT THEIR DUES RECOMMENDATION, OR NOT, AND REASONS THEREFORE BY MAIL TO EVERY MEMBER OF LOCAL 695.

I believe [] will again allow [] to make numerous political speeches during today's Membership Meeting. The crucial subject to all members of a dues increase should be restricted to only pertinent dues issues.

Glance at your wristwatch from time to time. Note how long [] allows [] and advocates of the dues increase to speak. Note how much time [] allows to members who today question the now spending policies of [] and a dues increase.

Fraternally yours,


John L. Coffey
Member, Local 695

JLC:009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
Civil Action# CV07-3240

Total Deleted Page(s) = 35

Page 1 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 2 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 3 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 4 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 5 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 6 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 7 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 8 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 9 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 10 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 11 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 12 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 13 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 14 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 16 ~ b2; b6; b7C;
Page 17 ~ b2; b6; b7C;
Page 18 ~ b2; b6; b7C;
Page 19 ~ b2; b6; b7C;
Page 20 ~ b2;
Page 21 ~ b2;
Page 22 ~ b2;
Page 23 ~ b2;
Page 24 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 25 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 26 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 27 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 28 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 29 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 30 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 31 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 32 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 33 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 34 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 35 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 36 ~ b6; b7C;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

RECORD REQUEST
LA-40 (Rev. 5-5-77)

Date 10/24/89

COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION CHECK

Identifying ☒ Data Traffic ☒ Data Registered ☒ Vehicle Data Local ☒ Criminal Data State ☒ Criminal Data NCIC ☒ Wanted/ Missing Persons State ☒ Criminal History Computerized ☒ Criminal History (NCIC)

OUTSIDE AGENCY CHECK

☐ Birth ☐ Credit ☐ Criminal ☐ Death ☐ INS ☐ Marriage ☐ Motor Vehicle ☒ Other Photo
☐ Teletype Room ☐ Driver's License

To Felton Fuded
Return [Redacted] File number 156B-LA-103431
(OC-1)

Name and address of subject, applicant, or employee, and spouse
Vehicle License, Vehicle Identification Number

ROY BREWER
4230 JUBILO DR.
TARZANA (LA)

Addresses
Residence
Business
Former

*Date and place of marriage
(if applicable)

REP

156B-LA-103431-5

Memorandum

b6
b7C



To : SAC, LOS ANGELES (156B-LA-103431) (OC-1) P*Date 1/10/90


From : SA 

Subject: ROY BREWER;
ET AL;
00: Los Angeles

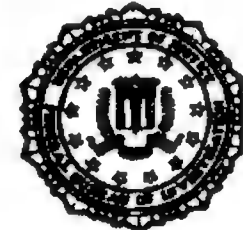
This matter was opened upon various allegations of illegal activities involving the INTERNATIONAL ALLIANCE OF THEATRICAL and STAGE EMPLOYEES (IATSE). As presented by complainants, it appears that most of the allegations do not fall within the framework of those violations allocated to the FBI, or took place at a time tolling the Statute of Limitations.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (DOL) investigators have been apprised of those violations which appear to belong to DOL. However, one area of possible FBI interest concerns an alleged illegal \$114,000 transfer of union funds to former union official, ROY BREWER. This area warrants further investigation when Squad OC-1 investigative resources and time allow.

In view of the above, and in view of case agent's time constraints imposed by trial preparation and further investigation in LA matter 194D-365, it is recommended that this matter be placed in a "pending inactive" status. It is further recommended that Squad OC-1 Supervisor review the status of this matter at his discretion regarding reactivation.

 RLL/BAR
(1)

Memorandum



b6
b7C

To : SAC, LOS ANGELES (156B-LA-103431) (OC-1) Date 2/26/90

From : SA [REDACTED]

Subject: ROY BREWER;
ET AL;
OO: Los Angeles

Re memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 1/10/90.

After review of captioned matter, it appears that there is no LCN involvement in this matter, no LCN involvement or references. There does appear that an embezzlement may have occurred.

The new Office of Labor Racketeering (OLR) regional office is looking for routine union embezzlement cases in the Los Angeles area. Due to the current OC-1 case load and commitment to major case work, it is recommended this matter be turned over to OLR.

On 2/26/90, SA [REDACTED] OLR, Los Angeles, was notified and briefed on captioned matter. SA [REDACTED] said his office would investigate captioned matter.

In view of the above, it is recommended this case be disseminated to OLR and closed.

TGG/BAR
(1)

Close
2/28/90
KCP
2/27/90

156B-LA-103431 9

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FEB 27 1990	
KCP	

(01/26/1998)

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 12/10/1998

To: Los Angeles

From: Los Angeles

C-15

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

gib
Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 156B-LA-103431 (Pending)

Title: ROY BREWER

ET AL

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT

OO:LA

Synopsis: Evidence retention/destruction.

Details: Captioned case is in a closed status. All evidence can be disposed of in a manner set forth by FBI rules and regulations.

◆◆

156B-LA-103431-17

34424106, EC

LWL

(01/26/1998)

b2
b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 12/15/1998

To: Los Angeles

From: Los Angeles

C-15

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

MM
Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 156B-LA-103431 (Closed)

Title: ROY BREWER ET AL
EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT
OO:LA

Synopsis: Inability to locate evidence item 1B1.

Details: On December 9, 1998, SA [REDACTED] attempted to locate item 1B1 of captioned case, one video film VHS. SA [REDACTED] was unable to do so. SA [REDACTED] reviewed the file and found no green sheet or reference to the acquisition of the video. A check of green sheets at the Bulky offsite failed to produce the appropriate document. SA [REDACTED] case agent of the administratively closed case did not recall seizing or obtaining a video. A computer check showed the item checked out to SA [REDACTED] [REDACTED] is retired and does not recall taking possession of the tape. Whatever the disposition there has been no claim for the video. The matter should be deleted from the computer as apparently it was an inadvertent entry.

Q

♦♦

Copy ROUTED TO

[REDACTED]

AT

Bulky.

u

156B-LA-103431-11

24

349RMH02.EC

u

RM - Roommate
A - Applicant
R - Relative

Ellywood

CA

101A

CITY	LEAD	AGENT
✓ LOS ANGELES	INFORMANT	
✓ LOS ANGELES	ELSUR	
✓ LOS ANGELES	INDICES	
✓ ORANGE	ARREST (R)	
✓ OCSO	ARREST (<i>RES</i>)	

b6
b7C
Third Party

ALL INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED BY RA'S MUST BE
SUBMITTED IN FINAL INSERT FORM, READY FOR DIC-
TATION IN EITHER ROUGH DRAFT OR TYPED COPY.

THIS SHEET IS USED AS AN AID IN DESIGNATING LEADS.
AGENTS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING LEADS IN
THEIR AREAS AND HANDLING THEM ACCORDINGLY.

COPY TO FILE REVIEW *✓*

FILE # *161B-*

Above leads set out by *ROS*

VZCZCHQ0321

VZCZCHQ0089

PP AFO

DE HQ #0089 1820100

ZNR UUUUU

P 292131Z JUN 85

FM DIRECTOR FBI

TO ALL FBI FIELD OFFICES PRIORITY

BT

UNCLAS

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED: 7/10/85

WITHOUT FAIL. (B)

REBUTELS TO ALL OFFICES DATED SEPTEMBER 7, 1982.

BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT EXPEDITE UPDATE INVESTIGATION OF APPOINTEE FOR PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT, AS ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR THE OFFICE OF LEGAL POLICY, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, WASHINGTON, D. C., WHICH REQUIRES SENATE CONFIRMATION.

ALL OFFICES CHECK INDICES AND ELSUR FILES BASED UPON AVAILABLE INFORMATION CONCERNING APPOINTEE, HIS CLOSE RELATIVES AND PRESENT BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENT.

WASHINGTON FIELD, IF UTILIZING MAJOR CASE INFORMATION SYSTEM OR ISIS AND ARE OFFICE OF ORIGIN ON THOSE CASES SHOULD

161B-5224

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
85	
ELES	

7-1-85

b6
b7C
Third Party

JUN 30 3 10 AM '85

TELETYPE ROOM

MUST BE IN
DICTATION BY

211-00-3

ELLINGWOOD, Herbert E.

LA



1-1A

RM - Roommate
A - Applicant
R - Relative

CITY	LEAD	AGENT
LOS ANGELES	INFORMANT	
LOS ANGELES	ELSUR	
LOS ANGELES	INDICES	
ORANGE	ARREST (R)	
OCSO	ARREST (R) ,	

b6
b7C
Third Party

ALL INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED BY RA'S MUST BE
SUBMITTED IN FINAL INSERT FORM, READY FOR DIC-
TATION IN EITHER ROUGH DRAFT OR TYPED COPY.

THIS SHEET IS USED AS AN AID IN DESIGNATING LEADS.
AGENTS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING LEADS IN
THEIR AREAS AND HANDLING THEM ACCORDINGLY.

COPY TO FILE REVIEW ✓
FILE # 161B-

Above leads set out by Das

④

ADMINISTRATIVE:

All individuals contacted were apprised of the provisions of the Privacy Act and those requesting confidentiality have been so noted.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED					<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
CONVIC.	PRETRIAL DIVERSION	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES		
APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i>					SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE		
COPIES MADE: 2 - Bureau ① - Los Angeles (161B-5224)(C-2) <i>[Signature]</i>					DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW		
Dissemination Record of Attached Report					Notations <div style="text-align: center;"> SEARCHED INDEXED SERIALIZED FILED </div> <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em; margin-top: 20px;"> 161-5224- </div>		
Agency							
Request Recd.							
Date Fwd.							
How Fwd.							
By							

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Copy to:

Report of:

Date:

[REDACTED]
July 12, 1985

Office: Los Angeles, California

Field Office File #:

161B-5224

Bureau File #:

Title:

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD

Character:

SPECIAL INQUIRY

b6

b7C

Third Party

Synopsis:

Reference contacted and favorably
recommends.

- RUC -

DETAILS:REFERENCE

On July 12, 1985, WILLIAM FRENCH SMITH, (213) 229-7560, was contacted by SA [REDACTED] SMITH advised he has known appointee since the 1960's, but his knowledge of appointee has been limited to a few "shoulder-rubbing" occasions. SMITH knew nothing of a derogatory nature regarding appointee's character and has never known appointee to express any bias or prejudice against any class of citizen or any religious, racial or ethnic group. To SMITH's knowledge, all of appointee's associates are of good character and reputation. SMITH was unaware of any drug use or alcohol abuse on the part of appointee and knew nothing of a derogatory nature concerning appointee's reputation. SMITH has no reason to question appointee's loyalty to the United States and has no reason not to recommend appointee for this position.

- 1* -

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:

- ☒ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:

- ☐ Immediate
☒ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:

- ☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☒ UNCLAS

Date

7/9/85

FM LOS ANGELES (161B-5224) (C-2) (RUC)

TO DIRECTOR PRIORITY

3⁰⁵/p/w

MAG CARD

BT

UNCLAS

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, SPEICAL INQUIRY, BUDED: JULY 10, 1985,
 WITHOUT FAIL.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE TO ALL FIELD OFFICES, DATED JUNE 29, 1985.

ON THE DATES INDICATED, THE FOLLOWING RECORDS OF THE
 LOS ANGELES DIVISION WERE SEARCHED BY THE NAMED FBI PERSONNEL.
 NO RECORD WAS LOCATED IDENTIFIABLE WITH THE APPOINTEE OR
 THE APPOINTEE'S LISTED ADULT RELATIVES, OR, IF THERE WAS
 A RECORD, IT DID NOT CONTAIN ANY DEROGATORY INFORMATION:

CRIMINAL INFORMANT INDICES CHECKED ON JULY 1, 1985, BY
 SUPPORT PERSON (SP) [REDACTED]

GENERAL INDICES CHECKED ON JULY 3, 1985, BY SP [REDACTED]

b6
 b7C
 Third Party

ELSUR RECORDS CHECKED ON JULY 3, 1985, BY SP [REDACTED]

LBS/tbf
 (1)

161B-5224-9
 SEARCHED —
 INDEXED —
 SERIALIZED —
 FILED —

Approved: [Signature]

Transmitted

(Number)

(Time)

Per

PAGE TWO (LA 161B-5224) UNCLAS

ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE AND BREA POLICE DEPARTMENT, WHICH COVERS [REDACTED] CHECKED ON JULY 5, 1985, BY INVESTIGATIVE ASSISTANT (IA) [REDACTED]

ADMINISTRATIVE:

ALL INDIVIDUALS CONTACTED WERE APPRISED OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND THOSE REQUESTING CONFIDENTIALITY HAVE BEEN SO NOTED.

BT

b6
b7C
Third Party

#

3/27/81

Director, FBI

SAC, Washington Field - Enc.
Alexandria - Enc. 2
Baltimore - Enc. 2
New Haven - Enc. 2
Sacramento - Enc. 2
San Francisco - Enc. 2
St. Louis - Enc. 2

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD
SPECIAL INQUIRY
BUDED: APRIL 8, 1981 (B)

not pertinent
Herbert E. Ellingwood maintained in
92-41-3214 p2 (8/77) dep. 7 safe
100-64351-9 p2 (2/70)
Herbert E. Ellingwood
~~100-68930-1816 p2 (4/73) wrong #~~

Bureau has been requested to conduct investigation of Ellingwood who is being considered for White House staff position. Born March 5, 1931, Ordway, Colorado, and resides 3523 Buckskin Court, Rocklin, California. SF-86 and records release enclosed.

Alexandria check CIA re appointee.

Sacramento, as principal office, insure at least twenty persons knowledgeable re appointee are interviewed.

SPIN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 06-19-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

Subletype
4/7/81

INDEXED	FILED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 30 1981	
FBI-SAN FRANCISCO	
PARA	

SECRET

161B-3605-2

PAGE THREE SF 161B-3605 UNCLAS

EMPLOYMENT:

b6
b7C
Third Party

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED BY SA [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
AT OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA.

ON APRIL 1, 1981, NINFA WOOD, SECRETARY TO THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY FOR ALAMEDA COUNTY, ALAMEDA COUNTY COURTHOUSE, ADVISED THAT A REVIEW OF HER FILES INDICATES THAT APPLICANT CAME TO WORK FOR THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE ON APRIL 9, 1960, AS A LEGAL CLERK. ON JUNE 22, 1960, HE PASSED THE STATE BAR AND ON JUNE 23, 1960, WAS HIRED AS A DEPUTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY. HE WAS EMPLOYED THERE UNTIL NOVEMBER 1, 1966, WHEN HE RESIGNED TO TAKE A POSITION AS A LEGISLATIVE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE STATE BAR ASSOCIATION. THE RECORD INDICATES THAT HE IS ELIGIBLE FOR REHIRE. THE AVAILABLE RECORDS DO NOT SHOW SPECIFIC WORK ASSIGNMENTS.

MISS WOOD STATED THAT SHE RECALLED APPLICANT AS AN EXCELLENT ATTORNEY WHO WAS AN EFFECTIVE PROSECUTOR DURING HIS CAREER AND LATER SPECIALIZED IN LEGISLATIVE LAW. HE WAS A MAN OF EXCELLENT CHARACTER AND WAS WELL REGARDED AS AN EXCELLENT DISTRICT ATTORNEY AND A MAN OF HIGH MORAL CHARACTER WITH ASSOCIATES OF GOOD REPUTATION. SHE STATED THAT THERE WAS NO DOUBT THAT HE

TO: OFFICE SERVICES MANAGER

Subject

Date

Social Security Account #

Aliases

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 05-29-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

Address

Birth Date

Birthplace

Race

Sex

☐ Male

☐ Female

☐ Exact Spelling

☐ All References

☐ Main Security Case Files Only

☐ Security References Only

☐ Main Criminal Case Files Only

☐ Criminal References Only

☐ Main Security (If no Main, list all Security References)

☐ Main Criminal (If no Main, list all Criminal References)

☐ Restrict Locality of

File & Serial Number	Remarks	File & Serial Number	Remarks
Herbert E. Ellingwood 92-41-3214 p2		(8/77) file out route 7/3	
100-64351-9 p2		(2/70) I	
Herbert Eugene Ellingwood 1113-3605*		(3/81) file out route 7/3	
Herbert E. Ellingwood 100-68932-1816 p2		(9/73) Name not mentioned	
Pauline Nelson 65-3193*		file out route 7/3	
Herbert E. Ellingwood 100-64351-9 p2		I	
Ellingwood was Legal Affairs Secretary to Governor Reagan (1/74). His testimony contains detailed information concerning all of the riots & other disorders which took place on the campus of			

Requested by

Squad

Extension

File No.

☐ General

Searched by

Date

☐ Confidential Indices:

Searched by

Date

☐ ELSUR Indices:

Searched by

Date

☐ ISIS:

Searched by

Date

☐ OCIS:

Searched by

Date

☐ IIS:

Searched by

Date

Consolidated by

Reviewed by

Date

7/3

Date

Symbols

I - Identical

NI - Not identical

? - Not identifiable

U - Unavailable reference

b6

b7C

Third Party

6

7/8
KAM



473

TRANSMIT VIA: Airtel

CLASSIFICATION:

DATE: July 1, 1985

FROM: Director, FBI (161-15392)

TO: SACS, Alexandria (161B-7785) - Enc. (2)
Los Angeles - Enc. (2)
Pittsburgh - Enc. (2)
Richmond - Enc. (2)
Sacramento (161B-785) - Enc. (2)
San Francisco (161B-3605) - Enc. (2)

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD
SPECIAL INQUIRY
BUDED: 7/10/85 (B)

200F-160

Durp T715

Rebutel 6/29/85.

Enclosed are background data and release received with request for investigation.

SPIN

1A/ORA

CRIM, + 663
Employ
ver membership

ERKKILA

CRIM
Employ

1A/spra

Credit
CRIM
educ
ver membership-2

Res
&

A



7/3

INDEXED
SERIALIZED
FILED

JUL 3 1985

FBI - SAN FRANCISCO

CRIM-5 done
Indices (all FD-160)

b6
b7C
Third Party

LACK
CRIM-2
educ

1A/SFC
BAR

REC'D AT ROTOR

7/10/85 en

161B-3605-10

7/2
kam

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-29-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

Sgd #6

VZCZCHQ0094

PP AX LA PG RH SC SF WF

DE HQ #0094 1811145

ZNR UUUUU

P 292131Z JUN 85

FM DIRECTOR FBI (161-15392)

TO FBI WASHINGTON FIELD (161-14852) PRIORITY

FBU ALEXANDRIA (161B-7785) PRIORITY

FBU LOS ANGELES PRIORITY

FBI PITTSBURGH PRIORITY

FBI RICHMOND PRIORITY

FBI SACRAMENTO (161B-785) PRIORITY

FBI SAN FRANCISCO (161B-3605) PRIORITY

BT

UNCLAS

SECTION 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE FOR WFO FORWARDED BSM.

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED: 7/10/85

WITHOUT FAIL. (B)

SACRAMENTO VERIFY APPOINTEE'S POSITION AT STRAWBERRIES AND
STUFF, ROCKLIN, CALIFORNIA, AND DETERMINE NATURE OF BUSINESS.

ALSO VERIFY LEGAL RESIDENCE IN ROCKLIN, CALIFORNIA, AND CONDUCT

note: cc's sent 7/2/85 kam
Durep T-1/5

1- [redacted] - info
1- [redacted] - info

[redacted]	
SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 30 1985	
FBI - SAN FRANCISCO	
[redacted]	
161B-3605	

b6
b7C
Third Party

161B-3605-11

7/2
kam

Sgd #6

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-29-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

VZCZCHQ0093

PP AX LA PG RH SC SF WF

DE HQ #0093 1811315

ZNR UUUUU

P 292131Z JUN 85

FM DIRECTOR FBI (161-15392)

TO FBI WASHINGTON FIELD (161-14852) PRIORITY

FBI ALEXANDRIA (161B-7785) PRIORITY

FBI LOS ANGELES PRIORITY

FBI PITTSBURGH PRIORITY

FBI RICHMOND PRIORITY

FBI SACRAMENTO (161B-785) PRIORITY

FBI SAN FRANCISCO (161B-3605) PRIORITY

BT

UNCLAS

SECTION 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE FOR WFO FORWARDED BSM.

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED: 7/10/85
WITHOUT FAIL. (B)

THE BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT AN EXPEDITE
UPDATE INVESTIGATION OF ELLINGWOOD FOR PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT
AS ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR THE OFFICE OF LEGAL POLICY,

b6
b7C
Third Party

rotor ice sent 7/2/85 kam

Durep T7/5

3 - [] - crim

1 - [] - crim

Re
V
A

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 30 1985	
FBI - SAN FRANCISCO	

161B-3605-12

VZCZCHQ0092 2071634

PP HQ SC SF

DE WF 033 0070512

ZNR UUUUU

P 260400Z JUL 85FM SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD (161B-14852) (P) (A-1)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI PRIORITY

FBI, SACRAMENTO PRIORITY

ATTN: SSA [REDACTED] (INFO)

FBI, SAN FRANCISCO (161B-3605) PRIORITY

ATTN: SSA [REDACTED] (INFO)

b6
b7C
Third Party

BT

UNCLAS SECTION ONE OF TWO

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD; SPECIAL INQUIRY; BUDED: PAST.

RE BUTEL TO SACRAMENTO, DATED 7/23/85; BUTEL TO
SAN FRANCISCO, DATED 7/22/85, BU AIRTEL TO WFO DATED 7/22/85,
AND BUTELCALL ON 7/24/85, OF SSA [REDACTED] SPIN UNIT,
TO SF AND SC.

AS A RESULT OF RECENT INVESTIGATION BY WASHINGTON
FIELD OFFICE, INFORMATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED ANONOMOUSLY
SETTING FORTH ALLEGATIONS THAT THE APPOINTEE HAS BEEN
USING THE MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD TELEPHONES TO MAKE

*Re Assign
to SA [REDACTED]
GA
7/29/85*

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 26 1985	
FBI - SAN FRANCISCO	
[REDACTED] ICA	

161B-3605-13

--
VZCZCHQ0093 2071646

PP HQ SC SF

DE WF 042 2070521

ZNR UUUUU

P 260400Z JUL 85FM SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD (161B-14852) (P) (A-1)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI PRIORITY

FBI, SACRAMENTO PRIORITY

ATTN: SSA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
Third Party

FBI, SAN FRANCISCO (161B-3605) PRIORITY

ATTN: SSA [REDACTED] (INFO)

BT

UNCLAS SECTION TWO OF TWO

HERBERT EUGENE ALLENWOOD; SPECIAL INQUIRY; BUDED: PAST.

THROUGH VOTING OR THROUGH CAREER PLACEMENT. MAYNARD

STATED THAT THERE IS NO MASTER LIST KEPT AT THIS TIME,

BUT IN FACT, THE RESUMES OF PERSONS ADHERING TO THOSE MORAL

VALUES ARE KEPT ON FILE AND IF SOMEONE FROM A GOVERNMENT

AGENCY IS SEEKING TO FILL A POSITION AND CONTACTS ACTV, THEY

WILL CHECK THEIR FILES AND RECOMMEND PERSONS WHO THEY BELIEVE HAVE

THE QUALIFICATIONS FOR THAT JOB. MAYNARD STATED THIS CONCEPT HAS

SF 161B-3605

htc HTC:htc

1

CRIMINAL

IA The following investigation was conducted by

b6
b7C
Third Party

AT SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA:

On July 12, 1985, the records of the Santa Clara County Sheriff's Office, San Jose, California, which cover Stanford, California, were checked for any information identifiable with HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD with negative results.

161B-3605-14

SF 161B-3605

HTC:htc

1

CREDIT

The following investigation was conducted by
IA

b6
b7C
Third Party

AT SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA:

On July 12, 1985, the records of the Credit Bureau, Incorporated (CBI), 6389 San Ignacio Avenue, San Jose, California, were checked for any information identifiable with HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, with negative results.

161B-3605-75

SF 161B-3605

HTC:htc

1

MEMBERSHIPS

The following investigation was conducted by
IA

b6
b7C
Third Party

AT SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA:

California Junior Statesmen
of America Foundation
480 California Avenue
Palo Alto, California

The current Telephone Directory for Palo Alto, California, checked July 15, 1985, shows no listing for the California Junior Statesmen of America Foundation, at above address.

On July 15, 1985, the Telephone Company Information Operator advised that she has no listing of a California Junior Statesmen of America Foundation, 480 California Avenue, Palo Alto, California.

AT SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA:

S.K. SUNG, INC.
P.O. Box 24466
San Jose, California 95154

On July 15, 1985, an attempt to contact S.K. SUNG, proved negative as Mr. SUNG was currently not in the office at that time.

On July 16, 1985, Mr. S.K. SUNG was telephonically contacted, and he advised that he has known HERBERT ELLINGWOOD for many years, 11 or 12, since ELLINGWOOD was a lawyer in Sacramento, California. Mr. SUNG explained that his wife is an Evangelist, and this organization is his Ministry. They conduct crusades in Taiwan, Manila; give bibles free of charge to people wherever they go; feed poor and support orphanages in Korea and Taiwan. He stated that this organization is non-profit.

Mr. SUNG advised that HERBERT ELLINGWOOD was never an officer in his Ministry, and never a member of this organization. He considers ELLINGWOOD a "prayer partner" (ELLINGWOOD prays for them) and he also supports this organization financially. He knew of nothing unfavorable regarding ELLINGWOOD.

161B-3605-16

SF 161B-3605

HTC:htc

1

EDUCATION

The following investigation was conducted by
IA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
Third Party

AT STANFORD, CALIFORNIA:

Stanford Law School
Stanford, California
1957 - 1960

On July 15, 1985, KRISTIN MISCAVAGE, Registrar's Office, Stanford University, Stanford, California, furnished the following information concerning HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

HERBERT ELLINGWOOD, date of birth March 5, 1931, matriculated to Stanford Law School in September, 1957. He was awarded an LLD Degree and graduated on January 8, 1960.

He was registered for the following:

Autumn, Winter, Spring and Summer quarters - 1957-1958
Autumn, Winter, Spring and Summer quarters - 1958-1959
Autumn quarter - 1959-1960

Stanford University does not compute a Grade Point Average nor rank in class. There are no Professors presently available who would remember ELLINGWOOD. Ms. MISCAVAGE could furnish no further information.

161B-3605-17

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:

☒ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:

☐ Immediate
☒ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:

☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☒ UNCLAS

Date 7/22/85

FM SAN FRANCISCO (161B-3605) (RUC) (SQ. 6)

TO DIRECTOR (PRIORITY)

BT

U N C L A S

ATTENTION: SA [REDACTED] ROOM 5161.

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD; SPIN; BUDED: PAST, WOF (B).

RE SAN FRANCISCO TELCALL TO SA [REDACTED] JULY 22, 1985.

FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU, ON JULY 22, 1985 WINNIE TONG, MEMBERSHIP RECORDS, STATE BAR OF CALIFORNIA, 555 FRANKLIN STREET, ADVISED THAT APPLICANT HAS BEEN A MEMBER SINCE JUNE 22, 1960 AND IS CURRENTLY ACTIVE, IN GOOD STANDING. BAR RECORDS FURTHER INDICATED THAT THERE IS NO PUBLIC RECORD OF ANY DISCIPLINARY ACTION TAKEN AGAINST APPLICANT.

ON JULY 22, 1985, HERBERT ROSENTHAL, GENERAL COUNCIL, STATE BAR OF CALIFORNIA, #415-561-8332 ADVISED THAT THEIR RECORDS ARE HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL AND COULD NOT COMMENT FURTHER. ROSENTHAL STATED THAT THE FACTS OF APPLICANT'S NOMINATION FOR A STATE JUDGESHIP MUST BE

b6
b7C
Third Party

SEARCHED

SERIALIZED

INDEXED

FILED

Approved: *RS6/L*

Transmitted

(Number)

(Time)

Per *808*

VZCZCHQ0117

PP SC SF WF

DE HQ #0117 2041800

ZNR UUUUU

P 231728Z JUL 85

FM DIRECTOR FBI

TO FBI SACRAMENTO (161B-785) PRIORITY

FBI SAN FRANCISCO (161B-3605) (INFO) ROUTINE

FBI WASHINGTON FIELD (161B-14852) (INFO) ROUTINE

BT

INCLAS

ATTENTION: SSA [REDACTED]

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD; SPECIAL INQUIRY; BUDED: PAST.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE TO SAN FRANCISCO WITH INFORMATIONAL
CO TO SACRAMENTO, DATED JULY 22, 1985; AND BUTELCALL OF SSA

[REDACTED], SPECIAL INQUIRY UNIT, TO SSA [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] SACRAMENTO, ON JULY 23, 1985.

REFERENCE TELETYPE ADVISED OF ALLEGATION AGAINST
APPOINTEE THAT, IN 1974, THE STATE BAR OF CALIFORNIA OPPOSED
THE NOMINATION OF APPOINTEE TO A POSITION AS A CALIFORNIA STATE
APPELLATE JUDGE. THE SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE ATTEMPTED TO VERIFY
THIS INFORMATION THROUGH CONTACT WITH THE STATE BAR ON 7/22/85.

SEARCHED
SERIALIZED

INDEXED
FILED

b6
b7C
Third Party

161B-3605-19

VZCZ CH0005

#10

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-29-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

VZCZ CH00042

PP SC SF WF

DE HQ #0277 2052308

ZNR UUUUU

P 242136Z JUL 85

FM DIRECTOR FBI

TO FBI SACRAMENTO (161B-785) PRIORITY

ATTN: SSA [REDACTED]

FBI SAN FRANCISCO (161B-3605) PRIORITY

ATTN: SSA [REDACTED]

FBI WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE (161B-14852) (INFO) ROUTINE

BT

UNCLAS

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED:
PAST.

REFERENCE BUTEL TO SAN FRANCISCO, DATED 7/22/85; SAN
FRANCISCO TELETYPE TO FBIHQ, DATED 7/22/85; BUEL TO
SACRAMENTO, DATED 7/23/85; AND BUTELCALLS ON 7/24/85 OF SSA
[REDACTED] SPIN UNIT, TO SSA [REDACTED] SAN
FRANCISCO, AND SSA [REDACTED], SACRAMENTO.

REFERENCED TELETYPES CONCERN AN ALLEGATION THAT IN
1974, MR. ELLINGWOOD WAS OPPOSED BY THE STATE BAR OF

SEARCHED [X] INDEXED [X]
SERIALIZED [X] FILED [X]
JUL 24 1985
[REDACTED]

161B-3605-20

VZCZC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-29-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

VZCZCH00002

PP SC SF WF

DE HQ #0208 2040056

ZNR UUUUU

P 222224Z JUL 85

FM DIRECTOR FBI

TO FBI SAN FRANCISCO (161B-3605) PRIORITY

FBI SACRAMENTO (161B-785) (INFO) ROUTINE

FBI WASHINGTON FIELD (161B-14852) (INFO) ROUTINE

BT

UNCLAS

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED: PAST.

PETEL CALLS, JULY 22, 1985 OF SSA [REDACTED]

SPECIAL INQUIRY UNIT, TO SSA [REDACTED] SAN FRANCISCO,

AND OF SA [REDACTED] SAN FRANCISCO, TO SSA [REDACTED]

ON JULY 2, 1985, ANTHONY T. PODESTA, NATIONAL DIRECTOR,
PEOPLE FOR THE AMERICAN WAY (PETA), 1424 16TH STREET, NORTH-
WEST, WASHINGTON, D. C., WAS INTERVIEWED BY WASHINGTON FIELD
CONCERNING APPOINTEE. AMONG OTHER ALLEGATIONS, PODESTA STATED
THAT IT WAS HIS UNDERSANDING THAT, IN 1974, APPOINTEE WAS
REJECTED BY THE CALIFORNIA STATE BAR UPON HIS NOMINATION BY
THEN GOVERNOR RONALD REAGAN FOR A STATE APPELLATE JUDGESHIP.

b6
b7C
Third Party--

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 23 1985	
CISCO	

161B-3605-21

Robot
feels 1 copy
8/9/85 a

PAGE THREE DE HQ 0208 UNCLAS

LIS A JUDGESHIP IN THE EMPLOYMENT SECTION OF HIS SF-86.) IT IS POSSIBLE THAT FOLLOW-UP INVESTIGATION BY SACRAMENTO WILL BE REQUIRED.

THIS INVESTIGATION MUST BE CONDUCTED IMMEDIATELY IN LIGHT OF THE PAST DEADLINE AND THE IMPORTANCE OF THE POSITION IN QUESTION. RESULTS SHOULD BE SENT FIRST BY TELETYPE, AND THEN BY A REPORT FOLLOWING DAPLI REPORTING GUIDELINES. THE REPORT MUST BE SENT BY EXPRESS MAIL CARRIER. BOTH THE TELETYPE AND REPORT SHOULD BE MARKED TO THE ATTENTION OF SSA [REDACTED] ROOM 5161, FBIHQ.

b6
b7C
Third Party

SPIN

BT

#0208

NNNN

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:

☒ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:

☐ Immediate
☒ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:

☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☒ UNCLAS
Date 7/29/85

FM SAN FRANCISCO (161B-3605) (P) (SQUAD #6)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (PRIORITY)

BT

U N C L A S

b6
b7C
Third Party

ATTN: SSA [REDACTED] SPIN UNIT, RM. 5161

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD; SPECIAL INQUIRY; BUDED: PAST
RE BU TELETYPE TO SF DATED, JULY 26, 1985; AND SF
TELETYPE TO BU DATED, JULY 22, 1985.

ON JULY 26, 1985, HERBERT ROSENTHAL, GENERAL COUNCIL,
CALIFORNIA STATE BAR NUMBER 415-561-8332 ADVISED THAT THE
ONLY INDIVIDUAL WHO WOULD HAVE KNOWLEDGE OF APPOINTEE'S
NOMINATION FOR STATE JUDGESHIP IS THE SECRETARY OF THE
STATE, MARY WAILES. MRS. WAILES IS OUT OF THE COUNTRY
ON VACATION AND WILL RETURN THE WEEK OF AUGUST 5TH,
1985. ROSENTHAL STATED THAT FORMER MEMBERS OF THE
STATE BAR MAY RECALL THE INCIDENT, HOWEVER, DUE TO THE
CONFIDENTIAL NATURE OF THE BAR, THESE INDIVIDUALS WOULD

GA/djo

SEARCHED
SERIALIZED
INDEXED
FILED

See lead Pg. 2
Pending
7-31-85
Shed

Approved: RBG/mv

Transmitted

#6
(Number)250
(Time)

Per

Pms

161B-3605-23

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE SAN FRANCISCO	OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU	DATE 7/10/85	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 7/5/85 - 7/08/85
TITLE OF CASE HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD		REPORT MADE BY SA 	TYPED BY mas
		CHARACTER OF CASE SPECIAL INQUIRY	

b6
b7C
Third Party

REFERENCE:

Bureau tel to San Francisco, dated June 29, 1985.

- RUC -

(as of 8/1/85)

AKB 6

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED						<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN: PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		
CON VIC.	PRETRIAL DIVERSION	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES					
APPROVED							SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE		DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE:										
2 - Bureau (161-15392)										
① - San Francisco (161B-3605) <i>mas</i>										
Dissemination Record of Attached Report							Notations			
Agency						<div>SEARCHED <i>ea</i></div> <div>SERIALIZED <i>ea</i></div> <div>INDEXED <i>ea</i></div> <div>FILED <i>ea</i></div>				
Request Recd.										
Date Fwd.										
How Fwd.										
By										

161B-3605-24

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATIONb6
b7C
Third PartyALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-29-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

Copy to:

Report of:

Date:

7/10/85

Office: SAN FRANCISCO

Field Office File #:

SF 161B-3605

Bureau File #:

Title:

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD

Character:

SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

Criminal and arrest checks for Applicant and Applicant's relatives were negative at Monterey County and Santa Cruz County, California law enforcement agencies. Monterey County, California Sheriff's Office records at Salinas, California revealed that AL ELLINGWOOD, born September 15, 1934 was arrested August 24, 1981 by the Monterey County Sheriff's Office while driving under the influence and the records reflect no disposition of the matter.

- RUC -

SF 161B-3605
TJS/mas

~~X~~

COURT RECORD CHECK

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent

b6
b7C
Third Party

IN MONTEREY COUNTY, CALIFORNIA:

On 6/27/85 BOBBIE FANNING, Monterey County Sheriff's Office, Salinas, California advised that they would have no record of a minor incident like taking of undersized clams, dating back to 1971. FANNING advised that the Department of Justice records in California are purged every seven to ten years on minor charges like this. FANNING stated however, that her indices contained no information identifiable with the Applicant.

SF 161B-3605
TJS/mas

b6
b7C
Third Party

~~X~~

CRIMINAL AND ARREST CHECK

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent

AT MONTEREY, CALIFORNIA:

On 7/8/85 DEBBIE CONTINI, Monterey County Sheriff's Office records, Salinas, California advised that an AL ELLINGWOOD, date of birth May 19, 1938, was arrested on August 24, 1981 by the Monterey County Sheriff's Office for driving under the influence and the records reflect no disposition of this matter.

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent

AT SANTA CRUZ, CALIFORNIA:

On 7/8/85 VIVIAN NAKAYAMA of the Santa Cruz County Sheriff's Office, Santa Cruz, California advised that their records reflect no criminal record or arrest for an EDITH ARLENE ELLINGWOOD, date of birth March 12, 1900 or a MILDRED CHAPMAN, date of birth 9/29/28, mother and sister of the Applicant respectively.

FD-263 (Rev. 7-15-75)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE SAN FRANCISCO	OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU	DATE 7/19/85	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 7/11 - 7/17/85
TITLE OF CASE HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD		REPORT MADE BY SA [REDACTED]	TYPED BY mas
		CHARACTER OF CASE SPECIAL INQUIRY	b6 b7C Third Party

REFERENCE:

Bureau tel of 6/29/85; Bureau airtel, 7/1/85 to San Francisco; San Francisco report to Bureau 7/10/85.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

Referenced San Francisco report is supplemented by instant San Francisco report in view of the fact referenced Bureau airtel contained additional leads.

Where appropriate, Privacy Act (e) (3) data was furnished to persons interviewed. Express promises of confidentiality, both limited and unlimited, have been noted where granted.

San Francisco's indices reflects Appointee was Legal

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED						<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT-TALS	CASE HAS BEEN: PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
CONVIC.	PRETRIAL DIVERSION	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES				
APPROVED							SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE:									
2 - Bureau									
(1) - San Francisco (161B-3605) mas									
Dissemination Record of Attached Report							Notations		
Agency						SEARCHED SERIALIZED INDEXED FILED			
Request Recd.									
Date Fwd.									
How Fwd.									
By									

A
COVER PAGE

c43-16-83489-1 GPO

161B-3605-25

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATIONb6
b7C
Third PartyALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-29-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

Copy to:

Report of:

Date:

7/19/85

Office: SAN FRANCISCO

Field Office File #:

SF 161B-3605

Bureau File #:

Title:

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD

Character:

SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

Appointee's Juris Doctorate Degrees, Stanford Law School, Stanford, California verified. No professors presently available who would remember the Appointee. Employment at Alameda County, California District Attorney's Office verified. Employment for period of 1945 through 1956 was noted through his official personnel file at the Alameda District Attorney's Office. Employment as instructor Chabot College, Hayward, California verified. California State Bar records reflect Appointee a member in good standing. Appointee's membership in Oakland Chamber of Commerce verified. Membership in California Junior Statesman of America not verified inasmuch as Palo Alto Organization not listed in current telephone directory. Appointee known as "Prayer Partner" to S. K. SUNG INC, but not considered an officer or member. No arrest records located on the Appointee or members of his family.

- RUC -

EDUCATION

The following investigation was conducted by
IA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
Third Party

AT STANFORD, CALIFORNIA:

Stanford Law School
Stanford, California
1957 - 1960

On July 15, 1985, KRISTIN MISCAVAGE, Registrar's Office, Stanford University, Stanford, California, furnished the following information concerning HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

HERBERT ELLINGWOOD, date of birth March 5, 1931, matriculated to Stanford Law School in September, 1957. He was awarded an LL.D Degree and graduated on January 8, 1960.

He was registered for the following:

Autumn, Winter, Spring and Summer quarters - 1957-1958
Autumn, Winter, Spring and Summer quarters - 1958-1959
Autumn quarter - 1959-1960

Stanford University does not compute a Grade Point Average nor rank in class. There are no Professors presently available who would remember ELLINGWOOD. Ms. MISCAVAGE could furnish no further information.

~~X~~
SF 161B-3605
EA/ea

b6
b7C
Third Party

EMPLOYMENT

The following investigation was conducted by
IA [REDACTED]
AT OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA

On July 16, 1985, a review of HERBERT E. ELLINGWOOD's Official Personnel File (OPF) as made available by Mrs. WOOD, Administrative Services Assistant, Alameda County, District Attorney's Office, Oakland, revealed the following information:

HERBERT E. ELLINGWOOD began working for the District Attorney's Office on April 19, 1960 as a Law Clerk part-time. On June 22, 1960, ELLINGWOOD was admitted into practice as a Deputy District Attorney. On November 1, 1966, he left the District Attorney's Office to work as a Legislative Representative for the State Bar of California. ELLINGWOOD's file contained letters of commendation and no derogatory remarks.

The following prior employments were verified through Appointee's OPF:

1945 - 1949	Yard Worker, Ellingwood Hay and Lumber Company, Watsonville, California.
1950 - 1951	Truck Driver, " " " "
1952 - 1953	Office Manager, " " " "
9/53 - 12/56	Private to First Lieutenant, United States Army.

On July 17, 1985, IA [REDACTED] was unable to verify ELLINGWOOD's membership with the Oakland Junior Chamber of Commerce. There is no listing for the Oakland Junior Chamber of Commerce in the Oakland Telephone Directory. A letter was located in ELLINGWOOD's personnel file at the Alameda County District Attorney's Office dated February 16, 1967 from an ALFRED R. BUCHER, President of the Oakland Junior Chamber of Commerce, 1320 Webster Street, Oakland, stating that ELLINGWOOD was being considered for Selection for the Junior Chamber of Commerce Outstanding Man of the Year Award. Mr. BUCHER was

SF 161B-3605
RAP

The following investigation was conducted by SC [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C
Third Party

AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

STATE BAR CHECK

On July 12, 1985, JEANINE H. QUINLY, Assistant Supervisor, Membership Records, State Bar of California, 555 Franklin Street, advised that HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, Membership #30670, born March 5, 1931, at Ordway, Colorado, was admitted to practice law in California on June 22, 1960. His address was noted as Merit Systems Pro. Board, 1120 Vermont Avenue N.W., #826, Washington, D.C. Bar records further indicated that ELLINGWOOD is an active member in good standing and that there is no public record of any disciplinary action having been taken against him.

b6
b7C
Third Party

~~X~~
SF 161B-3605

[] The following investigation was conducted by IA []

EMPLOYMENT

Instructor
Chabot College
2555 Hesperian Boulevard
Hayward, California
Circa 1965

On July 11, 1985, BARBARA SENTI, Personnel Office, Chabot College, 25555 Hesperian Boulevard, Hayward, California, advised the microfiche records indicate HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, SSN 726-09-4567, born March 5, 1931, was Board approved for the 1963-64 academic year as a part-time instructor in police science. He was hired in January, 1964, and resigned in May, 1964. She advised there is no further information available concerning this employment.

1
SF 161B-3605

The following investigation was conducted by IA SUSAN E. ERKKILA:

LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES

AT HAYWARD, CALIFORNIA

On July 11, 1985, Record Clerk GLORIA SANTIAGO, Hayward Police Department, advised the files of this agency contain no record identifiable with HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, born March 5, 1931.

AT FREMONT, CALIFORNIA

On July 12, 1985, Record Clerk RUTH BARNES, Fremont Police Department, advised the files of this agency contain no record identifiable with HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, born March 5, 1931.

~~SECRET~~
MEMBERSHIPS

b6
b7C
Third Party

The following investigation was conducted by
IA [REDACTED]

AT SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA:

California Junior Statesmen
of America Foundation
480 California Avenue
Palo Alto, California

The current Telephone Directory for Palo Alto, California, checked July 15, 1985, shows no listing for the California Junior Statesmen of America Foundation, at above address.

On July 15, 1985, the Telephone Company Information Operator advised that she has no listing of a California Junior Statesmen of America Foundation, 480 California Avenue, Palo Alto, California.

AT SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA:

S.K. SUNG, INC.
P.O. Box 24466
San Jose, California 95154

On July 15, 1985, an attempt to contact S.K. SUNG, proved negative as Mr. SUNG was currently not in the office at that time.

On July 16, 1985, Mr. S.K. SUNG was telephonically contacted, and he advised that he has known HERBERT ELLINGWOOD for many years, 11 or 12, since ELLINGWOOD was a lawyer in Sacramento, California. Mr. SUNG explained that his wife is an Evangelist, and this organization is his Ministry. They conduct crusades in Taiwan, Manila; give bibles free of charge to people wherever they go; feed poor and support orphanages in Korea and Taiwan. He stated that this organization is non-profit.

Mr. SUNG advised that HERBERT ELLINGWOOD was never an officer in his Ministry, and never a member of this organization. He considers ELLINGWOOD a "prayer partner" (ELLINGWOOD prays for them) and he also supports this organization financially. He knew of nothing unfavorable regarding ELLINGWOOD.

SF 161B-3605
HTC:htc

~~X~~
CREDIT

The following investigation was conducted by
IA

AT SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA:

On July 12, 1985, the records of the Credit Bureau, Incorporated (CBI), 6389 San Ignacio Avenue, San Jose, California, were checked for any information identifiable with HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, with negative results.

b6
b7C
Third Party

SF 161B-3605
EA/ea

POLICE RECORDS

The following investigation was conducted by
IA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
Third Party

AT OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA

On July 16, 1985, IA [REDACTED] reviewed the records of the Criminal Oriented Records Production Unified System (CORPUS) at FBI Oakland which includes all Police Departments and Sheriff's Offices in Alameda County, with no identifiable arrest record located for Appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, born March 5, 1931 or Appointee's wife, AUDREY ALICE ELLINGWOOD nee KESLER, born August 19, 1932.

SF 161B-3605

WHTC:htc

~~CRIMINAL~~

b6
b7C
Third Party

The following investigation was conducted by
IA [REDACTED]

AT SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA:

On July 12, 1985, the records of the Santa Clara County Sheriff's Office, San Jose, California, which cover Stanford, California, were checked for any information identifiable with HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD with negative results.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE SAN FRANCISCO	OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU	DATE 8/09/85	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 8/09/85
TITLE OF CASE HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD		REPORT MADE BY SA 	TYPED BY bjb
		CHARACTER OF CASE SPECIAL INQUIRY <div style="text-align: right;">b6 b7C Third Party</div>	

REFERENCE: Butel to San Francisco, dated 7/24/85; and San Francisco telcall to Bureau, 8/07/85.

- RUC -

ADMINISTRATIVE

Where appropriate, Privacy Act (e)(3) data was furnished to persons interviewed. Express promises of confidentiality, both limited and unlimited, have been noted where granted.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED						<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT-TALS	CASE HAS BEEN: PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
CON VIC.	PRETRIAL DIVERSION	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES			

APPROVED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE: b6 b7C Third Party			
2 - Bureau (Attn: Room 5161 - SPIN Unit)			
① - San Francisco (161B-3605)			

Dissemination Record of Attached Report					Notations SEARCHED _____ SERIALIZED _____ INDEXED _____ FILED _____ 161B-3605-26
Agency					
Request Recd.					
Date Fwd.					
How Fwd.					
By					

A*

COVER PAGE

FBI/DOJ

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATIONALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-29-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

Copy to:

Report of:
Date:SA [REDACTED]
8/09/85

Office: San Francisco

Field Office File #: 161B-3605

Bureau File #: 161-15392

Title: HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD

b6
b7C
Third Party

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

MARY S. WAILES, Secretary, State Bar of California, stated that she could not confirm nor deny if Appointee's name was sent to the State Bar from the Governor's Office for recommendation on a nomination to a state judgeship.

- RUC -

DETAILS:

The following investigation was conducted by SA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] on August 9, 1985:

AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIACALIFORNIA STATE BAR

MARY S. WAILES, Secretary, State Bar of California, telephone (415) 561-8370, stated that she could not confirm nor deny if Appointee's name was sent to the State Bar from the Governor's Office for recommendation on a nomination to a state judgeship. WAILES advised that the State Bar records are highly confidential and reportings to the Governor's Office concerning the State Bar's recommendations would not state the reason for the Bar's opinion.

WAILES advised that the U.S. Attorney General EDWIN J. MEESE was a member of the then Governor REAGAN's cabinet, along with Appointee, and may have knowledge of the situation.

FD-36 (Rev. 8-26-82)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:

- ☒ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:

- ☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☒ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:

- ☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☒ UNCLAS

Date 7/16/85

FM SAN FRANCISCO (161B-3605) (P) (SQUAD 6)

TO DIRECTOR (ROUTINE)

BT

U N C L A S

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD; SPIN; BUDED: JULY 17, 1985, WOF (B).

REBUTEL, JUNE 30, 1985.

ISIS CHECKED ON JULY 2, 1985, BY CLERK [REDACTED]

ELSUR INDICES, CHECKED ON JULY 5, 1985, BY CLERK CORAL GOC; AND

OFFICE INDICES, CHECKED ON JUNE 30, 1985, BY CLERK [REDACTED]

WERE ALL NEGATIVE REGARDING APPOINTEE AND HIS RELATIVES SINCE LAST
SPIN INVESTIGATION.

BT

Searched _____
Serialized _____
Indexed _____
Filed _____

RAP/bjk
(1)

7-17-85
JHmes
161B-3605-27

Approved: _____

Transmitted _____

(Number)

(Time)

Per _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
Civil Action# CV07-3240

Total Deleted Page(s) = 13

Page 192 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 193 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 194 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 195 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 196 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 197 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 198 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 237 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 238 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 239 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 240 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 241 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 242 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 06-19-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

NO CLASSIFICATION PER OGA LETTER
DATED 06-11-2007

TRANSMIT VIA: Airtel

CLASSIFICATION: _____

DATE: 3/27/81

✓ FROM: Director, FBI

TO: SAC, Washington Field - Enc. 3 ✓
Alexandria - Enc. 2
Baltimore - Enc. 2
New Haven - Enc. 2
Sacramento - Enc. 2
San Francisco - Enc. 2
St. Louis - Enc. 2

3 ways
HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD
SPECIAL INQUIRY
BUDED: APRIL 8, 1981 (B)

Bureau has been requested to conduct investigation of Ellingwood who is being considered for White House staff position. Born March 5, 1931, Ordway, Colorado, and resides 3523 Buckskin Court, Rocklin, California. SF-86 and records release enclosed.

b3

Sacramento, as principal office, insure at least twenty persons knowledgeable re appointee are interviewed.

SPIN

OFA/ah
DE
3/30/81

161-14852-2

SEARCHED <i>ML</i>	INDEXED <i>bal</i>
SERIALIZED <i>bal</i>	FILED <i>bal</i>
MAR 30 1981	
FBI - WASH. FIELD OFFICE	
<i>Turn</i> <i>hah</i>	

WFO 161-14852

RPC:jd

1

White House

The following investigation was conducted by
SA [redacted] on April 8, 1981:

b6
b7C
Third Party

A review of the appointee's Official Personnel File at the Personnel Office, Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President revealed the following information concerning Herbert E. Ellingwood:

3/23/81

Excepted appointment to the position of Deputy Counsel to the President, White House. The file contains no additional pertinent information.

Richard Hauser, Deputy Counsel to the President advised that he has known the appointee on a professional basis for only about one month. Hauser stated that the appointee comes to this position highly recommended. He has neither seen nor heard anything which would lead him to question his reputation and he would recommend him for a position of confidence and trust.

Peter J. Rusthoven, Assistant Counsel, White House advised that he has known the appointee on a professional basis for about one month. His comments concerning Ellingwood are favorable but are based only on this brief acquaintance. He knows nothing negative concerning him and would recommend him for a position of confidence and trust.

WFO 161-14852

BAM:kao

1

RESIDENCE

b6

b7C

Third Party

Fellowship House
2817 Woodland Drive, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

On April 9, 1981, SA [] conducted the following investigation concerning the appointee, Herbert Eugene Ellingwood:

Albert M. Gillett, Resident Host, Fellowship House, advised that the appointee began staying at the above captioned location on April 1, 1981. He will be a guest here until he finds a permanent residence.

Gillett stated that he does not know the appointee well enough to comment as to character or make any recommendation for a position of trust and confidence.

WFO 161-14852

FL:kf

1

b6

b7C

Third Party

Developed Associate

The following investigation was conducted by SA
[redacted] concerning the appointee, Herbert Ellingwood.

On April 9, 1981, it was determined at the Department of Justice (DOJ) that D. Lowell Jensen would most likely not be available for interview on April 10, 1981, due to his schedule.

On April 13, 1981, D. Lowell Jensen, the Assistant Attorney General (Criminal Division) advised he became a co-worker with the appointee in 1960 when the appointee became a Deputy District Attorney (DDA) in Alameda County, California. They were co-workers (DDA's) from then until 1966 or 1967 when the appointee left to take a position with the State Bar of California. Since then, they have maintained both professional and social contact. Jensen stated he is pleased and proud to be the appointee's friend. He added the appointee is a super person of absolutely the highest level of moral character and his technical abilities and skills as a lawyer are superior. Nothing of an adverse nature was known concerning the appointee to include his character, reputation, integrity, or patriotism. Jensen highly recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence in the United States Government.

CREDIT AND POLICE AGENCIES

SC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Credit Bureau, Incorporated, Washington, D. C., and was advised on 4-7-81 that the files contained (a satisfactory credit record) ~~(no credit rating) (no record)~~ for the appointee.

On 4-1-81, SC [redacted] determined that no arrest record was contained in the Metropolitan Police Department files concerning the appointee ~~(or relatives)~~.

It is to be noted that at all times an indefinite number of unidentified records are out of file and not available for review.

On 4-1-81, SC [redacted] determined that no record was contained in the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Motor Vehicle Services, Government of the District of Columbia files concerning the appointee ~~(or relatives)~~.

On 4-1-81, SC [redacted] searched the files of the U. S. Park Police and no identifiable adult criminal or traffic record could be located regarding the appointee.

MISCELLANEOUS

SC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Office of Personnel Management, and was advised on 4-15-81 that no ~~(additional pertinent information)~~ (record) was found concerning the appointee.

SC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the U.S. Secret Service, Department of the Treasury, and was advised on 4-13-81 that ~~(no record) (no derogatory information) (no additional pertinent information)~~ was found concerning the appointee.

161 Matter
Request for Record Checks

BUDED 7/18

FBIHQ in attached communication has requested search of records. Check your area and forward, if any questions contact the SA indicated below.

b6
b7C
Third Party

Case SA

Return to Squad C-1

Search to be conducted on appointee, relatives, and present business establishment

	Date Searched	Individual Searching Record
INDICES	7-18-85	
CFR	7-18-85	
ELSUR	7/18/85	
ISIS	7/18/85 (neg)	
ASSET/INFO.		

WFO Indices - Herbert Ellingwood
52-18088-44-P. 3

Herbert Eugene
161-14852*

CFR CONFIDENTIAL INDICES SEARCH

SEARCHED BY:

DATE: 7-18-85

- ☒ NEGATIVE RESULTS
☐ POSITIVE RESULTS
(REVIEW INFO. AT CFR)

ELSUR INDICES

SEARCHED BY:

DATE: 7/18/85

- ☒ NEGATIVE RESULTS
☐ POSITIVE RESULTS (SEE ATT.)
(REVIEW INFO. AT CFR)

**IMPORTANT
AND URGENT**

ORIGINAL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

INBOX.14 (#4656)

TEXT:

VZCZCHQ0089

PP AFO

DE HQ #0089 1820100

ZNR UUUUU

P 232131Z JUN 85

FM DIRECTOR FBI

TO ALL FBI FIELD OFFICES PRIORITY

BT

UNCLAS

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED: 7/10/85
WITHOUT FAIL. (B)

REBUTELS TO ALL OFFICES DATED SEPTEMBER 7, 1982.

BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT EXPEDITE UPDATE
INVESTIGATION OF APPOINTEE FOR PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT, AS
ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR THE OFFICE OF LEGAL POLICY,
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, WASHINGTON, D. C., WHICH REQUIRES SENATE
CONFIRMATION.

ALL OFFICES CHECK INDICES AND ELSUR FILES BASED UPON
AVAILABLE INFORMATION CONCERNING APPOINTEE, HIS CLOSE RELATIVES
AND PRESENT BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENT.

WASHINGTON FIELD, IF UTILIZING MAJOR CASE INFORMATION
SYSTEM OR ISIS AND ARE OFFICE OF ORIGIN ON THOSE CASES SHOULD

161-14852-4

JUN 29 11 03 PM '85



b6
b7C
Third Party

JUL 1 1985

KF

WJR

161 Matter
Request for Record Checks

BUDED 7-10-85

FBIHQ in attached communication has requested search of records. Check your area and forward, if any questions contact the SA indicated below.

Case SA

Return to Squad C-1

Search to be conducted on appointee, relatives, and present business establishment _____

	Date Searched	Individual Searching Record
INDICES	7-2-85	
CFR	7-2-85	
ELSUR	7-2-85	
ISIS	JUL -5 1985 <i>neg</i>	
ASSET/INFO.		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~INDICES~~ ~~SEARCH~~

SEARCHED BY:

DATE: 7/2/85

- ☒ NEGATIVE RESULTS
☐ POSITIVE RESULTS
(REVIEW INFO. AT CFR)

b6
b7C
Third Party

ELSUR INDICES SEARCH

SEARCHED BY:

DATE: 7-2-85

- ☒ NEGATIVE RESULTS
☐ POSITIVE RESULTS (SEE ATT.)
(REVIEW INFO. AT CFR)

SPECIAL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

GPO 9-097-7-67

PV. 5/1/85)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERNAL ROUTING ACTION SLIP

TO	TL #	ROOM	NAME/TITLE	TO	TL #	ROOM	NAME/TITLE
	233	5012	MR. REVELL		233	5131	MR. ASKEW
	233	5012	MR. GILBERT		233	5158	MISS BENDER
	231	3010	MR. CLARKE		233	5136	MISS BROWN
	231	3823	MR. HELTERHOFF		233	5136	MISS CARRITHERS
	242	4246	MR. KLEIN		233	5136	MISS COCCITTO
	231	3076	MR. MC WEENEY		233	5136	MISS DENISON
	233	5155	MR. O'CONNOR		233	5158	MRS. EARNSHAW
	233	5030	MR. O'HARA		233	5158	MR. ESCOBEDO
	233	5121	MR. POMERANTZ		233	5131	MRS. GRENKE
	233	5129	MR. MILLER		233	5158	MRS. GAUL
	233	5129	MR. MURPHY		233	5136	MR. GUALDONI
					233	5131	MR. GUTHRIE
	233	5155	MR. DOMZALSKI		233	5136	MISS JACKSON
	233	5161	MR. ETHRIDGE		233	5136	MR. KENNEDY
	233	5131	MR. LANGFORD		233	5131	MISS KONIK
	233	5136	MR. NOLAN		233	5136	MR. LEACH
					233	5131	MRS. MC CULLOUGH
	233	5131	MR. CHRISTY		233	5136	MR. NATALINE
	233	5136	MR. GANZMILLER		233	5158	MR. REID
	233	5161	MR. LOWE		233	5158	MISS RENELL
	233	5131	MR. LUECKENHOFF		233	5158	MRS. RODRIQUE
	233	5131	MR. MC CORMICK		233	5158	MISS TROLL
	233	5161	MR. VAN DERSLICE		233	5136	MISS VANDE STOUWE
	233	5131	MR. WILLIS		233	5027	EXTRA-DUTY DESK
	233	5131	MR. YORK		233	6247	TELETYPE ROOM
					153	1B 327	MAIL ROOM
	233	5121	ADMINISTRATIVE UNIT		245	7222	CONGRESSIONAL AFFAIRS UNIT
					244	6248	READING ROOM
	233	5012	MISS WALDRON		153	1262	VOUCHER
	233	5012	MRS. ROHAN		244	6437	INFORMATION DESK
	233	5155	MISS GOSELIN		244	4645	SERVICE UNIT
	233	5155	MRS. TALERICO		111	4336c	RECORDS BRANCH
							OPEN FILE
			ADVISE ALL PERSONNEL				WFO
			ADVISE ALL AGENTS	J-1 121	11262B 4989		MRS. RETTBURG MRS. GASIEWICZ

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Call Me | <input type="checkbox"/> For Your Info. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> See Me | <input type="checkbox"/> Note & Return |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Approp. Action | <input type="checkbox"/> Record & Return |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Initial | <input type="checkbox"/> See Reverse Side |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Per Inquiry | |

FROM

CIVIL RIGHTS AND SPECIAL INQUIRY SECTION
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

Remarks:

SA
SQUAD A1b6
b7C
Third Party

Room	TL #	Phone	Date

FBI/DOJ

1 8

JUNE 29, 1985

UNCLAS

PRIORITY

FM DIRECTOR FBI {161-15392}
TO FBI WASHINGTON FIELD {161-14852} PRIORITY
FBI ALEXANDRIA {161B-7785} PRIORITY
FBI LOS ANGELES PRIORITY
FBI PITTSBURGH PRIORITY
FBI RICHMOND PRIORITY
FBI SACRAMENTO {161B-785} PRIORITY
FBI SAN FRANCISCO {161B-3605} PRIORITY

BT

UNCLAS

SECTION 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE FOR WFO FORWARDED BSM.

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED: 7/10/85
WITHOUT FAIL. {B}

THE BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT AN EXPEDITE
UPDATE INVESTIGATION OF ELLINGWOOD FOR PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT
AS ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR THE OFFICE OF LEGAL POLICY.

JLE:TLT

6/29/85

5161

4228

RETURN TO

[Redacted Box]

ROOM 5161

b6
b7C
Third Party

JUL 1 1985

161-14852-6

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 1 1985	
FBI OFFICE	

KE

INBOX.6 (#5506)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

ORIGINAL

TEXT: VZCZCNY0150

PP HQ AFO

DE NY #0150 1922318

ZNY UUUUU

R 112229Z JUL 85

FM FBI NEW YORK (161-B-R583) (RUC) (A-4)

TO DIRECTOR FBI PRIORITY

ALL FBI FIELD OFFICE PRIORITY

BT

UNCLAS

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD; SPECIAL INQUIRY; BUDED: JULY 10, 1985

REBUTEL TO ALL FIELD OFFICES, JUNE 30, 1985.

A REVIEW OF NEW YORK GENERAL INDICES ON JULY 8, 1985, REVEALED
NO IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION REGARDING APPOINTEE OR MEMBERS OF THE
FAMILY.

A CHECK OF ELSUR INDICES ON JULY 9, 1985, BY SUPPORT EMPLOYEE

[REDACTED] PROVED NEGATIVE REGARDING APPOINTEE OR MEMBERS OF THE

b6
b7C
Third Party

b6
b7C
Third Party

161-1482-9
SEARCHED
SERIAL
JUL 11 10 31 PM '85
FBI WASH. D.C.

JUL 12 1985

PAGE TWO DE NY 0150 UNCLAS

b6
b7C
Third Party

FAMILY.

ISIS, NYO CHECKED BY SUPPORT EMPLOYEE, [REDACTED] ON

JULY 8, 1985, REVEALED NO INFORMATION IDENTIFIABLE WITH APPOINTEE OR
MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY.

BT

#0150

NNNN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAU/STP/cld

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/10/85

1

On July 3, 1985, the following information was provided by a person, hereinafter referred to as [] or "he", who requested that his identity and the identity of his organization/agency remain confidential and not be disclosed outside the FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI). For convenience, [] will be occasionally referred to as "he"; no inference regarding the sex of the source is to be made from this usage.

b2
b7D

[] agency/organization, was contacted regarding his agency's/organization's knowledge of the appointee. [] organization/agency has routine contact with the Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB). He advised that his agency/organization objects to the appointment of ELLINGWOOD, the current Chairman of the MSPB, to the position of Assistant Attorney General for Legal Policy. The objection is the result of ELLINGWOOD'S alleged idea of forming a group called a "TALENT BANK" made up of "Christians" or more specifically, members of the Christian Fundamentalist Movement. The purpose of the "TALENT BANK" is to serve as a "Christian" manpower pool to ensure that 25 percent of the federal government's employees are made up of "Christians". [] emphasized that these "Christians", do not include other religious groups such as Protestants, Presbyterians, Lutherans, Catholics and other religious denominations. According to [] ELLINGWOOD is strongly associated with the "AMERICAN COALITION FOR TRADITIONAL VALUES (ACFTV)". ACFTV is the group that is designated to monitor the "TALENT BANK". [] has read two articles in the FEDERAL TIMES (issues dated 1/28/85 and 2/25/85) which support his allegations that ELLINGWOOD conceived the "TALENT BANK", although one of the articles relates ELLINGWOOD'S denial that he conceived a plan, relating ELLINGWOOD'S statement that he only played a minor role in the development of the concept.

b2
b7D

[] stated that his agency/organization has no specific complaints regarding ELLINGWOOD'S performance as Chairman of the MSPB as they consider him to be competent in his current position. Additionally, [] knew of no instances wherein ELLINGWOOD demonstrated prejudices in the conduct of his official duties. However, in view of the power ELLINGWOOD would have

Investigation on 7/3/85 at Washington, D.C. File # WFO 161B-14852-10

by SA [] BPT:gb [] Date dictated 7/9/85
Third Party

b6
b7C

Continuation of FD-302 of

WFO 161B-14852-10

On 7/3/85

Page

2*

as Assistant Attorney General, [] agency/organization is deeply concerned over the appointee's association with a "TALENT BANK" concept and the possible prejudices he may demonstrate in his official decisions and selection of significant government personnel.

b2
b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE WASHINGTON FIELD	OFFICE OF ORIGIN FBIHQ	DATE 7/17/85	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 7/1-17/85
TITLE OF CASE HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD		REPORT MADE BY SA [REDACTED]	TYPED BY njd
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld		CHARACTER OF CASE SPIN b6 b7C Third Party	

REFERENCE:

Bureau Airtel to WFO dated 6/29/85; WFO teletype to Indianapolis
ETAL dated 7/3/85.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

All persons contacted were advised of the provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974; [REDACTED] requested confidentiality. [REDACTED] is identified on attached administrative page. [REDACTED] organization, objects to the appointee because of the appointee's religious beliefs and how they might effect the appointee in his new position.

All other persons and organizations either have no knowledge of the appointee or speak favorably.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED					<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:
CONVIC.	PRETRIAL DIVERSION	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES		
							PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO

APPROVED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE: 2-Bureau ①-Washington Field (161R-14852)		DESTROY: 10 YRS.	
		RETAIN:	
		161-14852-11	

Dissemination Record of Attached Report				
Agency				
Request Recd.				
Date Fwd.				
How Fwd.				
By				

Notations
Searched
Serialized
Indexed
Filed

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:gb

ADMINISTRATIVE

[redacted] is identified as [redacted]
[redacted], who
has no personal knowledge of the appointee.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] desired confidentiality as regards his identity
and that of his organization. His concern was that should the
appointee not be appointed as Assistant Attorney General, the
appointee would continue to decide cases presented by [redacted] and
therefore place [redacted] in an adverse position.

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

MARIA JOHNSON, Board Member at the Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that she has known the appointee for approximately two and one-half years on a strictly professional basis. JOHNSON described the appointee's legal ability and competence as excellent. JOHNSON further stated that the appointee's general knowledge and use of the tools of the law were excellent and his writing ability and ability to manage complex legal matters were also excellent. JOHNSON stated that the appointee's articulation on legal matters is excellent. She stated that she is only aware that the appointee has handled one type of case since she has known him and that in handling of those matters, he has shown "an excellent grasp of the law." JOHNSON stated that the appointee's temperament and demeanor are very professional even under stress. JOHNSON stated that the appointee has unquestionable professional ethics and she considers him to be a very fair person. She stated that she has not seen the appointee exhibit any biases or prejudices and considers him to be very fair and honest. JOHNSON stated that as far as his views on civil rights, she and the appointee have not gotten into any complex discussions about them, but she has seen through his actions and through his voting on the board that he is fair to all persons. JOHNSON stated that the appointee is very active in his private and social life, but is not aware of his involvement in any professional activities. She could not comment on any awards or accomplishments that he has received in his personal life and knew of no major awards or accomplishments that he has been credited with during his time at the Merit Systems Protection Board. She stated the appointee has a well regarded professional reputation and could not comment on his personal reputation. JOHNSON stated that she recommends the appointee without reservation for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. JOHNSON stated that the appointee is entirely trustworthy and reliable. She could provide no information on any associates or associations which the appointee has that are disruptive or disloyal. JOHNSON stated that there is no reason whatsoever to doubt the patriotism or loyalty of the appointee. JOHNSON has had no indication that the appointee either uses illicit drugs or abuses alcohol. JOHNSON stated that the appointee is a good person with excellent management skills who has succeeded in making the Merit Systems Protection Board a model agency. She stated that he has done wonderful things there, like decreasing the incredible backlog of cases that were there when he first arrived. JOHNSON

On July 3, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

DENNIS DEVANEY, Board Member, Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that he has known the appointee for approximately three years on a professional basis. DEVANEY stated that the appointee is a very good lawyer with a good general knowledge of the law who uses his staff well to handle problems of the office. DEVANEY stated that he is not familiar with any courtroom experience that the appointee may have had, nor is he aware of any experience before a jury that the appointee may have had. DEVANEY stated that the appointee is very comfortable conducting oral arguments and that his writing ability is quite good. DEVANEY stated that the appointee's ability to manage complex legal matters is high and he handles them very well. DEVANEY stated that the appointee is very mild mannered and he has seen him under stress, in which he handled himself very well. DEVANEY stated that the appointee was not visibly affected by the stress. DEVANEY advised that the appointee's professional ethics were very good, and that the appointee was always fair in his dealings with him, and was fair in the cases that he handled. DEVANEY stated that the appointee has not shown him any biases or prejudices against any class of citizens or any religious, racial, or ethnic groups. DEVANEY stated that the one problem which he has been involved with concerns himself with the appointee's practice of holding prayer meetings in his office before office hours. DEVANEY further stated that he had no problem with the meetings, but that several of the Jewish lawyers who worked at the Merit Systems Protection Board came to him and advised him that they felt uncomfortable about these prayers meetings. DEVANEY stated that he listened to them and then went to the General Counsel, who studied the problem and advised that there was nothing wrong with the prayer meetings being held, due to the fact that they allow other groups free access to the office and that to be fair, this group would also have access to the office. DEVANEY stated that certain persons who had concerns with this type of meeting at the Merit Systems Protection Board, tried to keep it out, but he felt that the General Counsel ruling was fair. DEVANEY stated that he does not feel it directly affects the workings of the office and that the appointee has been very practical and very discreet with these particular meetings. DEVANEY stated that he could not really comment on the appointee's views on civil

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

EVANGELINE SWIFT, General Counsel, Office of General Counsel, Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that she has known the appointee for approximately five years on a professional basis. SWIFT stated that the appointee "is smarter than most attorneys," and "has the quickest mind of any attorney I have known." SWIFT stated that the appointee has a good legal mind and is very competent as an attorney. SWIFT stated that the appointee has a very large general knowledge of the law and uses the tools of the law well. SWIFT could not comment on his courtroom experience, due to the fact that she has not known him while he was a practicing attorney. SWIFT advised that the appointee articulates well and again stated that he was a "fine lawyer." SWIFT stated that the writings that the appointee does are well done and that he is extremely good at managing complex legal matters. SWIFT stated that the appointee is very calm under stress and that she has never worked for anyone who has been calmer. SWIFT stated that the appointee's professional ethics are excellent and that he is "the fairest man I've ever met in any profession." SWIFT advised that she knew of no biases or prejudices that the appointee has. SWIFT stated that the appointee and she have not sat down and had a long discussion on his view of civil rights, but since he is a fair man and he understands the law, he follows those decisions regardless of the ethnic origin of the person whose case he is deciding. SWIFT further advised that the appointee is very big on civic and professional activity. She stated that he has urged everyone who works for him to become involved in the community and in outreach programs. SWIFT stated that the appointee and the office have received several awards for assistance in special projects. She stated that these awards were a result of the appointee's guidance. SWIFT most certainly recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence in the United States Government.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:ldm

b6
b7C
Third Party

1

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

K. WILLIAM O'CONNOR, Special Counsel, Office of the Special Counsel of the Merit Systems Protection Board, advised that he has known the appointee for approximately four years on both a professional and social level. O'CONNOR stated that he first met the appointee when he was a candidate for Inspector General. Their initial contact with each other was social in nature. He stated that their contacts became professional in approximately 1982. O'CONNOR stated that he meets one time each week with the appointee during which they discuss personnel problems and other items of business. He stated that the appointee is highly competent regarding his legal ability and is very, very conservative in regards to interpreting the laws. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee has significant legal insight into the law and what is happening with it. O'CONNOR advised that the appointee is a good lawyer. O'CONNOR stated that he has taken cases before the appointee in court and has found the appointee's demeanor to be excellent. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee has a good working knowledge of the law and that the appointee is articulate, thoughtful, conscientious, and fully understanding of the law. O'CONNOR stated that he does not have any personal knowledge of the appointee's conduct before a jury. He stated that the appointee writes well-written opinions which are what O'CONNOR termed to be "tight." O'CONNOR said that the appointee is excellent when it comes to ability to manage complex legal matters and as a way of example pointed out his conduct during the air controllers strike and the handling of those legal issues. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee's temperament is calm, considerate, thoughtful, and that the appointee handles things rationally with measured responses. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee's professional ethics are fine and that he is fair. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee is biased only in favor of truth and of the "conservative constitutionality" of laws. He said that the appointee is a firm believer in the law being "color blind" and uses a very ethical approach to the law. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee is involved in many civic and professional activities on his own time. He advised that the appointee travels extensively on church business and gets up early in the morning to conduct church business prior to arriving at work. O'CONNOR stated that he was not in a position to know of any major awards or accomplishments that the appointee may have been involved in since his coming to the Merit Systems Protection Board. He stated that the appointee's personal and professional reputation is excellent and that the appointee would make a great Assistant Attorney General and therefore he highly

On July 8, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

PAUL TRAYERS, Legislative Counsel, Office of Legislative Counsel, Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that he has known the appointee for approximately three years on a professional basis. TRAYERS advised that the appointee is highly competent and has the highest legal ability. TRAYERS stated that the appointee's general knowledge of the tools of the law are "tops" and that the appointee does not waste words when he speaks or writes. He stated that the appointee is very articulate and very concise. TRAYERS stated that he is not familiar with the appointee's courtroom experience, but knows from working with him that the appointee's experience is extensive in that area. TRAYERS further stated that he has not seen the appointee in a courtroom, but has observed the appointee conduct hearings at the Merit Systems Protection Board. TRAYERS stated that those hearings have been conducted in a professional manner. He stated that the appointee's ability to manage complex legal matters is the appointee's "strong suit." TRAYERS stated that it is impossible to tell if the appointee is upset because the appointee does not show any emotion even when placed under a great deal of stress. TRAYERS stated that the appointee's temperament and demeanor are very even and unshowing. TRAYERS stated that the appointee's professional ethics are "above board" and that he is the "fairest" person that he has ever known. TRAYERS stated that he does not know of any prejudice or bias that the appointee has against any class of citizen or any religious, racial or ethnic group. TRAYERS stated that the appointee is a very religious person, but it has been his experience while working for the appointee that the appointee's religion does not enter into decisions which he makes either on personnel matters within the Merit Systems Protection Board or on cases that the board hears. TRAYERS stated that he is not familiar with all of the appointee's views on civil rights, but believes that the appointee is for affirmative action to allow persons equal access to all areas of education and society in general. TRAYERS advised that the appointee is one of the busiest persons that he has ever seen and described the appointee as "civically conscious." He further stated that the appointee is very private about any accomplishments or awards received from civil activity, but he added that the appointee has on occasion received awards which he cannot specifically recall at this time. TRAYERS stated that the appointee is one of the "top two or three people

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:ldm

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

ERIC BRUGGINK, Director, Office of Appeals Counsel, Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that he has known the appointee for approximately three years on a professional basis. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee is extremely competent and has the highest regard for his legal skills and his analytical ability. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee is very bright and has good legal and management skills. BRUGGINK stated that he was not familiar with the appointee's courtroom experience or his demeanor before a jury. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee is extremely articulate, very direct, and concise in his writings. BRUGGINK stated that when the appointee writes something, there is no mystery about what he is saying. BRUGGINK stated that he gives the appointee his highest rating for his ability to manage complex legal matters. BRUGGINK advised that the appointee's ability to manage complex legal issues is the appointee's "strong suit." BRUGGINK further advised that the appointee never loses his cool and when faced with stress, he is "utterly unruffled." BRUGGINK stated that the appointee's professional ethics are perfect and that the appointee is highly ethical. BRUGGINK advised that the appointee is perfectly fair in his decisions and highly ethical when it comes to fairness. He stated that he does not know of any biases or prejudices that the appointee may have against any class of citizens, religious, racial, or ethnic groups. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee's views on civil rights are that he enforces the law as it is and is very fair about the enforcement. BRUGGINK stated that he was not aware of any major awards that the appointee might have received, but felt that the accomplishments which should be credited to the appointee was the running of the Merit Systems Protection Board. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee was able to rid the Merit Systems Protection Board of its backlog of cases and that this was a great accomplishment. BRUGGINK advised that the appointee's personal and professional reputation is very good and that he absolutely recommends the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee has a great deal of trustworthiness, reliability, and is truly a great person who is full of integrity and drive. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee does not belong to any associations or has any associates that could be labeled disreputable or disloyal. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee is a loyal, patriotic American. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee does not drink at all and has no indication that the appointee uses illicit drugs. BRUGGINK advised that he does not know of any derogatory information concerning the appointee, and that he has total confidence and trust in him as a person.

WFO 161b-14852
RPC:bp

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] on July 2, 1985:

A search of the files of the Records Office, WHITE HOUSE, revealed the following information concerning HERBERT E. ELLINGWOOD:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Action</u>
April 21, 1981	Presidential Commission to the Deputy Counsel to the President
May 7, 1982	Presidential Commission to be a Member of the Merit Systems Protection Board for the remainder of the time expiring March 1, 1986
May 7, 1982	Designated that Chairman of the Merit Systems Protection Board

The files contained no additional pertinent information.

1

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161-14852
RPC:pdm

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] at the White House, Washington, D.C.:

The following individuals advised, on the dates noted, that although they worked on a professional basis with HERBERT ELLINGWOOD, at the Office of the Counsel to the President, White House, they did not wish to comment concerning his character, associates, reputation, or loyalty, because doing so would put them in conflict with their duties as Counsel and Deputy Counsel to the President. It is noted that the position of each of these individuals will require them to pass judgement on the appointee based upon the results of this investigation:

FRED FIELDING, Counsel to the President, 7/2/85.
RICHARD A. HAUSER, Deputy Counsel to the President, 7/2/85,
and 7/10/85.

Due to the short time which the appointee spent at the Office of the Counsel to the President, and the turnover in personnel at this office since then, no one else could be located at the White House who could comment concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation, or loyalty.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:man

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

JOYCE KEITH, Special Assistant to the Chairman, Merit Systems Protection Board, has known the appointee for over four years on a professional basis. She is currently employed as his Special Assistant and has contact with him professionally on a daily basis. KEITH stated that she was hired by him first as a Secretary at the WHITE HOUSE and remained with him after he came to the Merit Systems Protection Board. KEITH stated that she is not an attorney and therefore does not feel qualified to comment on areas concerning his legal ability. She stated that the appointee has not been a practicing attorney since 1966. KEITH stated that the appointee is a fine attorney who is a good speaker, easily understood and can articulate a position very well. KEITH stated that the appointee is a good organizer and manager, who is very active as Chairman of the Board, and puts out a great deal of work while he is at work. KEITH described the appointee's writing ability as very good, and his temperament and demeanor as excellent. She stated that the appointee is very controlled under stress and that he never shows emotion. She stated that the only way you can tell that he is upset is if you notice that he is quieter than he normally is. KEITH stated that his professional ethics are beyond reproach, and that he is an extremely fair person with no biases or prejudices towards others. KEITH stated that the appointee thinks everyone should be treated equal. KEITH said the appointee is very active outside of his employment in both religious and legal fields. KEITH stated that he serves on the Board of Directors of at least one college and is involved with a religious group entitled, "HERITAGE OF AMERICA." KEITH stated that the appointee has a very good reputation, both personally and professionally, and is known world-wide as a very good person. KEITH stated that the appointee has really good qualifications and therefore highly recommends him for a position of trust and confidence in the United States Government.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:bp

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

VERNE SPIERS, Executive Assistant to the Chairman of the Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that he has known the appointee for approximately 11 years on a professional and social basis. SPIERS stated that the appointee is an extremely competent administrator. SPIERS stated that since he, himself, is not an attorney, he is more familiar with the appointee as an administrator than as an attorney. SPIERS stated that the appointee is a most brilliant person and considers him to be "externally acute" and an "attorney's attorney". SPIERS stated that the appointee is an extremely good writer and an exceptional speaker. SPIERS said that the appointee is extremely capable when it comes to managing complex legal matters, such as the ones handled in the Merit Systems Protection Board. SPIERS stated that the appointee is very even-tempered, seldom gets rattled, and has a level perspective, even under stress. SPIERS advised that the appointee's professional ethics are above reproach, and he is extremely fair in everything that he does. SPIERS advised that the appointee has shown no biases or prejudices against any class of citizen or any religious, racial, or ethnic group. SPIERS stated that the appointee is conservative in his approach, but that he applies standards and rights to all persons as they are established by law. He further stated that the appointee has a balanced perspective on his view of civil rights favoring none over the other. SPIERS stated that the appointee is very active both on the civic and professional level in the community, the church, and local affairs. SPIERS advised that the appointee has received numerous awards in his career and cannot point out one as being more major than the other. SPIERS advised that the appointee's professional and personal reputation is above reproach and that he works out differences and promotes cooperation with his co-workers and subordinates. SPIERS stated that he very highly recommends the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

SPIERS stated that the appointee is trustworthy, reliable, with principles above reproach, and well-balanced morals. SPIERS advised that he had no indication that the appointee associated with or was active in any groups that were disruptive or disloyal. SPIERS stated that the appointee is a true patriot who is very loyal to the United States Government. SPIERS advised that he has had no indication that the appointee uses illicit drugs or abuses alcohol. SPIERS stated that he

WFO 161-14852
KHS:mag

On July 1, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] concerning the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

RICHARD REDENIUS, Managing Director of the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD, advised that he has known the appointee since December of 1981 when the appointee took over as chairman of the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD. REDENIUS stated that prior to that he did not know the appointee and had never dealt with him either professionally or socially. REDENIUS stated that his association with the appointee since that time has been on a mainly professional basis and a somewhat limited social basis. REDENIUS stated that the appointee has a very good general knowledge concerning the use of the tools of the law. REDENIUS said that the appointee's ability to manage complex legal issues is quite good and that he can also articulate his positions on issues in a clear manner. REDENIUS advised that the appointee knows how to delegate and is a very process-oriented person. REDENIUS further stated that the appointee tends to favor short pieces of work and tends to come directly to the point on issues. REDENIUS stated that the appointee's temperament and demeanor are quite good and the appointee is a fairly quiet person. REDENIUS stated that he has observed the appointee under stress and the appointee's reaction is to get even more quiet than he is when not under stress. REDENIUS stated that the appointee has very high professional ethics and knows of no biases or prejudices which influence the appointee. REDENIUS stated that the appointee has a very restrained philosophy and uses great judicial restraint in all facets of his work. REDENIUS stated that this judicial restraint and restraint philosophy apply also to his views on civil rights. REDENIUS stated that the appointee is very active privately and REDENIUS is sure that he is active in many organizations on a professional level but was not in a position to comment on those. REDENIUS stated that during the time the appointee has worked at the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD, he has not received any major awards or other awards for accomplishments which he has conducted within the frame work of the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD. REDENIUS stated that he is not familiar with any major awards or accomplishments which the appointee may have received outside of the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD. REDENIUS described the appointee's personal reputation as impeccable and his professional reputation as quite high as a manager. REDENIUS provided a high recommendation of the appointee for a position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:tmc

b6
b7C
Third Party

1

On July 3, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

Major General THOMAS K. TURNAGE, Director of Selective Service System, stated that he has known the appointee since 1971, on both a professional, personal, and social basis. TURNAGE advised that he frequently sees the appointee at various functions and business meetings in Washington, D.C. TURNAGE further advised that he has known the appointee since the appointee was Legal Affairs Secretary of California. TURNAGE stated that since he is not an attorney, he cannot comment first hand on the appointee's legal ability, courtroom experience, and jury experience, but knows from working with him that the appointee is highly competent and always shows a high degree of professionalism in whatever he does. TURNAGE stated that the appointee has an excellent knowledge of the law and has always handled complex legal matters in a professional manner with good insight into those matters. TURNAGE stated that the appointee's temperament is exceptional and outstanding, and he has always handled himself well under stress. He stated that the appointee's professional ethics are beyond reproach and he is "infinitely" fair. TURNAGE advised that the appointee has no biases or prejudices towards any particular group whatsoever. TURNAGE stated that the appointee is tolerant of all persons. TURNAGE stated he is somewhat aware of the views on civil rights of the appointee, insomuch as the appointee abides by a personal code and believes in the equality of man. He further stated that the appointee is very active in religious organizations and in professional activities. TURNAGE stated that he is not aware of any major awards or accomplishments that the appointee has been a recipient of, because if the appointee received a major award, he, the appointee, would not go around telling everyone about it. TURNAGE advised that the appointee's personal and professional reputation is beyond reproach and that he recommends the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. TURNAGE stated that he wishes there would be better words to describe the appointee, because he feels so highly about the appointee.

TURNAGE commented favorably on the appointee's character, reputation, associates, and loyalty using such words as trustworthy, reliable, with flawless morals, and a rigid code of ethics. TURNAGE stated that the appointee would not belong to any groups which are disreputable or disloyal, and that there is no reason whatsoever to believe that the appointee is disloyal or unpatriotic. TURNAGE stated that the appointee does not drink and has never been known to use illicit drugs. He further stated

WFO 161-15852
KHS:mag

On July 1, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

Colonel FRANK SALCEDO, LAS CARIS DESIGN GROUP, stated that he has known the appointee since approximately August of 1969. SALCEDO stated that their association began as professional, continued in that manner for several years and then after they no longer had professional contact, became social. SALCEDO stated that he has almost daily contact with the appointee and considers them to be the best of friends. SALCEDO stated that as a personal friend and having worked with the appointee professionally, he is more aware of the appointee's abilities as a manager than his legal experience. SALCEDO stated that the appointee is an organizer, handles people well and is good at eliminating conflicts between persons. SALCEDO stated that the appointee is a person of very high integrity, a very loyal American, a loyal supervisor, and a loyal subordinate. SALCEDO stated that the appointee is a good team player who knows how to manage people. SALCEDO stated that the appointee is trustworthy, reliable, and a person of the highest caliber. SALCEDO stated that the appointee is highly respected by co-workers and other associates. SALCEDO advised that the appointee's "word is bond." SALCEDO stated that there is no reason to doubt that the appointee is a patriotic, loyal American. SALCEDO advised that the appointee does not use illicit drugs or abuse alcohol and is in fact a total abstainer. SALCEDO stated that he has not had recent occasion to observe the appointee handle stress but stated that he and the appointee were involved in the riots in the late 1960's in California during which the appointee acted in a very "cool," very professional manner. SALCEDO stated that he has no derogatory information to report concerning the appointee. SALCEDO highly recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:mag

On July 3, 1985, MARNA TUCKER, President, District of Columbia Bar at BOASBERG, KLORES, FELDSMAN, AND TUCKER, 2101 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that she was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161-14852

PA:tmc

THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BAR
Washington, D.C.

On July 3, 1985, YVONNE INNISS, Membership Clerk, the District of Columbia Bar (Unified), Washington, D.C., advised Investigative Assistant (IA) [REDACTED] that the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, became a member of this association on November 7, 1983, and is currently an active member.

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 3, 1985, LOU ANNE MC GLASHAN, Secretary, Office of Bar Counsel, the District of Columbia Bar, Washington, D.C., advised IA [REDACTED] that a review of the files indicated the appointee is a member in good standing, and there are no grievances pending or past on file in which have resulted in disciplinary action.

WFO 161B-17535

HRC:mag

On July 3, 1985, ALTHEA SIMMONS, Director, WASHINGTON BUREAU, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE (NAACP), 1025 Vermont Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that she was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

b6

b7C

Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:mag

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 3, 1985, Dr. DOUGLAS GLASCOW, Vice President, NATIONAL URBAN LEAGUE, INCORPORATED, 425 13th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he was not personally acquainted with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. GLASCOW stated his organization would continue to research their files concerning the appointee and if any positive information was found that would effect the organization's opinion concerning the appointee's appointment.

WFO 161-14852
HRC:mag

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 3, 1985, BETTY WHALEY, President, WASHINGTON URBAN LEAGUE, INCORPORATED, 3501 14th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that she was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:mag

On July 2, 1985, JERRY BERMAN, Chief Legislative Counsel, AMERICAN CIVIL LIBERTIES UNION, Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, and could make no comments concerning ELLINGWOOD either personally or professionally.

RELIGIOUS LEADERS

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

1

On July 2, 1985, MARLEEN GORIN, Acting Executive Director, Jewish Community Council of Greater Washington, 1522 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that she is not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

b6
b7C
Third Party

1

On July 2, 1985, CHERYL DAVIS, Administrative Assistant to BISHOP WALKER, Episcopal Diocese of Washington, D.C., Episcopal Church House, Mount Saint Alban, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that the BISHOP advised he was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

1

On July 2, 1985, MONSIGNOR BOLAND, Catholic Archdiocese of Washington, 5001 Eastern Avenue, Hyattsville, Maryland, advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he is not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161-14852
HRC:mag

On July 1, 1985, LUCY SHAW, Secretary to WILFRED R. CARON, General Counsel, U.S. CATHOLIC CONFERENCE, 1312 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that CARON was on vacation until July 22, 1985, but she queried the other lawyers in the office concerning the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. None of the lawyers were familiar with the appointee either on a personal or professional basis.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:mag

On July 3, 1985, LAWRENCE GOLD, Legal Counsel, AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR AND CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS (AFL-CIO), 815 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he is not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

1

b6

b7C

Third Party

WFO 161B-14852

HRC:mag

On July 3, 1985, RHONDA CULPEPPER, Secretary to BILL R. PHILLIPS, Chief of Staff, REPUBLICAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE, 310 1st Street, S.E., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that PHILLIPS was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161-14852

HRC:mag

On July 1, 1985, JOHN GARST, Senior Vice Chairman, District of Columbia Republican Committee, 700 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, and could make no comments concerning WILLARD either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

b6
b7C
Third Party

1

On July 2, 1985, GENNY DESMOND, Assistant Controller, Democratic National Committee, Political Division, 20 Ivy Street, S.E., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] [REDACTED] that no one at the Committee was knowledgeable of the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

b6
b7C
Third Party

1

On July 2, 1985, PHYLLIS JONES, Executive Director, District of Columbia Democratic State Committee, 1110 Vermont Avenue, N.W., Suite 840, Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that she was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852
DA:tmc

b6
b7C
Third Party

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] at Washington, D.C. on July 2, 1985, regarding the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

D. LOWELL JENSEN, Deputy Attorney General, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, advised that he has known ELLINGWOOD since the 1960's. JENSEN was employed at that time in the District Attorney's Office in Oakland, California, and ELLINGWOOD was employed by a legal firm which was defending clients in the Oakland area. Their first association was strictly professional but has become more on the social basis. JENSEN advised that he lost contact with ELLINGWOOD when he (JENSEN) left the California area. When ELLINGWOOD came to the Washington area, they again renewed their social acquaintance, but JENSEN advised that he is not close to any of ELLINGWOOD's friends in the Washington area except for common friends of the California area. JENSEN does not know if ELLINGWOOD is presently practicing law as an attorney as ELLINGWOOD's main responsibility is oversight at the Merit Systems Protection Board. JENSEN stated that any knowledge he has of the appointee's legal abilities would be based on his knowledge of ELLINGWOOD's practice in California. JENSEN stated that ELLINGWOOD had a wide range of litigation experience in California and had an extensive knowledge of the law. Due to ELLINGWOOD's present employment, JENSEN believed that ELLINGWOOD is now more specialized in public employee laws. JENSEN stated that ELLINGWOOD's articulation of a case in front of a judge or jury was very good, and that the appointee's writing ability was adequate. Based on ELLINGWOOD's experience at the Merit Systems Protection Board, JENSEN stated that he should be able to manage complex legal matters very well. JENSEN advised that he could not comment on ELLINGWOOD's present temperament and demeanor as his knowledge of ELLINGWOOD was based on the time period when ELLINGWOOD was relatively new to the law. JENSEN has no reason to question the appointee's ethics or fairness, and has no knowledge of the appointee's view on civil rights. JENSEN advised that ELLINGWOOD may be considered a "lay minister" and as such, may hold many of the same opinions as the moral majority, but added that he is not sure how this would affect ELLINGWOOD as far as biases or prejudices. JENSEN stated that ELLINGWOOD's personal and professional reputation would be considered good to the best of his knowledge. JENSEN has no knowledge of any derogatory information concerning the appointee. He has no knowledge of the appointee abusing alcohol or using any illicit drugs. He also has no reason to question the appointee's loyalty to the United States Government. JENSEN would recommend the appointee for the position under consideration.

WF 161B-14852
BPT:pjd

1

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 7, 1985, JOHN HERRINGTON, Secretary of Energy, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI), Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

HERRINGTON has known ELLINGWOOD since 1981 when both men — worked at the WHITE HOUSE. HERRINGTON was in charge of the WHITE HOUSE personnel and had routine contact with the appointee. Additionally, both men travel in the same social circle, HERRINGTON has had dinner at ELLINGWOOD's home, and both men have children attending the same high school.

HERRINGTON described the appointee as a very positive man who was obviously very intelligent. He had opportunity to observe his legal expertise while both worked at the WHITE HOUSE and considered him to be an outstanding lawyer of excellent character and high integrity. It was also obvious to HERRINGTON that ELLINGWOOD had a great ability as a manager.

As regards to the appointee's practice of religion, HERRINGTON knows ELLINGWOOD to be a very devoted Christian who is active in his church. Although he has never heard ELLINGWOOD talk about the matter, HERRINGTON is aware that an allegation was made in the newspaper about ELLINGWOOD's supposed endorsement of a "talent bank". HERRINGTON does not believe the allegation. He views ELLINGWOOD's current position as chairman of the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD as being a very difficult job. Also, he believes ELLINGWOOD is subject to much criticism due to his firm and explicit personal and professional beliefs. HERRINGTON does not believe that ELLINGWOOD's religious beliefs have caused his professional objectivity to be affected. On the contrary, HERRINGTON greatly admires ELLINGWOOD's convictions and commitments and is confident that ELLINGWOOD's religious convictions enhance his ability as a public servant.

He knows ELLINGWOOD to enjoy a wholesome family life, believes the appointee to be in good health and to live within his means financially.

HERRINGTON knew of no derogatory information concerning ELLINGWOOD and highly recommended him for a position of Assistant Attorney General for Legal Policy. HERRINGTON stated that he has had no indication that the appointee uses illicit drugs or abuses alcohol.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:tmc

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 7, 1985, JAMES A.R. JOHNSON, Manager of GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS XEROX CORPORATION, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI), Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

JOHNSON first met the appointee when both men worked in the office of Governor REAGAN in 1971. JOHNSON was a peer staff member at that time, and the appointee worked as a counsel in the Legal Affairs Section of the Governor's office. He had daily dealings with ELLINGWOOD and routinely socialized with him.

JOHNSON stated that he was "very high" on ELLINGWOOD and considered his character to be absolutely impeccable. He knew ELLINGWOOD to be remarkably sensitive to the needs of people and to have a strong commitment to the individuals who worked for him. He also considered ELLINGWOOD to be an excellent manager and a very competent and intelligent attorney.

JOHNSON stated that ELLINGWOOD is a very religious man, but never observed any action or policy on the part of ELLINGWOOD that interfered with his official duties. JOHNSON was unaware of any endorsement by the appointee of a "talent bank".

JOHNSON stated that he knew no derogatory information concerning the appointee and had never observed any behavior that would indicate the excessive use of alcohol or the illegal use of drugs or narcotics. JOHNSON highly recommended the appointee for the position of Assistant Attorney General for Legal Policy.

WFO 161-14852
BPT:lr

On July 3, 1985, LOUIS O. GIUFFRIDA, Director, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. GIUFFRIDA has known ELLINGWOOD since approximately 1970, when he began working with the California Specialized Training Institution. Both the appointee and MR. MEESE were in GIUFFRIDA's reporting channel to then, GOVERNOR REAGAN. GIUFFRIDA described the appointee as an exceptionally intelligent man who was the "sharpest brain" he has ever met. He is especially impressed by ELLINGWOOD's ability to retain and digest a vast amount of information. The appointee has an obvious extensive knowledge of the law and, although he frequently speaks cryptically, is impressive when addressing groups. Additionally, GIUFFRIDA has always been impressed by ELLINGWOOD's ability to maintain a composed demeanor in the midst of very stressful situations.

GIUFFRIDA stated that he would trust ELLINGWOOD with his life and has absolute confidence in the appointee's ability to make clear and objective decisions. GIUFFRIDA, who described himself as a Catholic, stated that he is aware of the severe criticisms aimed at the appointee because of ELLINGWOOD's religious beliefs. GIUFFRIDA stated that he did not agree with the criticisms as he was sure the appointee conducted his government duties in an objective and professional manner and was not biased toward or prejudice against any person or group because of race, creed, color or religious affiliation.

He has known the appointee to be healthy in every regard, enjoy a wholesome personal life and live within his means financially. He has never known the appointee to consume alcohol nor use illegal drugs or narcotics. He highly recommends ELLINGWOOD for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852

BPT:tmc

b6

b7C

Third Party

On July 11, 1985, ROBERT W. SWEET, JR., Senior Staff Member, Office of Policy Development, WHITE HOUSE, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI), Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

SWEET has known the appointee since about 1982, when both men worked at the WHITE HOUSE. He considered ELLINGWOOD to be a "terrific guy" who has the utmost integrity, honesty, and dedication. He considers ELLINGWOOD to be an outstanding attorney and a confident public servant.

SWEET is aware through local newspaper articles of the association of ELLINGWOOD with a "talent bank" concept. However, SWEET has no personal knowledge of ELLINGWOOD's endorsement of such a concept and considered the idea to be very inconsistent with ELLINGWOOD's expressed philosophy of abiding with rules, regulations and laws, and selecting the most qualified person for government employment.

SWEET stated that he knew of no derogatory information concerning the appointee and had never observed behavior that would indicate the excessive use of alcohol or the use of illegal drugs or narcotics. He highly recommended the appointee for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852

BPT:tmc

b6

b7C

Third Party

On July 9, 1985, ALEX KOZINSKI, Chief Judge, U.S. Claims Court, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

Judge KOZINSKI, who described himself as a man of Jewish persuasion, worked with ELLINGWOOD in the WHITE HOUSE in 1981 and also worked with him in the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD (MSPB) from December, 1981, through August, 1982, as a special counsel. KOZINSKI was not subordinate to ELLINGWOOD either at the WHITE HOUSE or at MSPB, but worked in a different section at both locations.

KOZINSKI described ELLINGWOOD as a very good man, who was very religious and committed to doing the right thing both in his personal and professional life. ELLINGWOOD always appeared to be a public activist in that he wanted to become involved in community affairs around him. As an example, KOZINSKI recalled that ELLINGWOOD was very active in various blood drives.

KOZINSKI knew the appointee to be competent in everything he did. He was most impressed by the manner in which ELLINGWOOD handled the voluminous cases that came to the MSPB concerning the air traffic controllers. ELLINGWOOD handled these matters fairly, effectively, and efficiently. KOZINSKI recalled that all of MSPB decisions, regarding the air traffic controllers, were affirmed by courts of law.

KOZINSKI knew ELLINGWOOD to be very dedicated and aggressive in his religious pursuits. On one occasion, ELLINGWOOD attempted to convert KOZINSKI religiously. KOZINSKI declined ELLINGWOOD's effort to accept his religious views, and was of the opinion that ELLINGWOOD considered the matter closed. KOZINSKI stated that he is not particularly fond of people who make aggressive efforts to convert others to their religion, however, he considers ELLINGWOOD to be a man of excellent character and does not believe that ELLINGWOOD's religious belief would interfere with his judgment or objectivity in the performance of his official duties. KOZINSKI is not aware of any "talent bank" concept and stated that he would be surprised if ELLINGWOOD endorsed any policy which encouraged a quota system for federal employees based on religious affiliation.

KOZINSKI stated that he believes the appointee is healthy in every regard and has no financial problems. He does not know ELLINGWOOD to consume alcohol, and has never observed

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:tmc

On July 9, 1985, Chief Judge HOWARD T. MARKEY, United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

Judge MARKEY's court hears cases that come from the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD (MSPB), of which the appointee is chairman. Judge MARKEY sees the appointee a great deal and has had routine contact with him over the last four years. Additionally, his clerks have routine contact with various administrative assistants at MSPB and Judge MARKEY routinely gives lectures to members of MSPB.

Judge MARKEY described the appointee as a very competent professional whom he admires very much. He has known ELLINGWOOD to be a dedicated public servant and his absence at the MSPB would undoubtedly be felt should he be appointed as Assistant Attorney General.

Judge MARKEY joined a bible study group to which ELLINGWOOD also belongs, however, because of other commitments, has been unable to attend. He is fully aware of ELLINGWOOD's religious commitments, but is unaware of any effort on the appointee's part to form a "talent bank" or encourage a manpower pool of potential government employees based on religious affiliation.

Although, Judge MARKEY has socialized with the appointee at official functions, he has made it a point not to routinely socialize with ELLINGWOOD because of the sensitivity of the relationship between his court and MSPB. Therefore, Judge MARKEY did not feel qualified to comment regarding the appointee's personal life. Judge MARKEY knew of no derogatory information concerning ELLINGWOOD's character, reputation, associates, or loyalty to the United States. He has never observed behavior that would indicate the excess use of alcohol or the use of illegal drugs or narcotics on the part of the appointee. He highly recommended ELLINGWOOD for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:bp

On July 10, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

DAVID AUSTERN, Director of Education of the Association of Trial Lawyers of America, stated that he has known the appointee for approximately four or five years on a professional basis. AUSTERN stated that he and the appointee see each other only intermittently approximately four or five times per year. He stated that, nonetheless, since he is an attorney he feels that he is in a position to comment on the legal ability of the appointee. AUSTERN stated the appointee is a superb attorney who is highly competent. AUSTERN further stated that the appointee's general knowledge of the law is very good and that his writing ability is also very good. AUSTERN stated that he is not in a position to comment on the appointee's courtroom experience but stated that from the contacts that he has had with the appointee, he believes that the appointee would be a natural in the courtroom and in front of the jury. AUSTERN stated that the appointee's writing ability is very good and that the appointee can articulate his points very well. He stated that the appointee's temperament and demeanor are very good and that he has observed the appointee under stress and has found that the appointee handles stress very well. AUSTERN advised that the appointee's professional ethics are very high and that the appointee is "very very" fair. AUSTERN further advised that he is not aware of any biases or prejudices that the appointee has against any class of citizen, any religious, racial or ethnic group. He stated that the appointee is very conservative in his views on civil rights but that he is not biased. He further stated that he is not aware of all the appointee's views on civil rights but reiterated that the appointee is conservative. AUSTERN stated that the appointee is very active in civic and professional activities and that the appointee is very committed to those activities. He stated that the appointee has received several awards from victim service groups and is not aware of the names of those awards but knows that the appointee has received them. AUSTERN stated that he absolutely recommends the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. AUSTERN further stated that the appointee's personal and professional reputation is "very very" good. AUSTERN commented favorably on the appointee's character, reputation, associates and loyalty and stated that he has not seen the appointee drink at all and had no indication that the appointee uses illicit drugs. AUSTERN could not provide any derogatory information concerning the appointee.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:bp

On July 10, 1985 the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

DONALD SANTARELLI, SANTARELLI & BOND, stated that he has known the appointee since the late 1960's. SANTARELLI stated that they first met when the appointee was a lobbyist for the California State District Attorney's Association. He stated that their association since that time has been on both a professional and social basis and that at times they have practiced law together and have had a lot of experience working with each other. SANTARELLI advised that the appointee is extremely competent, honest, reliable and a person of the finest quality. SANTARELLI further stated that the appointee is an excellent attorney who is very lucid and excellent when it comes to writing about legal issues. SANTARELLI described the appointee as very articulate. SANTARELLI stated that he could not comment on the appointee's courtroom experience or his jury experience. SANTARELLI stated that the appointee has a great deal of experience in handling complex legal matters and is very able to handle those matters. SANTARELLI further stated that during the time he has known the appointee, the appointee has handled both criminal and civil matters and is well rounded in both areas. SANTARELLI advised that the appointee's temperament and demeanor is "unusually good for an attorney". He further stated that the appointee is "cooller than I", indicating that the appointee is very even tempered. He further stated that the appointee has the highest ethical standards, is a very fair person and is "prejudiced against criminals". SANTARELLI stated that the appointee is a very avid Christian and tends occasionally to "proselytize". SANTARELLI added that the appointee is not prejudice against any class of citizen, or any religious, racial or ethnic group. SANTARELLI advised that he is not entirely familiar with the appointee's views on civil rights but stated that the appointee is a "civil libertarian as opposed to a civil rightist". He stated that the appointee is considerably active in both civil and professional groups and believes the appointee has recently received an award but could not recall the exact name of it at this time. SANTARELLI stated that the appointee's personal and professional reputation is outstanding and that he enthusiastically recommends the appointee for a position of trust and confidence in the United States Government. SANTARELLI stated that the appointee is a true patriot who has never abused alcohol or used illicit drugs. SANTARELLI stated that there is no derogatory information concerning the appointee which he knows at this time. He lastly stated that the appointee is "intellectually conservative" and therefore is very controversial and will be as long as he remains in government.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:ldm

On July 5, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

JONATHON ROSE, Partner in the law firm of JONES & DAY, 655 15th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., stated that he has known the appointee since 1981 on a professional basis. ROSE stated that he met the appointee when the appointee was Deputy Counsel at the White House. ROSE stated that he and the appointee have not had much contact since that time and that their time spent at the White House was not spent working closely together. ROSE stated that he did get to know the appointee somewhat and observed his work briefly while at the White House. ROSE stated that the appointee's legal ability was good and that he was a capable attorney. ROSE stated that the appointee has very good knowledge of the law and has fine writing ability. He could not comment on the appointee's courtroom experience, his jury experience or the types of cases handled. ROSE further advised that he did not observe the appointee handling complex legal matters but knows that he had experience in that area. He stated that the appointee's temperament and demeanor were fine and that he was a very likable person. He further stated that no questions ever came up as to the appointee's professional ethics and he found the appointee to be perfectly fair and even-handed. ROSE stated that he had never heard of any prejudices or biases that the appointee may have regarding any class of citizen, or any religious, racial or ethnic group. ROSE stated that he was not really familiar with the appointee's views on civil rights because they did not come up during the time that he worked with the appointee. He further stated that the appointee was very active in church matters and was not sure if he was active in any other ways. ROSE stated that he was not aware of any major awards or any major accomplishments that the appointee may have received or completed during the time that he has known him. ROSE stated that the appointee was thought highly of on a professional level and could not comment on the appointee's personal reputation. ROSE stated that with the limited contact that he has had with the appointee, he does not have the basis not to recommend the appointee and further stated that the appointee "seems to have the full confidence of the Attorney General and that is what it takes to have a job such as the one the appointee is being considered for." ROSE commented favorably on the appointee's character, reputation, associates, loyalty, and felt that the appointee would do a good job. ROSE stated that he had no indication that the appointee uses illicit drugs or abuses alcohol. ROSE could provide no derogatory information concerning the appointee.

WFO 161-14852
BPT:lr

On July 3, 1985, CHIP GRANGE, Attorney, Law Firm of GAMMEN and GRANGE, 1925 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., was contacted Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

GRANGE has known ELLINGWOOD for approximately three years as both men belong to the Christian Legal Society. GRANGE has not had a legal adversarial relationship with ELLINGWOOD; however, in the course of extended conversations regarding legal matters it is obvious that the appointee is extremely competent as regards his knowledge of the law. GRANGE has been on several panels with ELLINGWOOD and judged him to be a very effective speaker. GRANGE stated that he is aware that ELLINGWOOD's professional objectivity has been called into question because of his religious beliefs. It was GRANGE's opinion that ELLINGWOOD is most professional in the conduct of his business and his religious beliefs have enhanced his ability to deal effectively with complex issues. GRANGE knew the appointee to be exceptionally sensitive to the needs of people and conducted his personal and professional business appropriately. He has known the appointee to be healthy in every regard, have a wholesome family life and live within his means financially. ELLINGWOOD's personal associates are of equally high caliber. He has never known the appointee to consume alcohol nor use illegal drugs or narcotics. GRANGE knew no derogatory information concerning ELLINGWOOD's character, reputation, associates or loyalty to the U.S. He highly recommended the appointee for the position of Assistant Attorney General for Legal Policy.

WFO 161-14852
BPT:lr

On July 3, 1985, JAMES T. WATT, former Secretary of the Interior, currently with the Heritage Foundation, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. WATT has known ELLINGWOOD for approximately 15 years as both men belong to the Full Gospel Businessmen Group. WATT has no direct knowledge concerning the appointee's legal abilities, however, he knows of the appointee's reputation as an astute attorney. WATT stated that he holds ELLINGWOOD in the highest esteem and considers him to have a great depth of character, courage and commitment to the expression of basic Christian principles. WATT is aware of the extensive criticism that ELLINGWOOD has experienced and attributed the criticism as an assault from the liberal and destructive press whose only purpose appear to be to undermine ELLINGWOOD's effectiveness. WATT did not consider ELLINGWOOD to be bias in favor of Christians or prejudice against anyone who is not a Christian, but stated that he was convinced that ELLINGWOOD's religious beliefs enable him to be completely competent in his government employment. WATT stated that he was confident that ELLINGWOOD's religious beliefs and practices never have interfered with the official functions of ELLINGWOOD's Office.

WATT has known the appointee to be healthy in every regard, enjoys a well rounded personal life and to live within his means financial. He has never known him to consume alcohol or use illegal drugs or narcotics. WATT knew no derogatory information concerning the appointee's character, reputation, associates, and loyalty to the United States, and highly recommended him for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:mag

On July 3, 1985, CRAIG A. BERRINGTON, Assistant Deputy Undersecretary, EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION, Washington, D.C., was contacted by SA [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE, in regard to the appointee, HAROLD EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

BERRINGTON stated that the EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION does not have contact with the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD and neither he nor the Deputy Undersecretary SUSAN R. MEISINGER have had personal or professional contact with the appointee.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:lr

On July 2, 1985, JOSEPH WOODWARD, formerly the Associate Solicitor of the Fair Labor Standards Labor Division, Office of the Solicitor, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

WOODWARD has recently left his position as Associate Solicitor after serving in that office for approximately three years. He stated that he had no contact with the appointee during his tenure as associate/solicitor and had no comment.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:mag

On July 3, 1985, HAROLD D. KESSLER, Case Management Director, Office of the Executive Director, FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY, Washington, D.C., was contacted by SA [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

KESSLER stated that his agency had no direct working relationship with the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD and although he had met the appointee on several social occasions he, nor any other member of the FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY, had had professional contact with the appointee.

WFO 161-14852
BPT:lr

On July 1, 1985, ROBERT HONIG, Director for the Federal Government Service Task Force, House Office Building Annex, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI), Washington Field Office (WFO), in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

HONIG has had no personal contact with the appointee, however, he is aware of ELLINGWOOD's reputation as a result of the appointee's position as Chairman of the Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB). HONIG stated that he could make no comments concerning the appointee's character, ethics or qualifications for an Assistant Attorney General position in view of his lack of direct contact with the appointee. However, he stated that his task force was generally unhappy about the general conduct of the MSPB as he viewed it as a very weak entity within the Civil Service System.

HONIG was asked if he would like to comment in regard to any specific issues relevant to this background investigation and responded that he had no direct personal knowledge of the appointee but could only comment as to his opinion of the performance of the MSPB. HONIG emphasized that his organization and that of the appointee's were at odds politically and such political opposition should not reflect on the suitability of the appointee for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

HONIG concluded by stating that there were no other personnel within his office that are familiar with the appointee.

WFO 161-14852
BPT:lr

On July 1, 1985, H. STEVEN GORDON, General Counsel for the National Federation of Federal Employees (NFFE), 1016 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. GORDON does not know the appointee personally but is aware of ELLINGWOOD's position as Chairman of the Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB). GORDON stated that it is the common perception among most federal employees that MSPB is pro-management and does not fairly represent the interest of the individual federal employee; however, he is of the opinion that such a perception is a normal consequence of dealing with controversial issues. GORDON concluded by stating that he has absolutely no derogatory information concerning the appointee's character, integrity, honesty, ethics or suitability for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:lr

On July 2, 1985, ED MURPHY, Legislation Counsel, National Association of Government Employees, was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

MURPHY stated that he is aware of the appointee only as a result of newspaper articles and public documents he has reviewed. MURPHY stated the appointee has the reputation as a very conservative man who holds fundamental religious beliefs; however, MURPHY had no reason to believe that the appointee's religious beliefs would be an impediment to ELLINGWOOD's effective execution of his official duties as Chairman of the Merit Systems Protection Board or as Assistant Attorney General.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:lr

On July 2, 1985, GRISHAM SMITH, Alternate Member, Wage Appeals Board, Office of the Undersecretary, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. SMITH advised that the Wage Appeals Board does not have a mutual interest in cases that are considered by the Merit Systems Protection Board and therefore he had no comments concerning the appointee.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:lr

On July 2, 1985, ANTHONY T. PODESTA, National Director of People For The American Way (PFTAW), 1424 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. PODESTA stated that a representative from his organization has recently visited the White House and formerly opposed the appointment of ELLINGWOOD as the Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy. PFTAW has been troubled by ELLINGWOOD's use of his good offices to advance his religious beliefs. Specifically, ELLINGWOOD is one of the Chief Advocates for a "Christian Talent Bank". PODESTA alleged that ELLINGWOOD conceived a philosophy that 25% of the American population is comprised of Christian Fundamentalists. These Christians do not include Presbyterians, Lutherans, Catholics and many other faiths. ELLINGWOOD has further purposed that a manpower pool be established for potential federal employee candidates made up of these fundamentalists. It is PODESTA's understanding that the "Talent Bank" has a 10 point political requirement which each candidate must satisfy before admission. PODESTA stressed that his organization is deeply concerned by anyone who has essentially assaulted the Merit System through a religious test. PODESTA knew of no specific instances in which government employees have secured their position through membership in the "Talent Bank".

PODESTA advised that his organization is also concerned about the part the appointee played in the GRETCHEN THOMAS affair, in which he understood that THOMAS made a loan to the Attorney General's wife, MRS. MEESE, and was subsequently given a position in the Merit Systems Protection Board. PODESTA continued that ELLINGWOOD has consistently abused his official duties through substantial travel at public expense for the purpose of promoting his aggressive religious views. As an example, ELLINGWOOD allegedly took a total of 10 weeks and six weeks of personal leave in 1982 and 1983 respectively in order to carry on the business of fundamentalist religious groups. Additionally, he alleged that there were an excessive number of international phone calls made at government expense from the Office of the Merit Systems Protection Board. The appointee is the International Director of the Full Gospel Business Men's Fellowship International Group, and as such, PODESTA maintained, used government telephones to conduct private business. PODESTA is under the impression all of these allegations have been investigated.

PODESTA concluded by stating that it was his understanding that ELLINGWOOD was rejected by the California

WFO 161-14852
HRC:mag

On July 3, 1985, JOSEPH E. DIGENOVA, U.S. Attorney for the District of Columbia, U.S. District Court Building, Constitution and John Marshall Place, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he is not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852

GBM:gb

U.S. ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
555 4TH STREET, N.W.,
WASHINGTON, D.C.

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 2, 1985, IA [REDACTED] caused a search to be made of the pending and closed cases of the Criminal Division of the U.S. Attorney's Office. The following individuals advised that no identifiable record could be located regarding the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

[REDACTED], Trial and Grand Jury
[REDACTED], Fraud and Major Crimes
[REDACTED], Closed and pending cases

On July 2, 1985, IA [REDACTED] caused a search to be made of the pending and closed cases of the Civil Division of the U.S. Attorney's Office. [REDACTED] advised that no identifiable record could be located regarding the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. It should be noted that the index system of the Civil Division, U.S. Attorney's Office contains only names of plaintiffs, except in civil actions brought by the United States against a particular defendant. Suits against government employees who are represented by the United States Attorney would be filed by plaintiff's name and docket number.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

1

On July 2, 1985, ROSE MILEO, Secretary, U.S. Attorney's Office, Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that the Principal Assistant U.S. Attorney, MR. RIODIN, is presently on vacation and would be unavailable for comment on the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

WFO 161B-14852
KM:act

1

On July 2, 1985, ARLENE HAHN, Office of Public Integrity, U.S. Department of Justice, advised IA [REDACTED] that no identifiable record could be located regarding the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
KM:act

1

On July 3, 1985, PEARLIE LEACH, Office of Security,
U.S. Department of Justice, Washington, D.C., advised IA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] that no identifiable record could be located regarding the
appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
KM:act

1

On July 8, 1985, DONNA CONTI, Office of Professional Responsibility, U.S. Department of Justice, Washington, D.C., advised IA [REDACTED] that no identifiable record could be located regarding the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:tmc

On July 3, 1985, a query was made in the Washington Area Law Enforcement computer (WALES) and it was determined that no record was located for the METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT concerning the appointee or relatives.

It is to be noted that at all times an indefinite number of unidentified records may not be in the computer and not available for review.

On July 3, 1985, IA [] determined that no record was contained in the DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Bureau of Motor Vehicle Services, Government of the District of Columbia files concerning the appointee.

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 3, 1985, IA [] searched the files of the UNITED STATES PARK POLICE and no identifiable adult criminal record could be located regarding the appointee or relatives.

IA [] caused a search to be made of the files of the U.S. SECRET SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY, and was advised on July 2, 1985, that no record was found concerning the appointee.

WFO 161B-14852

KHS:mye

1

On July 1, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

b6

b7C

Third Party

JOYCE KEITH, Special Assistant to the Chairman at the Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that the appointee is currently in Dallas, Texas, and will remain there until July 9, 1985. She stated that since his departure, she has had daily contact with him. KEITH also stated that upon her next contact with the appointee, she will relay the FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION's (FBI) request for him to provide additional information concerning persons knowledgeable about the appointee.

16. The identity of each individual interviewed for the job and the location and date each interview took place. The identity of the MSPB official who conducted each interview. Please provide copies of all interview notes and records.

Mr. Shearer, the Acting Regional Director, remembers interviewing at least Jennifer Gee, Roselyn Rosenfeld and a third person before Mr. Lucero arrived in San Francisco to assume his duties as regional director in late April, 1982. Mr. Lucero recalls recommending to Mr. Shearer that he interview Ms. Gee and Margie Valdez as he knew both of them from a prior professional association. Mr. Shearer does not recall any other interviews. He gave his interview notes to Mr. Lucero. Ms. Thomas had not applied for the attorney-examiner position before Mr. Lucero was appointed as regional director.

Mr. Redenius, in his capacity as Managing Director, also interviewed candidates in the San Francisco Regional Office including Jennifer Gee and Margie Valdez.

It should be noted that the Board was under a hiring freeze during this time because of its severely limited budget. The Board was actively recruiting, however, in anticipation of a supplemental appropriation. Candidates were being selected throughout the spring and summer with the understanding that Mr. Lucero could not hire them until the supplemental was passed. As it turned out, the supplemental was delayed until late July, which had the effect of allowing the Board to add an additional position. The new employees entered on duty in August and September, including Gretchen Thomas.

Mr. Lucero recalls interviewing the following candidates between May and June 1982 for permanent attorney-examiner positions:



b6
b7C

Mr. Lucero interviewed Ms. Thomas in late July or early August 1982, as indicated by Ms. Thomas' August 7, 1982 follow-up letter. All interviews took place in San Francisco or Seattle. Other than the notes on Ms. Gee, which are attached, no other records or notes of the interviews were found.

17. Copies of all letters and forms that went out to those who applied regarding the selection or non-selection for the position; include copies of all correspondence with Ms. Thomas.

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

b6
b7C
Third Party

San Francisco Regional Office
Merit Systems Protection Board

Lucero, Aurelio L.

ES-01

Regional Director
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Secretary
(Stenography)
Legal Clerk (Typing)
Legal Clerk (Typing)
Legal Clerk (Typing)
Legal Clerk (Typing)
Student Aide

Total Employees - 21

Note: [REDACTED] Administrative Assistant for Chicago, has been detailed to the San Francisco Regional Office for a short period of time.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
Civil Action# CV07-3240

Total Deleted Page(s) = 13

Page 192 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 193 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 194 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 195 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 196 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 197 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 198 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 237 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 238 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 239 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 240 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 241 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 242 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 06-19-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

NO CLASSIFICATION PER OGA LETTER
DATED 06-11-2007

TRANSMIT VIA: Airtel

CLASSIFICATION: _____

DATE: 3/27/81

✓ FROM: Director, FBI

TO: SAC, Washington Field - Enc. 3 ✓
Alexandria - Enc. 2
Baltimore - Enc. 2
New Haven - Enc. 2
Sacramento - Enc. 2
San Francisco - Enc. 2
St. Louis - Enc. 2

3 ways
HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD
SPECIAL INQUIRY
BUDED: APRIL 8, 1981 (B)

Bureau has been requested to conduct investigation of Ellingwood who is being considered for White House staff position. Born March 5, 1931, Ordway, Colorado, and resides 3523 Buckskin Court, Rocklin, California. SF-86 and records release enclosed.

b3

Sacramento, as principal office, insure at least twenty persons knowledgeable re appointee are interviewed.

SPIN

OFA/bk
DE
3/30/81

161-14852-2

SEARCHED <i>ML</i>	INDEXED <i>bal</i>
SERIALIZED <i>bal</i>	FILED <i>bal</i>
MAR 30 1981	
FBI - WASH. FIELD OFFICE	
<i>Turn</i> <i>bk</i>	

WFO 161-14852

RPC:jd

1

White House

The following investigation was conducted by
SA [redacted] on April 8, 1981:

b6
b7C
Third Party

A review of the appointee's Official Personnel File at the Personnel Office, Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President revealed the following information concerning Herbert E. Ellingwood:

3/23/81

Excepted appointment to the position of Deputy Counsel to the President, White House. The file contains no additional pertinent information.

Richard Hauser, Deputy Counsel to the President advised that he has known the appointee on a professional basis for only about one month. Hauser stated that the appointee comes to this position highly recommended. He has neither seen nor heard anything which would lead him to question his reputation and he would recommend him for a position of confidence and trust.

Peter J. Rusthoven, Assistant Counsel, White House advised that he has known the appointee on a professional basis for about one month. His comments concerning Ellingwood are favorable but are based only on this brief acquaintance. He knows nothing negative concerning him and would recommend him for a position of confidence and trust.

WFO 161-14852

BAM:kao

1

RESIDENCE

b6

b7C

Third Party

Fellowship House
2817 Woodland Drive, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

On April 9, 1981, SA [] conducted the following investigation concerning the appointee, Herbert Eugene Ellingwood:

Albert M. Gillett, Resident Host, Fellowship House, advised that the appointee began staying at the above captioned location on April 1, 1981. He will be a guest here until he finds a permanent residence.

Gillett stated that he does not know the appointee well enough to comment as to character or make any recommendation for a position of trust and confidence.

WFO 161-14852

FL:kf

1

b6

b7C

Third Party

Developed Associate

The following investigation was conducted by SA concerning the appointee, Herbert Ellingwood.

On April 9, 1981, it was determined at the Department of Justice (DOJ) that D. Lowell Jensen would most likely not be available for interview on April 10, 1981, due to his schedule.

On April 13, 1981, D. Lowell Jensen, the Assistant Attorney General (Criminal Division) advised he became a co-worker with the appointee in 1960 when the appointee became a Deputy District Attorney (DDA) in Alameda County, California. They were co-workers (DDA's) from then until 1966 or 1967 when the appointee left to take a position with the State Bar of California. Since then, they have maintained both professional and social contact. Jensen stated he is pleased and proud to be the appointee's friend. He added the appointee is a super person of absolutely the highest level of moral character and his technical abilities and skills as a lawyer are superior. Nothing of an adverse nature was known concerning the appointee to include his character, reputation, integrity, or patriotism. Jensen highly recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence in the United States Government.

CREDIT AND POLICE AGENCIES

SC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Credit Bureau, Incorporated, Washington, D. C., and was advised on 4-7-81 that the files contained (a satisfactory credit record) ~~(no credit rating) (no record)~~ for the appointee.

On 4-1-81, SC [redacted] determined that no arrest record was contained in the Metropolitan Police Department files concerning the appointee ~~(or relatives)~~.

It is to be noted that at all times an indefinite number of unidentified records are out of file and not available for review.

On 4-1-81, SC [redacted] determined that no record was contained in the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Motor Vehicle Services, Government of the District of Columbia files concerning the appointee ~~(or relatives)~~.

On 4-1-81, SC [redacted] searched the files of the U. S. Park Police and no identifiable adult criminal or traffic record could be located regarding the appointee.

MISCELLANEOUS

SC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Office of Personnel Management, and was advised on 4-15-81 that no ~~(additional pertinent information)~~ (record) was found concerning the appointee.

SC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the U.S. Secret Service, Department of the Treasury, and was advised on 4-13-81 that ~~(no record) (no derogatory information) (no additional pertinent information)~~ was found concerning the appointee.

161 Matter
Request for Record Checks

BUDED 7/18

FBIHQ in attached communication has requested search of records. Check your area and forward, if any questions contact the SA indicated below.

b6
b7C
Third Party

Case SA

Return to Squad C-1

Search to be conducted on appointee, relatives, and present business establishment

	Date Searched	Individual Searching Record
INDICES	7-18-85	
CFR	7-18-85	
ELSUR	7/18/85	
ISIS	7/18/85 (neg)	
ASSET/INFO.		

WFO Indices - Herbert Ellingwood
52-18088-44-P. 3

Herbert Eugene
161-14852*

CFR CONFIDENTIAL INDICES SEARCH

SEARCHED BY:

DATE: 7-18-85

- ☒ NEGATIVE RESULTS
☐ POSITIVE RESULTS
(REVIEW INFO. AT CFR)

ELSUR INDICES

SEARCHED BY:

DATE: 7/18/85

- ☒ NEGATIVE RESULTS
☐ POSITIVE RESULTS (SEE ATT.)
(REVIEW INFO. AT CFR)

**IMPORTANT
AND URGENT**

ORIGINAL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

INBOX.14 (#4656)

TEXT:

VZCZCHQ0089

PP AFO

DE HQ #0089 1820100

ZNR UUUUU

P 232131Z JUN 85

FM DIRECTOR FBI

TO ALL FBI FIELD OFFICES PRIORITY

BT

UNCLAS

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED: 7/10/85
WITHOUT FAIL. (B)

REBUTELS TO ALL OFFICES DATED SEPTEMBER 7, 1982.

BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT EXPEDITE UPDATE
INVESTIGATION OF APPOINTEE FOR PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT, AS
ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR THE OFFICE OF LEGAL POLICY,
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, WASHINGTON, D. C., WHICH REQUIRES SENATE
CONFIRMATION.

ALL OFFICES CHECK INDICES AND ELSUR FILES BASED UPON
AVAILABLE INFORMATION CONCERNING APPOINTEE, HIS CLOSE RELATIVES
AND PRESENT BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENT.

WASHINGTON FIELD, IF UTILIZING MAJOR CASE INFORMATION
SYSTEM OR ISIS AND ARE OFFICE OF ORIGIN ON THOSE CASES SHOULD

161-14852-4

JUN 29 11 03 PM '85



b6
b7C
Third Party

JUL 1 1985

KF

WJR

161 Matter
Request for Record Checks

BUDED 7-10-85

FBIHQ in attached communication has requested search of records. Check your area and forward, if any questions contact the SA indicated below.

Case SA

Return to Squad C-1

Search to be conducted on appointee, relatives, and present business establishment _____

	Date Searched	Individual Searching Record
INDICES	7-2-85	
CFR	7-2-85	
ELSUR	7-2-85	
ISIS	JUL -5 1985 <i>neg</i>	
ASSET/INFO.		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~INDICES~~ ~~SEARCHED~~

SEARCHED BY:

DATE: 7/2/85

- ☒ NEGATIVE RESULTS
☐ POSITIVE RESULTS
(REVIEW INFO. AT CFR)

b6
b7C
Third Party

ELSUR INDICES SEARCH

SEARCHED BY:

DATE: 7-2-85

- ☒ NEGATIVE RESULTS
☐ POSITIVE RESULTS (SEE ATT.)
(REVIEW INFO. AT CFR)

SPECIAL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

GPO 9-097-7-67

PV. 5/1/85)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERNAL ROUTING ACTION SLIP

TO	TL #	ROOM	NAME/TITLE	TO	TL #	ROOM	NAME/TITLE
	233	5012	MR. REVELL		233	5131	MR. ASKEW
	233	5012	MR. GILBERT		233	5158	MISS BENDER
	231	3010	MR. CLARKE		233	5136	MISS BROWN
	231	3823	MR. HELTERHOFF		233	5136	MISS CARRITHERS
	242	4246	MR. KLEIN		233	5136	MISS COCCITTO
	231	3076	MR. MC WEENEY		233	5136	MISS DENISON
	233	5155	MR. O'CONNOR		233	5158	MRS. EARNSHAW
	233	5030	MR. O'HARA		233	5158	MR. ESCOBEDO
	233	5121	MR. POMERANTZ		233	5131	MRS. GRENKE
	233	5129	MR. MILLER		233	5158	MRS. GAUL
	233	5129	MR. MURPHY		233	5136	MR. GUALDONI
					233	5131	MR. GUTHRIE
	233	5155	MR. DOMZALSKI		233	5136	MISS JACKSON
	233	5161	MR. ETHRIDGE		233	5136	MR. KENNEDY
	233	5131	MR. LANGFORD		233	5131	MISS KONIK
	233	5136	MR. NOLAN		233	5136	MR. LEACH
					233	5131	MRS. MC CULLOUGH
	233	5131	MR. CHRISTY		233	5136	MR. NATALINE
	233	5136	MR. GANZMILLER		233	5158	MR. REID
	233	5161	MR. LOWE		233	5158	MISS RENELL
	233	5131	MR. LUECKENHOFF		233	5158	MRS. RODRIQUE
	233	5131	MR. MC CORMICK		233	5158	MISS TROLL
	233	5161	MR. VAN DERSLICE		233	5136	MISS VANDE STOUWE
	233	5131	MR. WILLIS		233	5027	EXTRA-DUTY DESK
	233	5131	MR. YORK		233	6247	TELETYPE ROOM
					153	1B 327	MAIL ROOM
	233	5121	ADMINISTRATIVE UNIT		245	7222	CONGRESSIONAL AFFAIRS UNIT
					244	6248	READING ROOM
	233	5012	MISS WALDRON		153	1262	VOUCHER
	233	5012	MRS. ROHAN		244	6437	INFORMATION DESK
	233	5155	MISS GOSELIN		244	4645	SERVICE UNIT
	233	5155	MRS. TALERICO		111	4336c	RECORDS BRANCH
							OPEN FILE
			ADVISE ALL PERSONNEL				WFO
			ADVISE ALL AGENTS	J-1 121	11262B 4989		MRS. RETTBURG MRS. GASIEWICZ

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Call Me | <input type="checkbox"/> For Your Info. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> See Me | <input type="checkbox"/> Note & Return |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Approp. Action | <input type="checkbox"/> Record & Return |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Initial | <input type="checkbox"/> See Reverse Side |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Per Inquiry | |

Remarks:

SA
SQUAD A1b6
b7C
Third PartyFROM
CIVIL RIGHTS AND SPECIAL INQUIRY SECTION
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

Room	TL #	Phone	Date

FBI/DOJ

1 8

JUNE 29, 1985

UNCLAS

PRIORITY

FM DIRECTOR FBI {161-15392}
TO FBI WASHINGTON FIELD {161-14852} PRIORITY
FBI ALEXANDRIA {161B-7785} PRIORITY
FBI LOS ANGELES PRIORITY
FBI PITTSBURGH PRIORITY
FBI RICHMOND PRIORITY
FBI SACRAMENTO {161B-785} PRIORITY
FBI SAN FRANCISCO {161B-3605} PRIORITY

BT

UNCLAS

SECTION 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE FOR WFO FORWARDED BSM.

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED: 7/10/85
WITHOUT FAIL. {B}

THE BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT AN EXPEDITE
UPDATE INVESTIGATION OF ELLINGWOOD FOR PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT
AS ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR THE OFFICE OF LEGAL POLICY.

JLE:TLT

6/29/85

5161

4228

RETURN TO

[Redacted Box]

ROOM 5161

b6
b7C
Third Party

JUL 1 1985

161-14852-6

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 1 1985	
FBI OFFICE	

KE

INBOX.6 (#5506)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

ORIGINAL

TEXT: VZCZCNY0150

PP HQ AFO

DE NY #0150 1922318

ZNY UUUUU

R 112229Z JUL 85

FM FBI NEW YORK (161-B-R583) (RUC) (A-4)

TO DIRECTOR FBI PRIORITY

ALL FBI FIELD OFFICE PRIORITY

BT

UNCLAS

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD; SPECIAL INQUIRY; BUDED: JULY 10, 1985

REBUTEL TO ALL FIELD OFFICES, JUNE 30, 1985.

A REVIEW OF NEW YORK GENERAL INDICES ON JULY 8, 1985, REVEALED
NO IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION REGARDING APPOINTEE OR MEMBERS OF THE
FAMILY.

A CHECK OF ELSUR INDICES ON JULY 9, 1985, BY SUPPORT EMPLOYEE

[REDACTED] PROVED NEGATIVE REGARDING APPOINTEE OR MEMBERS OF THE

b6
b7C
Third Party

b6
b7C
Third Party

161-1482-9
SEARCHED
SERIAL
JUL 11 10 31 PM '85
FBI WASH. D.C.

JUL 12 1985

PAGE TWO DE NY 0150 UNCLAS

b6
b7C
Third Party

FAMILY.

ISIS, NYO CHECKED BY SUPPORT EMPLOYEE, [REDACTED] ON

JULY 8, 1985, REVEALED NO INFORMATION IDENTIFIABLE WITH APPOINTEE OR
MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY.

BT

#0150

NNNN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAU/STP/cld

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/10/85

1

On July 3, 1985, the following information was provided by a person, hereinafter referred to as [] or "he", who requested that his identity and the identity of his organization/agency remain confidential and not be disclosed outside the FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI). For convenience, [] will be occasionally referred to as "he"; no inference regarding the sex of the source is to be made from this usage. b7D

[] agency/organization, was contacted regarding his agency's/organization's knowledge of the appointee. [] organization/agency has routine contact with the Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB). He advised that his agency/organization objects to the appointment of ELLINGWOOD, the current Chairman of the MSPB, to the position of Assistant Attorney General for Legal Policy. The objection is the result of ELLINGWOOD'S alleged idea of forming a group called a "TALENT BANK" made up of "Christians" or more specifically, members of the Christian Fundamentalist Movement. The purpose of the "TALENT BANK" is to serve as a "Christian" manpower pool to ensure that 25 percent of the federal government's employees are made up of "Christians". [] emphasized that these "Christians", do not include other religious groups such as Protestants, Presbyterians, Lutherans, Catholics and other religious denominations. According to [] ELLINGWOOD is strongly associated with the "AMERICAN COALITION FOR TRADITIONAL VALUES (ACFTV)". ACFTV is the group that is designated to monitor the "TALENT BANK". [] has read two articles in the FEDERAL TIMES (issues dated 1/28/85 and 2/25/85) which support his allegations that ELLINGWOOD conceived the "TALENT BANK", although one of the articles relates ELLINGWOOD'S denial that he conceived a plan, relating ELLINGWOOD'S statement that he only played a minor role in the development of the concept. b7D

[] stated that his agency/organization has no specific complaints regarding ELLINGWOOD'S performance as Chairman of the MSPB as they consider him to be competent in his current position. Additionally, [] knew of no instances wherein ELLINGWOOD demonstrated prejudices in the conduct of his official duties. However, in view of the power ELLINGWOOD would have

Investigation on 7/3/85 at Washington, D.C. File # WFO 161B-14852-10

by SA []

BPT:gb

b6

b7C

Third Party

Date dictated

7/9/85

Continuation of FD-302 of

WFO 161B-14852-10

On 7/3/85

Page

2*

as Assistant Attorney General, [] agency/organization is deeply concerned over the appointee's association with a "TALENT BANK" concept and the possible prejudices he may demonstrate in his official decisions and selection of significant government personnel.

b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE WASHINGTON FIELD	OFFICE OF ORIGIN FBIHQ	DATE 7/17/85	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 7/1-17/85
TITLE OF CASE HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD		REPORT MADE BY SA [REDACTED]	TYPED BY njd
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld		CHARACTER OF CASE SPIN b6 b7C Third Party	

REFERENCE:

Bureau Airtel to WFO dated 6/29/85; WFO teletype to Indianapolis
ETAL dated 7/3/85.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

All persons contacted were advised of the provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974; [REDACTED] requested confidentiality. [REDACTED] is identified on attached administrative page. [REDACTED] organization, objects to the appointee because of the appointee's religious beliefs and how they might effect the appointee in his new position.

All other persons and organizations either have no knowledge of the appointee or speak favorably.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED					<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:
CONVIC.	PRETRIAL DIVERSION	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES		
							PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO

APPROVED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE: 2-Bureau ①-Washington Field (161R-14852)		DESTROY: 10 YRS.	
		RETAIN:	
		161-14852-11	

Dissemination Record of Attached Report					Notations	
Agency					Searched	
Request Recd.					Serialized	llh
Date Fwd.					Indexed	
How Fwd.					Filed	llh
By						

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:gb

ADMINISTRATIVE

[redacted] is identified as [redacted]
[redacted], who
has no personal knowledge of the appointee.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] desired confidentiality as regards his identity and that of his organization. His concern was that should the appointee not be appointed as Assistant Attorney General, the appointee would continue to decide cases presented by [redacted] and therefore place [redacted] in an adverse position.

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

MARIA JOHNSON, Board Member at the Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that she has known the appointee for approximately two and one-half years on a strictly professional basis. JOHNSON described the appointee's legal ability and competence as excellent. JOHNSON further stated that the appointee's general knowledge and use of the tools of the law were excellent and his writing ability and ability to manage complex legal matters were also excellent. JOHNSON stated that the appointee's articulation on legal matters is excellent. She stated that she is only aware that the appointee has handled one type of case since she has known him and that in handling of those matters, he has shown "an excellent grasp of the law." JOHNSON stated that the appointee's temperament and demeanor are very professional even under stress. JOHNSON stated that the appointee has unquestionable professional ethics and she considers him to be a very fair person. She stated that she has not seen the appointee exhibit any biases or prejudices and considers him to be very fair and honest. JOHNSON stated that as far as his views on civil rights, she and the appointee have not gotten into any complex discussions about them, but she has seen through his actions and through his voting on the board that he is fair to all persons. JOHNSON stated that the appointee is very active in his private and social life, but is not aware of his involvement in any professional activities. She could not comment on any awards or accomplishments that he has received in his personal life and knew of no major awards or accomplishments that he has been credited with during his time at the Merit Systems Protection Board. She stated the appointee has a well regarded professional reputation and could not comment on his personal reputation. JOHNSON stated that she recommends the appointee without reservation for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. JOHNSON stated that the appointee is entirely trustworthy and reliable. She could provide no information on any associates or associations which the appointee has that are disruptive or disloyal. JOHNSON stated that there is no reason whatsoever to doubt the patriotism or loyalty of the appointee. JOHNSON has had no indication that the appointee either uses illicit drugs or abuses alcohol. JOHNSON stated that the appointee is a good person with excellent management skills who has succeeded in making the Merit Systems Protection Board a model agency. She stated that he has done wonderful things there, like decreasing the incredible backlog of cases that were there when he first arrived. JOHNSON

On July 3, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

DENNIS DEVANEY, Board Member, Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that he has known the appointee for approximately three years on a professional basis. DEVANEY stated that the appointee is a very good lawyer with a good general knowledge of the law who uses his staff well to handle problems of the office. DEVANEY stated that he is not familiar with any courtroom experience that the appointee may have had, nor is he aware of any experience before a jury that the appointee may have had. DEVANEY stated that the appointee is very comfortable conducting oral arguments and that his writing ability is quite good. DEVANEY stated that the appointee's ability to manage complex legal matters is high and he handles them very well. DEVANEY stated that the appointee is very mild mannered and he has seen him under stress, in which he handled himself very well. DEVANEY stated that the appointee was not visibly affected by the stress. DEVANEY advised that the appointee's professional ethics were very good, and that the appointee was always fair in his dealings with him, and was fair in the cases that he handled. DEVANEY stated that the appointee has not shown him any biases or prejudices against any class of citizens or any religious, racial, or ethnic groups. DEVANEY stated that the one problem which he has been involved with concerns himself with the appointee's practice of holding prayer meetings in his office before office hours. DEVANEY further stated that he had no problem with the meetings, but that several of the Jewish lawyers who worked at the Merit Systems Protection Board came to him and advised him that they felt uncomfortable about these prayers meetings. DEVANEY stated that he listened to them and then went to the General Counsel, who studied the problem and advised that there was nothing wrong with the prayer meetings being held, due to the fact that they allow other groups free access to the office and that to be fair, this group would also have access to the office. DEVANEY stated that certain persons who had concerns with this type of meeting at the Merit Systems Protection Board, tried to keep it out, but he felt that the General Counsel ruling was fair. DEVANEY stated that he does not feel it directly affects the workings of the office and that the appointee has been very practical and very discreet with these particular meetings. DEVANEY stated that he could not really comment on the appointee's views on civil

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

EVANGELINE SWIFT, General Counsel, Office of General Counsel, Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that she has known the appointee for approximately five years on a professional basis. SWIFT stated that the appointee "is smarter than most attorneys," and "has the quickest mind of any attorney I have known." SWIFT stated that the appointee has a good legal mind and is very competent as an attorney. SWIFT stated that the appointee has a very large general knowledge of the law and uses the tools of the law well. SWIFT could not comment on his courtroom experience, due to the fact that she has not known him while he was a practicing attorney. SWIFT advised that the appointee articulates well and again stated that he was a "fine lawyer." SWIFT stated that the writings that the appointee does are well done and that he is extremely good at managing complex legal matters. SWIFT stated that the appointee is very calm under stress and that she has never worked for anyone who has been calmer. SWIFT stated that the appointee's professional ethics are excellent and that he is "the fairest man I've ever met in any profession." SWIFT advised that she knew of no biases or prejudices that the appointee has. SWIFT stated that the appointee and she have not sat down and had a long discussion on his view of civil rights, but since he is a fair man and he understands the law, he follows those decisions regardless of the ethnic origin of the person whose case he is deciding. SWIFT further advised that the appointee is very big on civic and professional activity. She stated that he has urged everyone who works for him to become involved in the community and in outreach programs. SWIFT stated that the appointee and the office have received several awards for assistance in special projects. She stated that these awards were a result of the appointee's guidance. SWIFT most certainly recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence in the United States Government.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:ldm

b6
b7C
Third Party

1

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

K. WILLIAM O'CONNOR, Special Counsel, Office of the Special Counsel of the Merit Systems Protection Board, advised that he has known the appointee for approximately four years on both a professional and social level. O'CONNOR stated that he first met the appointee when he was a candidate for Inspector General. Their initial contact with each other was social in nature. He stated that their contacts became professional in approximately 1982. O'CONNOR stated that he meets one time each week with the appointee during which they discuss personnel problems and other items of business. He stated that the appointee is highly competent regarding his legal ability and is very, very conservative in regards to interpreting the laws. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee has significant legal insight into the law and what is happening with it. O'CONNOR advised that the appointee is a good lawyer. O'CONNOR stated that he has taken cases before the appointee in court and has found the appointee's demeanor to be excellent. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee has a good working knowledge of the law and that the appointee is articulate, thoughtful, conscientious, and fully understanding of the law. O'CONNOR stated that he does not have any personal knowledge of the appointee's conduct before a jury. He stated that the appointee writes well-written opinions which are what O'CONNOR termed to be "tight." O'CONNOR said that the appointee is excellent when it comes to ability to manage complex legal matters and as a way of example pointed out his conduct during the air controllers strike and the handling of those legal issues. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee's temperament is calm, considerate, thoughtful, and that the appointee handles things rationally with measured responses. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee's professional ethics are fine and that he is fair. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee is biased only in favor of truth and of the "conservative constitutionality" of laws. He said that the appointee is a firm believer in the law being "color blind" and uses a very ethical approach to the law. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee is involved in many civic and professional activities on his own time. He advised that the appointee travels extensively on church business and gets up early in the morning to conduct church business prior to arriving at work. O'CONNOR stated that he was not in a position to know of any major awards or accomplishments that the appointee may have been involved in since his coming to the Merit Systems Protection Board. He stated that the appointee's personal and professional reputation is excellent and that the appointee would make a great Assistant Attorney General and therefore he highly

On July 8, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

PAUL TRAYERS, Legislative Counsel, Office of Legislative Counsel, Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that he has known the appointee for approximately three years on a professional basis. TRAYERS advised that the appointee is highly competent and has the highest legal ability. TRAYERS stated that the appointee's general knowledge of the tools of the law are "tops" and that the appointee does not waste words when he speaks or writes. He stated that the appointee is very articulate and very concise. TRAYERS stated that he is not familiar with the appointee's courtroom experience, but knows from working with him that the appointee's experience is extensive in that area. TRAYERS further stated that he has not seen the appointee in a courtroom, but has observed the appointee conduct hearings at the Merit Systems Protection Board. TRAYERS stated that those hearings have been conducted in a professional manner. He stated that the appointee's ability to manage complex legal matters is the appointee's "strong suit." TRAYERS stated that it is impossible to tell if the appointee is upset because the appointee does not show any emotion even when placed under a great deal of stress. TRAYERS stated that the appointee's temperament and demeanor are very even and unshowing. TRAYERS stated that the appointee's professional ethics are "above board" and that he is the "fairest" person that he has ever known. TRAYERS stated that he does not know of any prejudice or bias that the appointee has against any class of citizen or any religious, racial or ethnic group. TRAYERS stated that the appointee is a very religious person, but it has been his experience while working for the appointee that the appointee's religion does not enter into decisions which he makes either on personnel matters within the Merit Systems Protection Board or on cases that the board hears. TRAYERS stated that he is not familiar with all of the appointee's views on civil rights, but believes that the appointee is for affirmative action to allow persons equal access to all areas of education and society in general. TRAYERS advised that the appointee is one of the busiest persons that he has ever seen and described the appointee as "civically conscious." He further stated that the appointee is very private about any accomplishments or awards received from civil activity, but he added that the appointee has on occasion received awards which he cannot specifically recall at this time. TRAYERS stated that the appointee is one of the "top two or three people

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:ldm

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

ERIC BRUGGINK, Director, Office of Appeals Counsel, Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that he has known the appointee for approximately three years on a professional basis. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee is extremely competent and has the highest regard for his legal skills and his analytical ability. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee is very bright and has good legal and management skills. BRUGGINK stated that he was not familiar with the appointee's courtroom experience or his demeanor before a jury. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee is extremely articulate, very direct, and concise in his writings. BRUGGINK stated that when the appointee writes something, there is no mystery about what he is saying. BRUGGINK stated that he gives the appointee his highest rating for his ability to manage complex legal matters. BRUGGINK advised that the appointee's ability to manage complex legal issues is the appointee's "strong suit." BRUGGINK further advised that the appointee never loses his cool and when faced with stress, he is "utterly unruffled." BRUGGINK stated that the appointee's professional ethics are perfect and that the appointee is highly ethical. BRUGGINK advised that the appointee is perfectly fair in his decisions and highly ethical when it comes to fairness. He stated that he does not know of any biases or prejudices that the appointee may have against any class of citizens, religious, racial, or ethnic groups. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee's views on civil rights are that he enforces the law as it is and is very fair about the enforcement. BRUGGINK stated that he was not aware of any major awards that the appointee might have received, but felt that the accomplishments which should be credited to the appointee was the running of the Merit Systems Protection Board. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee was able to rid the Merit Systems Protection Board of its backlog of cases and that this was a great accomplishment. BRUGGINK advised that the appointee's personal and professional reputation is very good and that he absolutely recommends the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee has a great deal of trustworthiness, reliability, and is truly a great person who is full of integrity and drive. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee does not belong to any associations or has any associates that could be labeled disreputable or disloyal. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee is a loyal, patriotic American. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee does not drink at all and has no indication that the appointee uses illicit drugs. BRUGGINK advised that he does not know of any derogatory information concerning the appointee, and that he has total confidence and trust in him as a person.

WFO 161b-14852
RPC:bp

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] on July 2, 1985:

A search of the files of the Records Office, WHITE HOUSE, revealed the following information concerning HERBERT E. ELLINGWOOD:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Action</u>
April 21, 1981	Presidential Commission to the Deputy Counsel to the President
May 7, 1982	Presidential Commission to be a Member of the Merit Systems Protection Board for the remainder of the time expiring March 1, 1986
May 7, 1982	Designated that Chairman of the Merit Systems Protection Board

The files contained no additional pertinent information.

WFO 161-14852
RPC:pdm

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] at the White House, Washington, D.C.:

The following individuals advised, on the dates noted, that although they worked on a professional basis with HERBERT ELLINGWOOD, at the Office of the Counsel to the President, White House, they did not wish to comment concerning his character, associates, reputation, or loyalty, because doing so would put them in conflict with their duties as Counsel and Deputy Counsel to the President. It is noted that the position of each of these individuals will require them to pass judgement on the appointee based upon the results of this investigation:

FRED FIELDING, Counsel to the President, 7/2/85.
RICHARD A. HAUSER, Deputy Counsel to the President, 7/2/85,
and 7/10/85.

Due to the short time which the appointee spent at the Office of the Counsel to the President, and the turnover in personnel at this office since then, no one else could be located at the White House who could comment concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation, or loyalty.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:man

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

JOYCE KEITH, Special Assistant to the Chairman, Merit Systems Protection Board, has known the appointee for over four years on a professional basis. She is currently employed as his Special Assistant and has contact with him professionally on a daily basis. KEITH stated that she was hired by him first as a Secretary at the WHITE HOUSE and remained with him after he came to the Merit Systems Protection Board. KEITH stated that she is not an attorney and therefore does not feel qualified to comment on areas concerning his legal ability. She stated that the appointee has not been a practicing attorney since 1966. KEITH stated that the appointee is a fine attorney who is a good speaker, easily understood and can articulate a position very well. KEITH stated that the appointee is a good organizer and manager, who is very active as Chairman of the Board, and puts out a great deal of work while he is at work. KEITH described the appointee's writing ability as very good, and his temperament and demeanor as excellent. She stated that the appointee is very controlled under stress and that he never shows emotion. She stated that the only way you can tell that he is upset is if you notice that he is quieter than he normally is. KEITH stated that his professional ethics are beyond reproach, and that he is an extremely fair person with no biases or prejudices towards others. KEITH stated that the appointee thinks everyone should be treated equal. KEITH said the appointee is very active outside of his employment in both religious and legal fields. KEITH stated that he serves on the Board of Directors of at least one college and is involved with a religious group entitled, "HERITAGE OF AMERICA." KEITH stated that the appointee has a very good reputation, both personally and professionally, and is known world-wide as a very good person. KEITH stated that the appointee has really good qualifications and therefore highly recommends him for a position of trust and confidence in the United States Government.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:bp

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

VERNE SPIERS, Executive Assistant to the Chairman of the Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that he has known the appointee for approximately 11 years on a professional and social basis. SPIERS stated that the appointee is an extremely competent administrator. SPIERS stated that since he, himself, is not an attorney, he is more familiar with the appointee as an administrator than as an attorney. SPIERS stated that the appointee is a most brilliant person and considers him to be "externally acute" and an "attorney's attorney". SPIERS stated that the appointee is an extremely good writer and an exceptional speaker. SPIERS said that the appointee is extremely capable when it comes to managing complex legal matters, such as the ones handled in the Merit Systems Protection Board. SPIERS stated that the appointee is very even-tempered, seldom gets rattled, and has a level perspective, even under stress. SPIERS advised that the appointee's professional ethics are above reproach, and he is extremely fair in everything that he does. SPIERS advised that the appointee has shown no biases or prejudices against any class of citizen or any religious, racial, or ethnic group. SPIERS stated that the appointee is conservative in his approach, but that he applies standards and rights to all persons as they are established by law. He further stated that the appointee has a balanced perspective on his view of civil rights favoring none over the other. SPIERS stated that the appointee is very active both on the civic and professional level in the community, the church, and local affairs. SPIERS advised that the appointee has received numerous awards in his career and cannot point out one as being more major than the other. SPIERS advised that the appointee's professional and personal reputation is above reproach and that he works out differences and promotes cooperation with his co-workers and subordinates. SPIERS stated that he very highly recommends the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

SPIERS stated that the appointee is trustworthy, reliable, with principles above reproach, and well-balanced morals. SPIERS advised that he had no indication that the appointee associated with or was active in any groups that were disruptive or disloyal. SPIERS stated that the appointee is a true patriot who is very loyal to the United States Government. SPIERS advised that he has had no indication that the appointee uses illicit drugs or abuses alcohol. SPIERS stated that he

WFO 161-14852
KHS:mag

On July 1, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] concerning the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

RICHARD REDENIUS, Managing Director of the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD, advised that he has known the appointee since December of 1981 when the appointee took over as chairman of the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD. REDENIUS stated that prior to that he did not know the appointee and had never dealt with him either professionally or socially. REDENIUS stated that his association with the appointee since that time has been on a mainly professional basis and a somewhat limited social basis. REDENIUS stated that the appointee has a very good general knowledge concerning the use of the tools of the law. REDENIUS said that the appointee's ability to manage complex legal issues is quite good and that he can also articulate his positions on issues in a clear manner. REDENIUS advised that the appointee knows how to delegate and is a very process-oriented person. REDENIUS further stated that the appointee tends to favor short pieces of work and tends to come directly to the point on issues. REDENIUS stated that the appointee's temperament and demeanor are quite good and the appointee is a fairly quiet person. REDENIUS stated that he has observed the appointee under stress and the appointee's reaction is to get even more quiet than he is when not under stress. REDENIUS stated that the appointee has very high professional ethics and knows of no biases or prejudices which influence the appointee. REDENIUS stated that the appointee has a very restrained philosophy and uses great judicial restraint in all facets of his work. REDENIUS stated that this judicial restraint and restraint philosophy apply also to his views on civil rights. REDENIUS stated that the appointee is very active privately and REDENIUS is sure that he is active in many organizations on a professional level but was not in a position to comment on those. REDENIUS stated that during the time the appointee has worked at the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD, he has not received any major awards or other awards for accomplishments which he has conducted within the frame work of the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD. REDENIUS stated that he is not familiar with any major awards or accomplishments which the appointee may have received outside of the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD. REDENIUS described the appointee's personal reputation as impeccable and his professional reputation as quite high as a manager. REDENIUS provided a high recommendation of the appointee for a position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:tmc

b6
b7C
Third Party

1

On July 3, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

Major General THOMAS K. TURNAGE, Director of Selective Service System, stated that he has known the appointee since 1971, on both a professional, personal, and social basis. TURNAGE advised that he frequently sees the appointee at various functions and business meetings in Washington, D.C. TURNAGE further advised that he has known the appointee since the appointee was Legal Affairs Secretary of California. TURNAGE stated that since he is not an attorney, he cannot comment first hand on the appointee's legal ability, courtroom experience, and jury experience, but knows from working with him that the appointee is highly competent and always shows a high degree of professionalism in whatever he does. TURNAGE stated that the appointee has an excellent knowledge of the law and has always handled complex legal matters in a professional manner with good insight into those matters. TURNAGE stated that the appointee's temperament is exceptional and outstanding, and he has always handled himself well under stress. He stated that the appointee's professional ethics are beyond reproach and he is "infinitely" fair. TURNAGE advised that the appointee has no biases or prejudices towards any particular group whatsoever. TURNAGE stated that the appointee is tolerant of all persons. TURNAGE stated he is somewhat aware of the views on civil rights of the appointee, insomuch as the appointee abides by a personal code and believes in the equality of man. He further stated that the appointee is very active in religious organizations and in professional activities. TURNAGE stated that he is not aware of any major awards or accomplishments that the appointee has been a recipient of, because if the appointee received a major award, he, the appointee, would not go around telling everyone about it. TURNAGE advised that the appointee's personal and professional reputation is beyond reproach and that he recommends the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. TURNAGE stated that he wishes there would be better words to describe the appointee, because he feels so highly about the appointee.

TURNAGE commented favorably on the appointee's character, reputation, associates, and loyalty using such words as trustworthy, reliable, with flawless morals, and a rigid code of ethics. TURNAGE stated that the appointee would not belong to any groups which are disreputable or disloyal, and that there is no reason whatsoever to believe that the appointee is disloyal or unpatriotic. TURNAGE stated that the appointee does not drink and has never been known to use illicit drugs. He further stated

WFO 161-15852
KHS:mag

On July 1, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

Colonel FRANK SALCEDO, LAS CARIS DESIGN GROUP, stated that he has known the appointee since approximately August of 1969. SALCEDO stated that their association began as professional, continued in that manner for several years and then after they no longer had professional contact, became social. SALCEDO stated that he has almost daily contact with the appointee and considers them to be the best of friends. SALCEDO stated that as a personal friend and having worked with the appointee professionally, he is more aware of the appointee's abilities as a manager than his legal experience. SALCEDO stated that the appointee is an organizer, handles people well and is good at eliminating conflicts between persons. SALCEDO stated that the appointee is a person of very high integrity, a very loyal American, a loyal supervisor, and a loyal subordinate. SALCEDO stated that the appointee is a good team player who knows how to manage people. SALCEDO stated that the appointee is trustworthy, reliable, and a person of the highest caliber. SALCEDO stated that the appointee is highly respected by co-workers and other associates. SALCEDO advised that the appointee's "word is bond." SALCEDO stated that there is no reason to doubt that the appointee is a patriotic, loyal American. SALCEDO advised that the appointee does not use illicit drugs or abuse alcohol and is in fact a total abstainer. SALCEDO stated that he has not had recent occasion to observe the appointee handle stress but stated that he and the appointee were involved in the riots in the late 1960's in California during which the appointee acted in a very "cool," very professional manner. SALCEDO stated that he has no derogatory information to report concerning the appointee. SALCEDO highly recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:mag

On July 3, 1985, MARNA TUCKER, President, District of Columbia Bar at BOASBERG, KLORES, FELDSMAN, AND TUCKER, 2101 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that she was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161-14852

PA:tmc

THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BAR
Washington, D.C.

On July 3, 1985, YVONNE INNISS, Membership Clerk, the District of Columbia Bar (Unified), Washington, D.C., advised Investigative Assistant (IA) [REDACTED] that the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, became a member of this association on November 7, 1983, and is currently an active member.

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 3, 1985, LOU ANNE MC GLASHAN, Secretary, Office of Bar Counsel, the District of Columbia Bar, Washington, D.C., advised IA [REDACTED] that a review of the files indicated the appointee is a member in good standing, and there are no grievances pending or past on file in which have resulted in disciplinary action.

WFO 161B-17535

HRC:mag

On July 3, 1985, ALTHEA SIMMONS, Director, WASHINGTON BUREAU, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE (NAACP), 1025 Vermont Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that she was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

b6

b7C

Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:mag

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 3, 1985, Dr. DOUGLAS GLASCOW, Vice President, NATIONAL URBAN LEAGUE, INCORPORATED, 425 13th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he was not personally acquainted with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. GLASCOW stated his organization would continue to research their files concerning the appointee and if any positive information was found that would effect the organization's opinion concerning the appointee's appointment.

WFO 161-14852
HRC:mag

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 3, 1985, BETTY WHALEY, President, WASHINGTON URBAN LEAGUE, INCORPORATED, 3501 14th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that she was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:mag

On July 2, 1985, JERRY BERMAN, Chief Legislative Counsel, AMERICAN CIVIL LIBERTIES UNION, Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, and could make no comments concerning ELLINGWOOD either personally or professionally.

RELIGIOUS LEADERS

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

1

On July 2, 1985, MARLEEN GORIN, Acting Executive Director, Jewish Community Council of Greater Washington, 1522 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that she is not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

b6
b7C
Third Party

1

On July 2, 1985, CHERYL DAVIS, Administrative Assistant to BISHOP WALKER, Episcopal Diocese of Washington, D.C., Episcopal Church House, Mount Saint Alban, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that the BISHOP advised he was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

1

On July 2, 1985, MONSIGNOR BOLAND, Catholic Archdiocese of Washington, 5001 Eastern Avenue, Hyattsville, Maryland, advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he is not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161-14852
HRC:mag

On July 1, 1985, LUCY SHAW, Secretary to WILFRED R. CARON, General Counsel, U.S. CATHOLIC CONFERENCE, 1312 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that CARON was on vacation until July 22, 1985, but she queried the other lawyers in the office concerning the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. None of the lawyers were familiar with the appointee either on a personal or professional basis.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:mag

On July 3, 1985, LAWRENCE GOLD, Legal Counsel, AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR AND CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS (AFL-CIO), 815 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he is not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

1

b6

b7C

Third Party

WFO 161B-14852

HRC:mag

On July 3, 1985, RHONDA CULPEPPER, Secretary to BILL R. PHILLIPS, Chief of Staff, REPUBLICAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE, 310 1st Street, S.E., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that PHILLIPS was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161-14852

HRC:mag

On July 1, 1985, JOHN GARST, Senior Vice Chairman, District of Columbia Republican Committee, 700 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, and could make no comments concerning WILLARD either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

b6
b7C
Third Party

1

On July 2, 1985, GENNY DESMOND, Assistant Controller, Democratic National Committee, Political Division, 20 Ivy Street, S.E., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] [REDACTED] that no one at the Committee was knowledgeable of the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

b6
b7C
Third Party

1

On July 2, 1985, PHYLLIS JONES, Executive Director, District of Columbia Democratic State Committee, 1110 Vermont Avenue, N.W., Suite 840, Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that she was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852

DA:tmc

b6

b7C

Third Party

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] at Washington, D.C. on July 2, 1985, regarding the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

D. LOWELL JENSEN, Deputy Attorney General, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, advised that he has known ELLINGWOOD since the 1960's. JENSEN was employed at that time in the District Attorney's Office in Oakland, California, and ELLINGWOOD was employed by a legal firm which was defending clients in the Oakland area. Their first association was strictly professional but has become more on the social basis. JENSEN advised that he lost contact with ELLINGWOOD when he (JENSEN) left the California area. When ELLINGWOOD came to the Washington area, they again renewed their social acquaintance, but JENSEN advised that he is not close to any of ELLINGWOOD's friends in the Washington area except for common friends of the California area. JENSEN does not know if ELLINGWOOD is presently practicing law as an attorney as ELLINGWOOD's main responsibility is oversight at the Merit Systems Protection Board. JENSEN stated that any knowledge he has of the appointee's legal abilities would be based on his knowledge of ELLINGWOOD's practice in California. JENSEN stated that ELLINGWOOD had a wide range of litigation experience in California and had an extensive knowledge of the law. Due to ELLINGWOOD's present employment, JENSEN believed that ELLINGWOOD is now more specialized in public employee laws. JENSEN stated that ELLINGWOOD's articulation of a case in front of a judge or jury was very good, and that the appointee's writing ability was adequate. Based on ELLINGWOOD's experience at the Merit Systems Protection Board, JENSEN stated that he should be able to manage complex legal matters very well. JENSEN advised that he could not comment on ELLINGWOOD's present temperament and demeanor as his knowledge of ELLINGWOOD was based on the time period when ELLINGWOOD was relatively new to the law. JENSEN has no reason to question the appointee's ethics or fairness, and has no knowledge of the appointee's view on civil rights. JENSEN advised that ELLINGWOOD may be considered a "lay minister" and as such, may hold many of the same opinions as the moral majority, but added that he is not sure how this would affect ELLINGWOOD as far as biases or prejudices. JENSEN stated that ELLINGWOOD's personal and professional reputation would be considered good to the best of his knowledge. JENSEN has no knowledge of any derogatory information concerning the appointee. He has no knowledge of the appointee abusing alcohol or using any illicit drugs. He also has no reason to question the appointee's loyalty to the United States Government. JENSEN would recommend the appointee for the position under consideration.

WF 161B-14852
BPT:pjd

1

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 7, 1985, JOHN HERRINGTON, Secretary of Energy, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI), Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

HERRINGTON has known ELLINGWOOD since 1981 when both men — worked at the WHITE HOUSE. HERRINGTON was in charge of the WHITE HOUSE personnel and had routine contact with the appointee. Additionally, both men travel in the same social circle, HERRINGTON has had dinner at ELLINGWOOD's home, and both men have children attending the same high school.

HERRINGTON described the appointee as a very positive man who was obviously very intelligent. He had opportunity to observe his legal expertise while both worked at the WHITE HOUSE and considered him to be an outstanding lawyer of excellent character and high integrity. It was also obvious to HERRINGTON that ELLINGWOOD had a great ability as a manager.

As regards to the appointee's practice of religion, HERRINGTON knows ELLINGWOOD to be a very devoted Christian who is active in his church. Although he has never heard ELLINGWOOD talk about the matter, HERRINGTON is aware that an allegation was made in the newspaper about ELLINGWOOD's supposed endorsement of a "talent bank". HERRINGTON does not believe the allegation. He views ELLINGWOOD's current position as chairman of the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD as being a very difficult job. Also, he believes ELLINGWOOD is subject to much criticism due to his firm and explicit personal and professional beliefs. HERRINGTON does not believe that ELLINGWOOD's religious beliefs have caused his professional objectivity to be affected. On the contrary, HERRINGTON greatly admires ELLINGWOOD's convictions and commitments and is confident that ELLINGWOOD's religious convictions enhance his ability as a public servant.

He knows ELLINGWOOD to enjoy a wholesome family life, believes the appointee to be in good health and to live within his means financially.

HERRINGTON knew of no derogatory information concerning ELLINGWOOD and highly recommended him for a position of Assistant Attorney General for Legal Policy. HERRINGTON stated that he has had no indication that the appointee uses illicit drugs or abuses alcohol.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:tmc

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 7, 1985, JAMES A.R. JOHNSON, Manager of GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS XEROX CORPORATION, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI), Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

JOHNSON first met the appointee when both men worked in the office of Governor REAGAN in 1971. JOHNSON was a peer staff member at that time, and the appointee worked as a counsel in the Legal Affairs Section of the Governor's office. He had daily dealings with ELLINGWOOD and routinely socialized with him.

JOHNSON stated that he was "very high" on ELLINGWOOD and considered his character to be absolutely impeccable. He knew ELLINGWOOD to be remarkably sensitive to the needs of people and to have a strong commitment to the individuals who worked for him. He also considered ELLINGWOOD to be an excellent manager and a very competent and intelligent attorney.

JOHNSON stated that ELLINGWOOD is a very religious man, but never observed any action or policy on the part of ELLINGWOOD that interfered with his official duties. JOHNSON was unaware of any endorsement by the appointee of a "talent bank".

JOHNSON stated that he knew no derogatory information concerning the appointee and had never observed any behavior that would indicate the excessive use of alcohol or the illegal use of drugs or narcotics. JOHNSON highly recommended the appointee for the position of Assistant Attorney General for Legal Policy.

WFO 161-14852
BPT:lr

On July 3, 1985, LOUIS O. GIUFFRIDA, Director, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. GIUFFRIDA has known ELLINGWOOD since approximately 1970, when he began working with the California Specialized Training Institution. Both the appointee and MR. MEESE were in GIUFFRIDA's reporting channel to then, GOVERNOR REAGAN. GIUFFRIDA described the appointee as an exceptionally intelligent man who was the "sharpest brain" he has ever met. He is especially impressed by ELLINGWOOD's ability to retain and digest a vast amount of information. The appointee has an obvious extensive knowledge of the law and, although he frequently speaks cryptically, is impressive when addressing groups. Additionally, GIUFFRIDA has always been impressed by ELLINGWOOD's ability to maintain a composed demeanor in the midst of very stressful situations.

GIUFFRIDA stated that he would trust ELLINGWOOD with his life and has absolute confidence in the appointee's ability to make clear and objective decisions. GIUFFRIDA, who described himself as a Catholic, stated that he is aware of the severe criticisms aimed at the appointee because of ELLINGWOOD's religious beliefs. GIUFFRIDA stated that he did not agree with the criticisms as he was sure the appointee conducted his government duties in an objective and professional manner and was not biased toward or prejudice against any person or group because of race, creed, color or religious affiliation.

He has known the appointee to be healthy in every regard, enjoy a wholesome personal life and live within his means financially. He has never known the appointee to consume alcohol nor use illegal drugs or narcotics. He highly recommends ELLINGWOOD for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852

BPT:tmc

b6

b7C

Third Party

On July 11, 1985, ROBERT W. SWEET, JR., Senior Staff Member, Office of Policy Development, WHITE HOUSE, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI), Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

SWEET has known the appointee since about 1982, when both men worked at the WHITE HOUSE. He considered ELLINGWOOD to be a "terrific guy" who has the utmost integrity, honesty, and dedication. He considers ELLINGWOOD to be an outstanding attorney and a confident public servant.

SWEET is aware through local newspaper articles of the association of ELLINGWOOD with a "talent bank" concept. However, SWEET has no personal knowledge of ELLINGWOOD's endorsement of such a concept and considered the idea to be very inconsistent with ELLINGWOOD's expressed philosophy of abiding with rules, regulations and laws, and selecting the most qualified person for government employment.

SWEET stated that he knew of no derogatory information concerning the appointee and had never observed behavior that would indicate the excessive use of alcohol or the use of illegal drugs or narcotics. He highly recommended the appointee for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852

BPT:tmc

b6

b7C

Third Party

On July 9, 1985, ALEX KOZINSKI, Chief Judge, U.S. Claims Court, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

Judge KOZINSKI, who described himself as a man of Jewish persuasion, worked with ELLINGWOOD in the WHITE HOUSE in 1981 and also worked with him in the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD (MSPB) from December, 1981, through August, 1982, as a special counsel. KOZINSKI was not subordinate to ELLINGWOOD either at the WHITE HOUSE or at MSPB, but worked in a different section at both locations.

KOZINSKI described ELLINGWOOD as a very good man, who was very religious and committed to doing the right thing both in his personal and professional life. ELLINGWOOD always appeared to be a public activist in that he wanted to become involved in community affairs around him. As an example, KOZINSKI recalled that ELLINGWOOD was very active in various blood drives.

KOZINSKI knew the appointee to be competent in everything he did. He was most impressed by the manner in which ELLINGWOOD handled the voluminous cases that came to the MSPB concerning the air traffic controllers. ELLINGWOOD handled these matters fairly, effectively, and efficiently. KOZINSKI recalled that all of MSPB decisions, regarding the air traffic controllers, were affirmed by courts of law.

KOZINSKI knew ELLINGWOOD to be very dedicated and aggressive in his religious pursuits. On one occasion, ELLINGWOOD attempted to convert KOZINSKI religiously. KOZINSKI declined ELLINGWOOD's effort to accept his religious views, and was of the opinion that ELLINGWOOD considered the matter closed. KOZINSKI stated that he is not particularly fond of people who make aggressive efforts to convert others to their religion, however, he considers ELLINGWOOD to be a man of excellent character and does not believe that ELLINGWOOD's religious belief would interfere with his judgment or objectivity in the performance of his official duties. KOZINSKI is not aware of any "talent bank" concept and stated that he would be surprised if ELLINGWOOD endorsed any policy which encouraged a quota system for federal employees based on religious affiliation.

KOZINSKI stated that he believes the appointee is healthy in every regard and has no financial problems. He does not know ELLINGWOOD to consume alcohol, and has never observed

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:tmc

On July 9, 1985, Chief Judge HOWARD T. MARKEY, United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

Judge MARKEY's court hears cases that come from the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD (MSPB), of which the appointee is chairman. Judge MARKEY sees the appointee a great deal and has had routine contact with him over the last four years. Additionally, his clerks have routine contact with various administrative assistants at MSPB and Judge MARKEY routinely gives lectures to members of MSPB.

Judge MARKEY described the appointee as a very competent professional whom he admires very much. He has known ELLINGWOOD to be a dedicated public servant and his absence at the MSPB would undoubtedly be felt should he be appointed as Assistant Attorney General.

Judge MARKEY joined a bible study group to which ELLINGWOOD also belongs, however, because of other commitments, has been unable to attend. He is fully aware of ELLINGWOOD's religious commitments, but is unaware of any effort on the appointee's part to form a "talent bank" or encourage a manpower pool of potential government employees based on religious affiliation.

Although, Judge MARKEY has socialized with the appointee at official functions, he has made it a point not to routinely socialize with ELLINGWOOD because of the sensitivity of the relationship between his court and MSPB. Therefore, Judge MARKEY did not feel qualified to comment regarding the appointee's personal life. Judge MARKEY knew of no derogatory information concerning ELLINGWOOD's character, reputation, associates, or loyalty to the United States. He has never observed behavior that would indicate the excess use of alcohol or the use of illegal drugs or narcotics on the part of the appointee. He highly recommended ELLINGWOOD for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:bp

On July 10, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

DAVID AUSTERN, Director of Education of the Association of Trial Lawyers of America, stated that he has known the appointee for approximately four or five years on a professional basis. AUSTERN stated that he and the appointee see each other only intermittently approximately four or five times per year. He stated that, nonetheless, since he is an attorney he feels that he is in a position to comment on the legal ability of the appointee. AUSTERN stated the appointee is a superb attorney who is highly competent. AUSTERN further stated that the appointee's general knowledge of the law is very good and that his writing ability is also very good. AUSTERN stated that he is not in a position to comment on the appointee's courtroom experience but stated that from the contacts that he has had with the appointee, he believes that the appointee would be a natural in the courtroom and in front of the jury. AUSTERN stated that the appointee's writing ability is very good and that the appointee can articulate his points very well. He stated that the appointee's temperament and demeanor are very good and that he has observed the appointee under stress and has found that the appointee handles stress very well. AUSTERN advised that the appointee's professional ethics are very high and that the appointee is "very very" fair. AUSTERN further advised that he is not aware of any biases or prejudices that the appointee has against any class of citizen, any religious, racial or ethnic group. He stated that the appointee is very conservative in his views on civil rights but that he is not biased. He further stated that he is not aware of all the appointee's views on civil rights but reiterated that the appointee is conservative. AUSTERN stated that the appointee is very active in civic and professional activities and that the appointee is very committed to those activities. He stated that the appointee has received several awards from victim service groups and is not aware of the names of those awards but knows that the appointee has received them. AUSTERN stated that he absolutely recommends the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. AUSTERN further stated that the appointee's personal and professional reputation is "very very" good. AUSTERN commented favorably on the appointee's character, reputation, associates and loyalty and stated that he has not seen the appointee drink at all and had no indication that the appointee uses illicit drugs. AUSTERN could not provide any derogatory information concerning the appointee.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:bp

On July 10, 1985 the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

DONALD SANTARELLI, SANTARELLI & BOND, stated that he has known the appointee since the late 1960's. SANTARELLI stated that they first met when the appointee was a lobbyist for the California State District Attorney's Association. He stated that their association since that time has been on both a professional and social basis and that at times they have practiced law together and have had a lot of experience working with each other. SANTARELLI advised that the appointee is extremely competent, honest, reliable and a person of the finest quality. SANTARELLI further stated that the appointee is an excellent attorney who is very lucid and excellent when it comes to writing about legal issues. SANTARELLI described the appointee as very articulate. SANTARELLI stated that he could not comment on the appointee's courtroom experience or his jury experience. SANTARELLI stated that the appointee has a great deal of experience in handling complex legal matters and is very able to handle those matters. SANTARELLI further stated that during the time he has known the appointee, the appointee has handled both criminal and civil matters and is well rounded in both areas. SANTARELLI advised that the appointee's temperament and demeanor is "unusually good for an attorney". He further stated that the appointee is "cooller than I", indicating that the appointee is very even tempered. He further stated that the appointee has the highest ethical standards, is a very fair person and is "prejudiced against criminals". SANTARELLI stated that the appointee is a very avid Christian and tends occasionally to "proselytize". SANTARELLI added that the appointee is not prejudice against any class of citizen, or any religious, racial or ethnic group. SANTARELLI advised that he is not entirely familiar with the appointee's views on civil rights but stated that the appointee is a "civil libertarian as opposed to a civil rightist". He stated that the appointee is considerably active in both civil and professional groups and believes the appointee has recently received an award but could not recall the exact name of it at this time. SANTARELLI stated that the appointee's personal and professional reputation is outstanding and that he enthusiastically recommends the appointee for a position of trust and confidence in the United States Government. SANTARELLI stated that the appointee is a true patriot who has never abused alcohol or used illicit drugs. SANTARELLI stated that there is no derogatory information concerning the appointee which he knows at this time. He lastly stated that the appointee is "intellectually conservative" and therefore is very controversial and will be as long as he remains in government.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:ldm

On July 5, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

JONATHON ROSE, Partner in the law firm of JONES & DAY, 655 15th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., stated that he has known the appointee since 1981 on a professional basis. ROSE stated that he met the appointee when the appointee was Deputy Counsel at the White House. ROSE stated that he and the appointee have not had much contact since that time and that their time spent at the White House was not spent working closely together. ROSE stated that he did get to know the appointee somewhat and observed his work briefly while at the White House. ROSE stated that the appointee's legal ability was good and that he was a capable attorney. ROSE stated that the appointee has very good knowledge of the law and has fine writing ability. He could not comment on the appointee's courtroom experience, his jury experience or the types of cases handled. ROSE further advised that he did not observe the appointee handling complex legal matters but knows that he had experience in that area. He stated that the appointee's temperament and demeanor were fine and that he was a very likable person. He further stated that no questions ever came up as to the appointee's professional ethics and he found the appointee to be perfectly fair and even-handed. ROSE stated that he had never heard of any prejudices or biases that the appointee may have regarding any class of citizen, or any religious, racial or ethnic group. ROSE stated that he was not really familiar with the appointee's views on civil rights because they did not come up during the time that he worked with the appointee. He further stated that the appointee was very active in church matters and was not sure if he was active in any other ways. ROSE stated that he was not aware of any major awards or any major accomplishments that the appointee may have received or completed during the time that he has known him. ROSE stated that the appointee was thought highly of on a professional level and could not comment on the appointee's personal reputation. ROSE stated that with the limited contact that he has had with the appointee, he does not have the basis not to recommend the appointee and further stated that the appointee "seems to have the full confidence of the Attorney General and that is what it takes to have a job such as the one the appointee is being considered for." ROSE commented favorably on the appointee's character, reputation, associates, loyalty, and felt that the appointee would do a good job. ROSE stated that he had no indication that the appointee uses illicit drugs or abuses alcohol. ROSE could provide no derogatory information concerning the appointee.

WFO 161-14852
BPT:lr

On July 3, 1985, CHIP GRANGE, Attorney, Law Firm of GAMMEN and GRANGE, 1925 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., was contacted Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

GRANGE has known ELLINGWOOD for approximately three years as both men belong to the Christian Legal Society. GRANGE has not had a legal adversarial relationship with ELLINGWOOD; however, in the course of extended conversations regarding legal matters it is obvious that the appointee is extremely competent as regards his knowledge of the law. GRANGE has been on several panels with ELLINGWOOD and judged him to be a very effective speaker. GRANGE stated that he is aware that ELLINGWOOD's professional objectivity has been called into question because of his religious beliefs. It was GRANGE's opinion that ELLINGWOOD is most professional in the conduct of his business and his religious beliefs have enhanced his ability to deal effectively with complex issues. GRANGE knew the appointee to be exceptionally sensitive to the needs of people and conducted his personal and professional business appropriately. He has known the appointee to be healthy in every regard, have a wholesome family life and live within his means financially. ELLINGWOOD's personal associates are of equally high caliber. He has never known the appointee to consume alcohol nor use illegal drugs or narcotics. GRANGE knew no derogatory information concerning ELLINGWOOD's character, reputation, associates or loyalty to the U.S. He highly recommended the appointee for the position of Assistant Attorney General for Legal Policy.

WFO 161-14852
BPT:lr

On July 3, 1985, JAMES T. WATT, former Secretary of the Interior, currently with the Heritage Foundation, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. WATT has known ELLINGWOOD for approximately 15 years as both men belong to the Full Gospel Businessmen Group. WATT has no direct knowledge concerning the appointee's legal abilities, however, he knows of the appointee's reputation as an astute attorney. WATT stated that he holds ELLINGWOOD in the highest esteem and considers him to have a great depth of character, courage and commitment to the expression of basic Christian principles. WATT is aware of the extensive criticism that ELLINGWOOD has experienced and attributed the criticism as an assault from the liberal and destructive press whose only purpose appear to be to undermine ELLINGWOOD's effectiveness. WATT did not consider ELLINGWOOD to be bias in favor of Christians or prejudice against anyone who is not a Christian, but stated that he was convinced that ELLINGWOOD's religious beliefs enable him to be completely competent in his government employment. WATT stated that he was confident that ELLINGWOOD's religious beliefs and practices never have interfered with the official functions of ELLINGWOOD's Office.

WATT has known the appointee to be healthy in every regard, enjoys a well rounded personal life and to live within his means financial. He has never known him to consume alcohol or use illegal drugs or narcotics. WATT knew no derogatory information concerning the appointee's character, reputation, associates, and loyalty to the United States, and highly recommended him for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:mag

On July 3, 1985, CRAIG A. BERRINGTON, Assistant Deputy Undersecretary, EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION, Washington, D.C., was contacted by SA [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE, in regard to the appointee, HAROLD EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

BERRINGTON stated that the EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION does not have contact with the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD and neither he nor the Deputy Undersecretary SUSAN R. MEISINGER have had personal or professional contact with the appointee.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:lr

On July 2, 1985, JOSEPH WOODWARD, formerly the Associate Solicitor of the Fair Labor Standards Labor Division, Office of the Solicitor, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

WOODWARD has recently left his position as Associate Solicitor after serving in that office for approximately three years. He stated that he had no contact with the appointee during his tenure as associate/solicitor and had no comment.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:mag

On July 3, 1985, HAROLD D. KESSLER, Case Management Director, Office of the Executive Director, FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY, Washington, D.C., was contacted by SA [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

KESSLER stated that his agency had no direct working relationship with the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD and although he had met the appointee on several social occasions he, nor any other member of the FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY, had had professional contact with the appointee.

WFO 161-14852
BPT:lr

On July 1, 1985, ROBERT HONIG, Director for the Federal Government Service Task Force, House Office Building Annex, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI), Washington Field Office (WFO), in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

HONIG has had no personal contact with the appointee, however, he is aware of ELLINGWOOD's reputation as a result of the appointee's position as Chairman of the Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB). HONIG stated that he could make no comments concerning the appointee's character, ethics or qualifications for an Assistant Attorney General position in view of his lack of direct contact with the appointee. However, he stated that his task force was generally unhappy about the general conduct of the MSPB as he viewed it as a very weak entity within the Civil Service System.

HONIG was asked if he would like to comment in regard to any specific issues relevant to this background investigation and responded that he had no direct personal knowledge of the appointee but could only comment as to his opinion of the performance of the MSPB. HONIG emphasized that his organization and that of the appointee's were at odds politically and such political opposition should not reflect on the suitability of the appointee for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

HONIG concluded by stating that there were no other personnel within his office that are familiar with the appointee.

WFO 161-14852
BPT:lr

On July 1, 1985, H. STEVEN GORDON, General Counsel for the National Federation of Federal Employees (NFFE), 1016 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. GORDON does not know the appointee personally but is aware of ELLINGWOOD's position as Chairman of the Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB). GORDON stated that it is the common perception among most federal employees that MSPB is pro-management and does not fairly represent the interest of the individual federal employee; however, he is of the opinion that such a perception is a normal consequence of dealing with controversial issues. GORDON concluded by stating that he has absolutely no derogatory information concerning the appointee's character, integrity, honesty, ethics or suitability for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:lr

On July 2, 1985, ED MURPHY, Legislation Counsel, National Association of Government Employees, was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

MURPHY stated that he is aware of the appointee only as a result of newspaper articles and public documents he has reviewed. MURPHY stated the appointee has the reputation as a very conservative man who holds fundamental religious beliefs; however, MURPHY had no reason to believe that the appointee's religious beliefs would be an impediment to ELLINGWOOD's effective execution of his official duties as Chairman of the Merit Systems Protection Board or as Assistant Attorney General.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:lr

On July 2, 1985, GRISHAM SMITH, Alternate Member, Wage Appeals Board, Office of the Undersecretary, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. SMITH advised that the Wage Appeals Board does not have a mutual interest in cases that are considered by the Merit Systems Protection Board and therefore he had no comments concerning the appointee.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:lr

On July 2, 1985, ANTHONY T. PODESTA, National Director of People For The American Way (PFTAW), 1424 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. PODESTA stated that a representative from his organization has recently visited the White House and formerly opposed the appointment of ELLINGWOOD as the Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy. PFTAW has been troubled by ELLINGWOOD's use of his good offices to advance his religious beliefs. Specifically, ELLINGWOOD is one of the Chief Advocates for a "Christian Talent Bank". PODESTA alleged that ELLINGWOOD conceived a philosophy that 25% of the American population is comprised of Christian Fundamentalists. These Christians do not include Presbyterians, Lutherans, Catholics and many other faiths. ELLINGWOOD has further purposed that a manpower pool be established for potential federal employee candidates made up of these fundamentalists. It is PODESTA's understanding that the "Talent Bank" has a 10 point political requirement which each candidate must satisfy before admission. PODESTA stressed that his organization is deeply concerned by anyone who has essentially assaulted the Merit System through a religious test. PODESTA knew of no specific instances in which government employees have secured their position through membership in the "Talent Bank".

PODESTA advised that his organization is also concerned about the part the appointee played in the GRETCHEN THOMAS affair, in which he understood that THOMAS made a loan to the Attorney General's wife, MRS. MEESE, and was subsequently given a position in the Merit Systems Protection Board. PODESTA continued that ELLINGWOOD has consistently abused his official duties through substantial travel at public expense for the purpose of promoting his aggressive religious views. As an example, ELLINGWOOD allegedly took a total of 10 weeks and six weeks of personal leave in 1982 and 1983 respectively in order to carry on the business of fundamentalist religious groups. Additionally, he alleged that there were an excessive number of international phone calls made at government expense from the Office of the Merit Systems Protection Board. The appointee is the International Director of the Full Gospel Business Men's Fellowship International Group, and as such, PODESTA maintained, used government telephones to conduct private business. PODESTA is under the impression all of these allegations have been investigated.

PODESTA concluded by stating that it was his understanding that ELLINGWOOD was rejected by the California

WFO 161-14852
HRC:mag

On July 3, 1985, JOSEPH E. DIGENOVA, U.S. Attorney for the District of Columbia, U.S. District Court Building, Constitution and John Marshall Place, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he is not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852

GBM:gb

U.S. ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
555 4TH STREET, N.W.,
WASHINGTON, D.C.

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 2, 1985, IA [] caused a search to be made of the pending and closed cases of the Criminal Division of the U.S. Attorney's Office. The following individuals advised that no identifiable record could be located regarding the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

[] , Trial and Grand Jury
[] , Fraud and Major Crimes
[] , Closed and pending cases

On July 2, 1985, IA [] caused a search to be made of the pending and closed cases of the Civil Division of the U.S. Attorney's Office. [] advised that no identifiable record could be located regarding the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. It should be noted that the index system of the Civil Division, U.S. Attorney's Office contains only names of plaintiffs, except in civil actions brought by the United States against a particular defendant. Suits against government employees who are represented by the United States Attorney would be filed by plaintiff's name and docket number.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

1

On July 2, 1985, ROSE MILEO, Secretary, U.S. Attorney's Office, Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that the Principal Assistant U.S. Attorney, MR. RIODIN, is presently on vacation and would be unavailable for comment on the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

WFO 161B-14852

KM:act

1

On July 2, 1985, ARLENE HAHN, Office of Public Integrity, U.S. Department of Justice, advised IA [REDACTED] that no identifiable record could be located regarding the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

b6

b7C

Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
KM:act

1

On July 3, 1985, PEARLIE LEACH, Office of Security,
U.S. Department of Justice, Washington, D.C., advised IA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] that no identifiable record could be located regarding the
appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
KM:act

1

On July 8, 1985, DONNA CONTI, Office of Professional Responsibility, U.S. Department of Justice, Washington, D.C., advised IA [REDACTED] that no identifiable record could be located regarding the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:tmc

On July 3, 1985, a query was made in the Washington Area Law Enforcement computer (WALES) and it was determined that no record was located for the METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT concerning the appointee or relatives.

It is to be noted that at all times an indefinite number of unidentified records may not be in the computer and not available for review.

On July 3, 1985, IA [] determined that no record was contained in the DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Bureau of Motor Vehicle Services, Government of the District of Columbia files concerning the appointee.

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 3, 1985, IA [] searched the files of the UNITED STATES PARK POLICE and no identifiable adult criminal record could be located regarding the appointee or relatives.

IA [] caused a search to be made of the files of the U.S. SECRET SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY, and was advised on July 2, 1985, that no record was found concerning the appointee.

WFO 161B-14852

KHS:mye

1

On July 1, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

b6

b7C

Third Party

JOYCE KEITH, Special Assistant to the Chairman at the Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that the appointee is currently in Dallas, Texas, and will remain there until July 9, 1985. She stated that since his departure, she has had daily contact with him. KEITH also stated that upon her next contact with the appointee, she will relay the FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION's (FBI) request for him to provide additional information concerning persons knowledgeable about the appointee.

16. The identity of each individual interviewed for the job and the location and date each interview took place. The identity of the MSPB official who conducted each interview. Please provide copies of all interview notes and records.

Mr. Shearer, the Acting Regional Director, remembers interviewing at least Jennifer Gee, Roselyn Rosenfeld and a third person before Mr. Lucero arrived in San Francisco to assume his duties as regional director in late April, 1982. Mr. Lucero recalls recommending to Mr. Shearer that he interview Ms. Gee and Margie Valdez as he knew both of them from a prior professional association. Mr. Shearer does not recall any other interviews. He gave his interview notes to Mr. Lucero. Ms. Thomas had not applied for the attorney-examiner position before Mr. Lucero was appointed as regional director.

Mr. Redenius, in his capacity as Managing Director, also interviewed candidates in the San Francisco Regional Office including Jennifer Gee and Margie Valdez.

It should be noted that the Board was under a hiring freeze during this time because of its severely limited budget. The Board was actively recruiting, however, in anticipation of a supplemental appropriation. Candidates were being selected throughout the spring and summer with the understanding that Mr. Lucero could not hire them until the supplemental was passed. As it turned out, the supplemental was delayed until late July, which had the effect of allowing the Board to add an additional position. The new employees entered on duty in August and September, including Gretchen Thomas.

Mr. Lucero recalls interviewing the following candidates between May and June 1982 for permanent attorney-examiner positions:



b6
b7C

Mr. Lucero interviewed Ms. Thomas in late July or early August 1982, as indicated by Ms. Thomas' August 7, 1982 follow-up letter. All interviews took place in San Francisco or Seattle. Other than the notes on Ms. Gee, which are attached, no other records or notes of the interviews were found.

17. Copies of all letters and forms that went out to those who applied regarding the selection or non-selection for the position; include copies of all correspondence with Ms. Thomas.

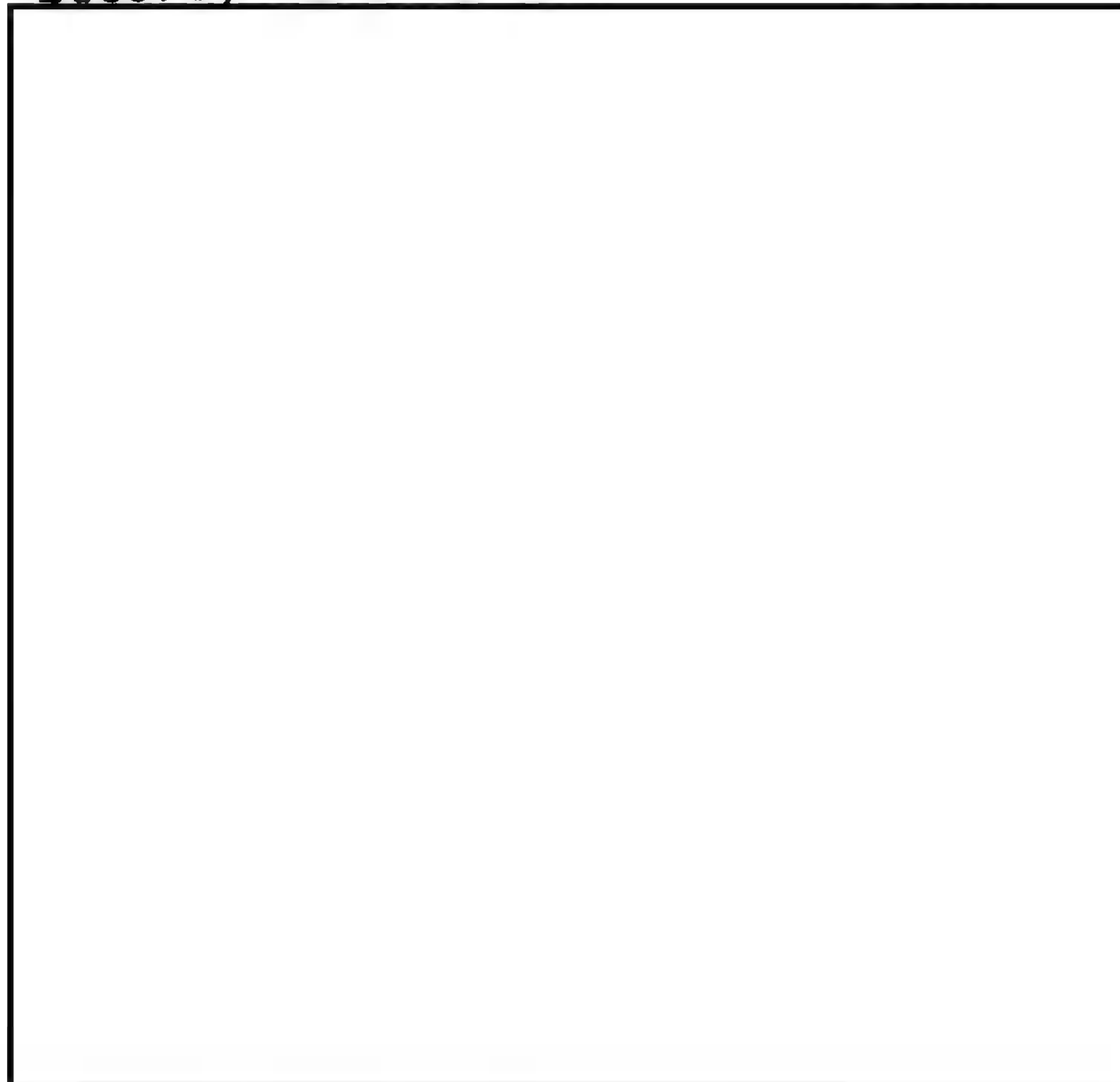
ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAU/STP/cld

b6
b7C
Third Party

San Francisco Regional Office
Merit Systems Protection Board

Lucero, Aurelio L.

ES-01



Regional Director
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Secretary
(Stenography)
Legal Clerk (Typing)
Legal Clerk (Typing)
Legal Clerk (Typing)
Legal Clerk (Typing)
Student Aide

Total Employees - 21

Note: Administrative Assistant for Chicago, has been detailed to the San Francisco Regional Office for a short period of time.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
Civil Action# CV07-3240

Total Deleted Page(s) = 13

Page 192 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 193 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 194 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 195 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 196 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 197 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 198 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 237 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 238 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 239 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 240 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 241 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;
Page 242 ~ b6; b7C; Third Party;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 06-19-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

NO CLASSIFICATION PER OGA LETTER
DATED 06-11-2007

TRANSMIT VIA: Airtel

CLASSIFICATION: _____

DATE: 3/27/81

✓ FROM: Director, FBI

TO: SAC, Washington Field - Enc. 3 ✓
Alexandria - Enc. 2
Baltimore - Enc. 2
New Haven - Enc. 2
Sacramento - Enc. 2
San Francisco - Enc. 2
St. Louis - Enc. 2

3 ways
HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD
SPECIAL INQUIRY
BUDED: APRIL 8, 1981 (B)

Bureau has been requested to conduct investigation of Ellingwood who is being considered for White House staff position. Born March 5, 1931, Ordway, Colorado, and resides 3523 Buckskin Court, Rocklin, California. SF-86 and records release enclosed.

b3

Sacramento, as principal office, insure at least twenty persons knowledgeable re appointee are interviewed.

SPIN

OFA/bk
DE
3/30/81

161-14852-2

SEARCHED <i>ML</i>	INDEXED <i>bal</i>
SERIALIZED <i>bal</i>	FILED <i>bal</i>
MAR 30 1981	
FBI - WASH. FIELD OFFICE	
<i>Turn</i> <i>bk</i>	

WFO 161-14852

RPC:jd

1

White House

The following investigation was conducted by
SA [redacted] on April 8, 1981:

b6
b7C
Third Party

A review of the appointee's Official Personnel File at the Personnel Office, Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President revealed the following information concerning Herbert E. Ellingwood:

3/23/81

Excepted appointment to the position of Deputy Counsel to the President, White House. The file contains no additional pertinent information.

Richard Hauser, Deputy Counsel to the President advised that he has known the appointee on a professional basis for only about one month. Hauser stated that the appointee comes to this position highly recommended. He has neither seen nor heard anything which would lead him to question his reputation and he would recommend him for a position of confidence and trust.

Peter J. Rusthoven, Assistant Counsel, White House advised that he has known the appointee on a professional basis for about one month. His comments concerning Ellingwood are favorable but are based only on this brief acquaintance. He knows nothing negative concerning him and would recommend him for a position of confidence and trust.

WFO 161-14852

BAM:kao

1

RESIDENCE

b6

b7C

Third Party

Fellowship House
2817 Woodland Drive, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

On April 9, 1981, SA [] conducted the following investigation concerning the appointee, Herbert Eugene Ellingwood:

Albert M. Gillett, Resident Host, Fellowship House, advised that the appointee began staying at the above captioned location on April 1, 1981. He will be a guest here until he finds a permanent residence.

Gillett stated that he does not know the appointee well enough to comment as to character or make any recommendation for a position of trust and confidence.

WFO 161-14852

FL:kf

1

b6

b7C

Third Party

Developed Associate

The following investigation was conducted by SA
[redacted] concerning the appointee, Herbert Ellingwood.

On April 9, 1981, it was determined at the Department of Justice (DOJ) that D. Lowell Jensen would most likely not be available for interview on April 10, 1981, due to his schedule.

On April 13, 1981, D. Lowell Jensen, the Assistant Attorney General (Criminal Division) advised he became a co-worker with the appointee in 1960 when the appointee became a Deputy District Attorney (DDA) in Alameda County, California. They were co-workers (DDA's) from then until 1966 or 1967 when the appointee left to take a position with the State Bar of California. Since then, they have maintained both professional and social contact. Jensen stated he is pleased and proud to be the appointee's friend. He added the appointee is a super person of absolutely the highest level of moral character and his technical abilities and skills as a lawyer are superior. Nothing of an adverse nature was known concerning the appointee to include his character, reputation, integrity, or patriotism. Jensen highly recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence in the United States Government.

CREDIT AND POLICE AGENCIES

SC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Credit Bureau, Incorporated, Washington, D. C., and was advised on 4-7-81 that the files contained (a satisfactory credit record) ~~(no credit rating) (no record)~~ for the appointee.

On 4-1-81, SC [redacted] determined that no arrest record was contained in the Metropolitan Police Department files concerning the appointee ~~(or relatives)~~.

It is to be noted that at all times an indefinite number of unidentified records are out of file and not available for review.

On 4-1-81, SC [redacted] determined that no record was contained in the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Motor Vehicle Services, Government of the District of Columbia files concerning the appointee ~~(or relatives)~~.

On 4-1-81, SC [redacted] searched the files of the U. S. Park Police and no identifiable adult criminal or traffic record could be located regarding the appointee.

MISCELLANEOUS

SC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Office of Personnel Management, and was advised on 4-15-81 that no ~~(additional pertinent information)~~ (record) was found concerning the appointee.

SC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the U.S. Secret Service, Department of the Treasury, and was advised on 4-13-81 that ~~(no record) (no derogatory information) (no additional pertinent information)~~ was found concerning the appointee.

161 Matter
Request for Record Checks

BUDED 7/18

FBIHQ in attached communication has requested search of records. Check your area and forward, if any questions contact the SA indicated below.

b6
b7C
Third Party

Case SA

Return to Squad C-1

Search to be conducted on appointee, relatives, and present business establishment

	Date Searched	Individual Searching Record
INDICES	7-18-85	
CFR	7-18-85	
ELSUR	7/18/85	
ISIS	7/18/85 (neg)	
ASSET/INFO.		

WFO Indices - Herbert Ellingwood
52-18088-44-P. 3

Herbert Eugene
161-14852 *

CFR CONFIDENTIAL INDICES SEARCH

SEARCHED BY:

DATE: 7-18-85

- ☒ NEGATIVE RESULTS
☐ POSITIVE RESULTS
(REVIEW INFO. AT CFR)

ELSUR INDICES

SEARCHED BY:

DATE: 7/18/85

- ☒ NEGATIVE RESULTS
☐ POSITIVE RESULTS (SEE ATT.)
(REVIEW INFO. AT CFR)

**IMPORTANT
AND URGENT**

ORIGINAL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

INBOX.14 (#4656)

TEXT:

VZCZCHQ0089

PP AFO

DE HQ #0089 1820100

ZNR UUUUU

P 232131Z JUN 85

FM DIRECTOR FBI

TO ALL FBI FIELD OFFICES PRIORITY

BT

UNCLAS

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED: 7/10/85
WITHOUT FAIL. (B)

REBUTELS TO ALL OFFICES DATED SEPTEMBER 7, 1982.

BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT EXPEDITE UPDATE
INVESTIGATION OF APPOINTEE FOR PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT, AS
ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR THE OFFICE OF LEGAL POLICY,
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, WASHINGTON, D. C., WHICH REQUIRES SENATE
CONFIRMATION.

ALL OFFICES CHECK INDICES AND ELSUR FILES BASED UPON
AVAILABLE INFORMATION CONCERNING APPOINTEE, HIS CLOSE RELATIVES
AND PRESENT BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENT.

WASHINGTON FIELD, IF UTILIZING MAJOR CASE INFORMATION
SYSTEM OR ISIS AND ARE OFFICE OF ORIGIN ON THOSE CASES SHOULD

161-14852-4

JUN 29 11 03 PM '85



b6
b7C
Third Party

JUL 1 1985

KF

WJR

161 Matter
Request for Record Checks

BUDED 7-10-85

FBIHQ in attached communication has requested search of records. Check your area and forward, if any questions contact the SA indicated below.

Case SA

Return to Squad C-1

Search to be conducted on appointee, relatives, and present business establishment _____

	Date Searched	Individual Searching Record
INDICES	7-2-85	
CFR	7-2-85	
ELSUR	7-2-85	
ISIS	JUL -5 1985 <i>neg</i>	
ASSET/INFO.		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~INDICES~~ ~~SEARCH~~

SEARCHED BY:

DATE: 7/2/85

- ☒ NEGATIVE RESULTS
☐ POSITIVE RESULTS
(REVIEW INFO. AT CFR)

b6
b7C
Third Party

ELSUR INDICES SEARCH

SEARCHED BY:

DATE: 7-2-85

- ☒ NEGATIVE RESULTS
☐ POSITIVE RESULTS (SEE ATT.)
(REVIEW INFO. AT CFR)

SPECIAL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

GPO 9-097-7-67

PV. 5/1/85)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERNAL ROUTING/ACTION SLIP

TO	TL #	ROOM	NAME/TITLE	TO	TL #	ROOM	NAME/TITLE
	233	5012	MR. REVELL		233	5131	MR. ASKEW
	233	5012	MR. GILBERT		233	5158	MISS BENDER
	231	3010	MR. CLARKE		233	5136	MISS BROWN
	231	3823	MR. HELTERHOFF		233	5136	MISS CARRITHERS
	242	4246	MR. KLEIN		233	5136	MISS COCCITTO
	231	3076	MR. MC WEENEY		233	5136	MISS DENISON
	233	5155	MR. O'CONNOR		233	5158	MRS. EARNSHAW
	233	5030	MR. O'HARA		233	5158	MR. ESCOBEDO
	233	5121	MR. POMERANTZ		233	5131	MRS. GRENKE
	233	5129	MR. MILLER		233	5158	MRS. GAUL
	233	5129	MR. MURPHY		233	5136	MR. GUALDONI
					233	5131	MR. GUTHRIE
	233	5155	MR. DOMZALSKI		233	5136	MISS JACKSON
	233	5161	MR. ETHRIDGE		233	5136	MR. KENNEDY
	233	5131	MR. LANGFORD		233	5131	MISS KONIK
	233	5136	MR. NOLAN		233	5136	MR. LEACH
					233	5131	MRS. MC CULLOUGH
	233	5131	MR. CHRISTY		233	5136	MR. NATALINE
	233	5136	MR. GANZMILLER		233	5158	MR. REID
	233	5161	MR. LOWE		233	5158	MISS RENELL
	233	5131	MR. LUECKENHOFF		233	5158	MRS. RODRIQUE
	233	5131	MR. MC CORMICK		233	5158	MISS TROLL
	233	5161	MR. VAN DERSLICE		233	5136	MISS VANDE STOUWE
	233	5131	MR. WILLIS		233	5027	EXTRA-DUTY DESK
	233	5131	MR. YORK		233	6247	TELETYPE ROOM
					153	1B 327	MAIL ROOM
	233	5121	ADMINISTRATIVE UNIT		245	7222	CONGRESSIONAL AFFAIRS UNIT
					244	6248	READING ROOM
	233	5012	MISS WALDRON		153	1262	VOUCHER
	233	5012	MRS. ROHAN		244	6437	INFORMATION DESK
	233	5155	MISS GOSELIN		244	4645	SERVICE UNIT
	233	5155	MRS. TALERICO		111	4336c	RECORDS BRANCH
							OPEN FILE
			ADVISE ALL PERSONNEL				WFO
			ADVISE ALL AGENTS	J-1 121	11262B 4989		MRS. RETTBURG MRS. GASIEWICZ

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Call Me | <input type="checkbox"/> For Your Info. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> See Me | <input type="checkbox"/> Note & Return |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Approp. Action | <input type="checkbox"/> Record & Return |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Initial | <input type="checkbox"/> See Reverse Side |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Per Inquiry | |

Remarks:

SA
SQUAD A1b6
b7C
Third PartyFROM
CIVIL RIGHTS AND SPECIAL INQUIRY SECTION
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

Room	TL #	Phone	Date

FBI/DOJ

1 8

JUNE 29, 1985

UNCLAS

PRIORITY

FM DIRECTOR FBI {161-15392}
TO FBI WASHINGTON FIELD {161-14852} PRIORITY
FBI ALEXANDRIA {161B-7785} PRIORITY
FBI LOS ANGELES PRIORITY
FBI PITTSBURGH PRIORITY
FBI RICHMOND PRIORITY
FBI SACRAMENTO {161B-785} PRIORITY
FBI SAN FRANCISCO {161B-3605} PRIORITY

BT

UNCLAS

SECTION 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE FOR WFO FORWARDED BSM.

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED: 7/10/85
WITHOUT FAIL. {B}

THE BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT AN EXPEDITE
UPDATE INVESTIGATION OF ELLINGWOOD FOR PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT
AS ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR THE OFFICE OF LEGAL POLICY.

JLE:TLT

6/29/85

5161

4228

RETURN TO

[Redacted Box]

ROOM 5161

b6
b7C
Third Party

JUL 1 1985

161-14852-6

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 1 1985	
FBI OFFICE	

KE

INBOX.6 (#5506)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld

ORIGINAL

TEXT: VZCZCNY0150

PP HQ AFO

DE NY #0150 1922318

ZNY UUUUU

R 112229Z JUL 85

FM FBI NEW YORK (161-B-R583) (RUC) (A-4)

TO DIRECTOR FBI PRIORITY

ALL FBI FIELD OFFICE PRIORITY

BT

UNCLAS

HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD; SPECIAL INQUIRY; BUDED: JULY 10, 1985

REBUTEL TO ALL FIELD OFFICES, JUNE 30, 1985.

A REVIEW OF NEW YORK GENERAL INDICES ON JULY 8, 1985, REVEALED
NO IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION REGARDING APPOINTEE OR MEMBERS OF THE
FAMILY.

A CHECK OF ELSUR INDICES ON JULY 9, 1985, BY SUPPORT EMPLOYEE

[REDACTED] PROVED NEGATIVE REGARDING APPOINTEE OR MEMBERS OF THE

b6
b7C
Third Party

b6
b7C
Third Party

161-1482-9
SEARCHED
SERIAL
JUL 11 10 31 PM '85
FBI WASH. D.C.

JUL 12 1985

PAGE TWO DE NY 0150 UNCLAS

b6
b7C
Third Party

FAMILY.

ISIS, NYO CHECKED BY SUPPORT EMPLOYEE, [REDACTED] ON

JULY 8, 1985, REVEALED NO INFORMATION IDENTIFIABLE WITH APPOINTEE OR
MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY.

BT

#0150

NNNN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAU/STP/cld

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 7/10/85

1

On July 3, 1985, the following information was provided by a person, hereinafter referred to as [] or "he", who requested that his identity and the identity of his organization/agency remain confidential and not be disclosed outside the FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI). For convenience, [] will be occasionally referred to as "he"; no inference regarding the sex of the source is to be made from this usage.

b2
b7D

[] agency/organization, was contacted regarding his agency's/organization's knowledge of the appointee. [] organization/agency has routine contact with the Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB). He advised that his agency/organization objects to the appointment of ELLINGWOOD, the current Chairman of the MSPB, to the position of Assistant Attorney General for Legal Policy. The objection is the result of ELLINGWOOD'S alleged idea of forming a group called a "TALENT BANK" made up of "Christians" or more specifically, members of the Christian Fundamentalist Movement. The purpose of the "TALENT BANK" is to serve as a "Christian" manpower pool to ensure that 25 percent of the federal government's employees are made up of "Christians". [] emphasized that these "Christians", do not include other religious groups such as Protestants, Presbyterians, Lutherans, Catholics and other religious denominations. According to [] ELLINGWOOD is strongly associated with the "AMERICAN COALITION FOR TRADITIONAL VALUES (ACFTV)". ACFTV is the group that is designated to monitor the "TALENT BANK". [] has read two articles in the FEDERAL TIMES (issues dated 1/28/85 and 2/25/85) which support his allegations that ELLINGWOOD conceived the "TALENT BANK", although one of the articles relates ELLINGWOOD'S denial that he conceived a plan, relating ELLINGWOOD'S statement that he only played a minor role in the development of the concept.

b2
b7D

[] stated that his agency/organization has no specific complaints regarding ELLINGWOOD'S performance as Chairman of the MSPB as they consider him to be competent in his current position. Additionally, [] knew of no instances wherein ELLINGWOOD demonstrated prejudices in the conduct of his official duties. However, in view of the power ELLINGWOOD would have

Investigation on 7/3/85 at Washington, D.C. File # WFO 161B-14852-10

by SA []

BPT:gb

b6
b7C

Third Party

Date dictated

7/9/85

Continuation of FD-302 of

WFO 161B-14852-10

On 7/3/85

Page

2*

as Assistant Attorney General, [] agency/organization is deeply concerned over the appointee's association with a "TALENT BANK" concept and the possible prejudices he may demonstrate in his official decisions and selection of significant government personnel.

b2
b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE WASHINGTON FIELD	OFFICE OF ORIGIN FBIHQ	DATE 7/17/85	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 7/1-17/85
TITLE OF CASE HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD		REPORT MADE BY SA [REDACTED]	TYPED BY njd
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAW/STP/cld		CHARACTER OF CASE SPIN b6 b7C Third Party	

REFERENCE:

Bureau Airtel to WFO dated 6/29/85; WFO teletype to Indianapolis
ETAL dated 7/3/85.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

All persons contacted were advised of the provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974; [REDACTED] requested confidentiality. [REDACTED] is identified on attached administrative page. [REDACTED] organization, objects to the appointee because of the appointee's religious beliefs and how they might effect the appointee in his new position.

All other persons and organizations either have no knowledge of the appointee or speak favorably.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED					<input type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HAS BEEN:
CONVIC.	PRETRIAL DIVERSION	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES		
							PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO

APPROVED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE: 2-Bureau ①-Washington Field (161R-14852) <i>WFO</i>		DESTROY: <i>10</i> YRS.	
		RETAIN: _____	
		<i>161-14852-11</i>	

Dissemination Record of Attached Report				
Agency				
Request Recd.				
Date Fwd.				
How Fwd.				
By				

Notations
Searched _____
Serialized <i>llh</i>
Indexed _____
Filed <i>llh</i>

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:gb

ADMINISTRATIVE

[redacted] is identified as [redacted]
[redacted], who
has no personal knowledge of the appointee.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] desired confidentiality as regards his identity
and that of his organization. His concern was that should the
appointee not be appointed as Assistant Attorney General, the
appointee would continue to decide cases presented by [redacted] and
therefore place [redacted] in an adverse position.

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

MARIA JOHNSON, Board Member at the Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that she has known the appointee for approximately two and one-half years on a strictly professional basis. JOHNSON described the appointee's legal ability and competence as excellent. JOHNSON further stated that the appointee's general knowledge and use of the tools of the law were excellent and his writing ability and ability to manage complex legal matters were also excellent. JOHNSON stated that the appointee's articulation on legal matters is excellent. She stated that she is only aware that the appointee has handled one type of case since she has known him and that in handling of those matters, he has shown "an excellent grasp of the law." JOHNSON stated that the appointee's temperament and demeanor are very professional even under stress. JOHNSON stated that the appointee has unquestionable professional ethics and she considers him to be a very fair person. She stated that she has not seen the appointee exhibit any biases or prejudices and considers him to be very fair and honest. JOHNSON stated that as far as his views on civil rights, she and the appointee have not gotten into any complex discussions about them, but she has seen through his actions and through his voting on the board that he is fair to all persons. JOHNSON stated that the appointee is very active in his private and social life, but is not aware of his involvement in any professional activities. She could not comment on any awards or accomplishments that he has received in his personal life and knew of no major awards or accomplishments that he has been credited with during his time at the Merit Systems Protection Board. She stated the appointee has a well regarded professional reputation and could not comment on his personal reputation. JOHNSON stated that she recommends the appointee without reservation for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. JOHNSON stated that the appointee is entirely trustworthy and reliable. She could provide no information on any associates or associations which the appointee has that are disruptive or disloyal. JOHNSON stated that there is no reason whatsoever to doubt the patriotism or loyalty of the appointee. JOHNSON has had no indication that the appointee either uses illicit drugs or abuses alcohol. JOHNSON stated that the appointee is a good person with excellent management skills who has succeeded in making the Merit Systems Protection Board a model agency. She stated that he has done wonderful things there, like decreasing the incredible backlog of cases that were there when he first arrived. JOHNSON

On July 3, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

DENNIS DEVANEY, Board Member, Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that he has known the appointee for approximately three years on a professional basis. DEVANEY stated that the appointee is a very good lawyer with a good general knowledge of the law who uses his staff well to handle problems of the office. DEVANEY stated that he is not familiar with any courtroom experience that the appointee may have had, nor is he aware of any experience before a jury that the appointee may have had. DEVANEY stated that the appointee is very comfortable conducting oral arguments and that his writing ability is quite good. DEVANEY stated that the appointee's ability to manage complex legal matters is high and he handles them very well. DEVANEY stated that the appointee is very mild mannered and he has seen him under stress, in which he handled himself very well. DEVANEY stated that the appointee was not visibly affected by the stress. DEVANEY advised that the appointee's professional ethics were very good, and that the appointee was always fair in his dealings with him, and was fair in the cases that he handled. DEVANEY stated that the appointee has not shown him any biases or prejudices against any class of citizens or any religious, racial, or ethnic groups. DEVANEY stated that the one problem which he has been involved with concerns himself with the appointee's practice of holding prayer meetings in his office before office hours. DEVANEY further stated that he had no problem with the meetings, but that several of the Jewish lawyers who worked at the Merit Systems Protection Board came to him and advised him that they felt uncomfortable about these prayers meetings. DEVANEY stated that he listened to them and then went to the General Counsel, who studied the problem and advised that there was nothing wrong with the prayer meetings being held, due to the fact that they allow other groups free access to the office and that to be fair, this group would also have access to the office. DEVANEY stated that certain persons who had concerns with this type of meeting at the Merit Systems Protection Board, tried to keep it out, but he felt that the General Counsel ruling was fair. DEVANEY stated that he does not feel it directly affects the workings of the office and that the appointee has been very practical and very discreet with these particular meetings. DEVANEY stated that he could not really comment on the appointee's views on civil

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

EVANGELINE SWIFT, General Counsel, Office of General Counsel, Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that she has known the appointee for approximately five years on a professional basis. SWIFT stated that the appointee "is smarter than most attorneys," and "has the quickest mind of any attorney I have known." SWIFT stated that the appointee has a good legal mind and is very competent as an attorney. SWIFT stated that the appointee has a very large general knowledge of the law and uses the tools of the law well. SWIFT could not comment on his courtroom experience, due to the fact that she has not known him while he was a practicing attorney. SWIFT advised that the appointee articulates well and again stated that he was a "fine lawyer." SWIFT stated that the writings that the appointee does are well done and that he is extremely good at managing complex legal matters. SWIFT stated that the appointee is very calm under stress and that she has never worked for anyone who has been calmer. SWIFT stated that the appointee's professional ethics are excellent and that he is "the fairest man I've ever met in any profession." SWIFT advised that she knew of no biases or prejudices that the appointee has. SWIFT stated that the appointee and she have not sat down and had a long discussion on his view of civil rights, but since he is a fair man and he understands the law, he follows those decisions regardless of the ethnic origin of the person whose case he is deciding. SWIFT further advised that the appointee is very big on civic and professional activity. She stated that he has urged everyone who works for him to become involved in the community and in outreach programs. SWIFT stated that the appointee and the office have received several awards for assistance in special projects. She stated that these awards were a result of the appointee's guidance. SWIFT most certainly recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence in the United States Government.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:ldm

b6
b7C
Third Party

1

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

K. WILLIAM O'CONNOR, Special Counsel, Office of the Special Counsel of the Merit Systems Protection Board, advised that he has known the appointee for approximately four years on both a professional and social level. O'CONNOR stated that he first met the appointee when he was a candidate for Inspector General. Their initial contact with each other was social in nature. He stated that their contacts became professional in approximately 1982. O'CONNOR stated that he meets one time each week with the appointee during which they discuss personnel problems and other items of business. He stated that the appointee is highly competent regarding his legal ability and is very, very conservative in regards to interpreting the laws. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee has significant legal insight into the law and what is happening with it. O'CONNOR advised that the appointee is a good lawyer. O'CONNOR stated that he has taken cases before the appointee in court and has found the appointee's demeanor to be excellent. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee has a good working knowledge of the law and that the appointee is articulate, thoughtful, conscientious, and fully understanding of the law. O'CONNOR stated that he does not have any personal knowledge of the appointee's conduct before a jury. He stated that the appointee writes well-written opinions which are what O'CONNOR termed to be "tight." O'CONNOR said that the appointee is excellent when it comes to ability to manage complex legal matters and as a way of example pointed out his conduct during the air controllers strike and the handling of those legal issues. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee's temperament is calm, considerate, thoughtful, and that the appointee handles things rationally with measured responses. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee's professional ethics are fine and that he is fair. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee is biased only in favor of truth and of the "conservative constitutionality" of laws. He said that the appointee is a firm believer in the law being "color blind" and uses a very ethical approach to the law. O'CONNOR stated that the appointee is involved in many civic and professional activities on his own time. He advised that the appointee travels extensively on church business and gets up early in the morning to conduct church business prior to arriving at work. O'CONNOR stated that he was not in a position to know of any major awards or accomplishments that the appointee may have been involved in since his coming to the Merit Systems Protection Board. He stated that the appointee's personal and professional reputation is excellent and that the appointee would make a great Assistant Attorney General and therefore he highly

On July 8, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

PAUL TRAYERS, Legislative Counsel, Office of Legislative Counsel, Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that he has known the appointee for approximately three years on a professional basis. TRAYERS advised that the appointee is highly competent and has the highest legal ability. TRAYERS stated that the appointee's general knowledge of the tools of the law are "tops" and that the appointee does not waste words when he speaks or writes. He stated that the appointee is very articulate and very concise. TRAYERS stated that he is not familiar with the appointee's courtroom experience, but knows from working with him that the appointee's experience is extensive in that area. TRAYERS further stated that he has not seen the appointee in a courtroom, but has observed the appointee conduct hearings at the Merit Systems Protection Board. TRAYERS stated that those hearings have been conducted in a professional manner. He stated that the appointee's ability to manage complex legal matters is the appointee's "strong suit." TRAYERS stated that it is impossible to tell if the appointee is upset because the appointee does not show any emotion even when placed under a great deal of stress. TRAYERS stated that the appointee's temperament and demeanor are very even and unshowing. TRAYERS stated that the appointee's professional ethics are "above board" and that he is the "fairest" person that he has ever known. TRAYERS stated that he does not know of any prejudice or bias that the appointee has against any class of citizen or any religious, racial or ethnic group. TRAYERS stated that the appointee is a very religious person, but it has been his experience while working for the appointee that the appointee's religion does not enter into decisions which he makes either on personnel matters within the Merit Systems Protection Board or on cases that the board hears. TRAYERS stated that he is not familiar with all of the appointee's views on civil rights, but believes that the appointee is for affirmative action to allow persons equal access to all areas of education and society in general. TRAYERS advised that the appointee is one of the busiest persons that he has ever seen and described the appointee as "civically conscious." He further stated that the appointee is very private about any accomplishments or awards received from civil activity, but he added that the appointee has on occasion received awards which he cannot specifically recall at this time. TRAYERS stated that the appointee is one of the "top two or three people

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:ldm

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

ERIC BRUGGINK, Director, Office of Appeals Counsel, Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that he has known the appointee for approximately three years on a professional basis. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee is extremely competent and has the highest regard for his legal skills and his analytical ability. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee is very bright and has good legal and management skills. BRUGGINK stated that he was not familiar with the appointee's courtroom experience or his demeanor before a jury. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee is extremely articulate, very direct, and concise in his writings. BRUGGINK stated that when the appointee writes something, there is no mystery about what he is saying. BRUGGINK stated that he gives the appointee his highest rating for his ability to manage complex legal matters. BRUGGINK advised that the appointee's ability to manage complex legal issues is the appointee's "strong suit." BRUGGINK further advised that the appointee never loses his cool and when faced with stress, he is "utterly unruffled." BRUGGINK stated that the appointee's professional ethics are perfect and that the appointee is highly ethical. BRUGGINK advised that the appointee is perfectly fair in his decisions and highly ethical when it comes to fairness. He stated that he does not know of any biases or prejudices that the appointee may have against any class of citizens, religious, racial, or ethnic groups. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee's views on civil rights are that he enforces the law as it is and is very fair about the enforcement. BRUGGINK stated that he was not aware of any major awards that the appointee might have received, but felt that the accomplishments which should be credited to the appointee was the running of the Merit Systems Protection Board. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee was able to rid the Merit Systems Protection Board of its backlog of cases and that this was a great accomplishment. BRUGGINK advised that the appointee's personal and professional reputation is very good and that he absolutely recommends the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee has a great deal of trustworthiness, reliability, and is truly a great person who is full of integrity and drive. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee does not belong to any associations or has any associates that could be labeled disreputable or disloyal. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee is a loyal, patriotic American. BRUGGINK stated that the appointee does not drink at all and has no indication that the appointee uses illicit drugs. BRUGGINK advised that he does not know of any derogatory information concerning the appointee, and that he has total confidence and trust in him as a person.

WFO 161b-14852
RPC:bp

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] on July 2, 1985:

A search of the files of the Records Office, WHITE HOUSE, revealed the following information concerning HERBERT E. ELLINGWOOD:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Action</u>
April 21, 1981	Presidential Commission to the Deputy Counsel to the President
May 7, 1982	Presidential Commission to be a Member of the Merit Systems Protection Board for the remainder of the time expiring March 1, 1986
May 7, 1982	Designated that Chairman of the Merit Systems Protection Board

The files contained no additional pertinent information.

WFO 161-14852
RPC:pdm

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] at the White House, Washington, D.C.:

The following individuals advised, on the dates noted, that although they worked on a professional basis with HERBERT ELLINGWOOD, at the Office of the Counsel to the President, White House, they did not wish to comment concerning his character, associates, reputation, or loyalty, because doing so would put them in conflict with their duties as Counsel and Deputy Counsel to the President. It is noted that the position of each of these individuals will require them to pass judgement on the appointee based upon the results of this investigation:

FRED FIELDING, Counsel to the President, 7/2/85.
RICHARD A. HAUSER, Deputy Counsel to the President, 7/2/85,
and 7/10/85.

Due to the short time which the appointee spent at the Office of the Counsel to the President, and the turnover in personnel at this office since then, no one else could be located at the White House who could comment concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation, or loyalty.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:man

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

JOYCE KEITH, Special Assistant to the Chairman, Merit Systems Protection Board, has known the appointee for over four years on a professional basis. She is currently employed as his Special Assistant and has contact with him professionally on a daily basis. KEITH stated that she was hired by him first as a Secretary at the WHITE HOUSE and remained with him after he came to the Merit Systems Protection Board. KEITH stated that she is not an attorney and therefore does not feel qualified to comment on areas concerning his legal ability. She stated that the appointee has not been a practicing attorney since 1966. KEITH stated that the appointee is a fine attorney who is a good speaker, easily understood and can articulate a position very well. KEITH stated that the appointee is a good organizer and manager, who is very active as Chairman of the Board, and puts out a great deal of work while he is at work. KEITH described the appointee's writing ability as very good, and his temperament and demeanor as excellent. She stated that the appointee is very controlled under stress and that he never shows emotion. She stated that the only way you can tell that he is upset is if you notice that he is quieter than he normally is. KEITH stated that his professional ethics are beyond reproach, and that he is an extremely fair person with no biases or prejudices towards others. KEITH stated that the appointee thinks everyone should be treated equal. KEITH said the appointee is very active outside of his employment in both religious and legal fields. KEITH stated that he serves on the Board of Directors of at least one college and is involved with a religious group entitled, "HERITAGE OF AMERICA." KEITH stated that the appointee has a very good reputation, both personally and professionally, and is known world-wide as a very good person. KEITH stated that the appointee has really good qualifications and therefore highly recommends him for a position of trust and confidence in the United States Government.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:bp

On July 2, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

VERNE SPIERS, Executive Assistant to the Chairman of the Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that he has known the appointee for approximately 11 years on a professional and social basis. SPIERS stated that the appointee is an extremely competent administrator. SPIERS stated that since he, himself, is not an attorney, he is more familiar with the appointee as an administrator than as an attorney. SPIERS stated that the appointee is a most brilliant person and considers him to be "externally acute" and an "attorney's attorney". SPIERS stated that the appointee is an extremely good writer and an exceptional speaker. SPIERS said that the appointee is extremely capable when it comes to managing complex legal matters, such as the ones handled in the Merit Systems Protection Board. SPIERS stated that the appointee is very even-tempered, seldom gets rattled, and has a level perspective, even under stress. SPIERS advised that the appointee's professional ethics are above reproach, and he is extremely fair in everything that he does. SPIERS advised that the appointee has shown no biases or prejudices against any class of citizen or any religious, racial, or ethnic group. SPIERS stated that the appointee is conservative in his approach, but that he applies standards and rights to all persons as they are established by law. He further stated that the appointee has a balanced perspective on his view of civil rights favoring none over the other. SPIERS stated that the appointee is very active both on the civic and professional level in the community, the church, and local affairs. SPIERS advised that the appointee has received numerous awards in his career and cannot point out one as being more major than the other. SPIERS advised that the appointee's professional and personal reputation is above reproach and that he works out differences and promotes cooperation with his co-workers and subordinates. SPIERS stated that he very highly recommends the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

SPIERS stated that the appointee is trustworthy, reliable, with principles above reproach, and well-balanced morals. SPIERS advised that he had no indication that the appointee associated with or was active in any groups that were disruptive or disloyal. SPIERS stated that the appointee is a true patriot who is very loyal to the United States Government. SPIERS advised that he has had no indication that the appointee uses illicit drugs or abuses alcohol. SPIERS stated that he

WFO 161-14852
KHS:mag

On July 1, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] concerning the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

RICHARD REDENIUS, Managing Director of the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD, advised that he has known the appointee since December of 1981 when the appointee took over as chairman of the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD. REDENIUS stated that prior to that he did not know the appointee and had never dealt with him either professionally or socially. REDENIUS stated that his association with the appointee since that time has been on a mainly professional basis and a somewhat limited social basis. REDENIUS stated that the appointee has a very good general knowledge concerning the use of the tools of the law. REDENIUS said that the appointee's ability to manage complex legal issues is quite good and that he can also articulate his positions on issues in a clear manner. REDENIUS advised that the appointee knows how to delegate and is a very process-oriented person. REDENIUS further stated that the appointee tends to favor short pieces of work and tends to come directly to the point on issues. REDENIUS stated that the appointee's temperament and demeanor are quite good and the appointee is a fairly quiet person. REDENIUS stated that he has observed the appointee under stress and the appointee's reaction is to get even more quiet than he is when not under stress. REDENIUS stated that the appointee has very high professional ethics and knows of no biases or prejudices which influence the appointee. REDENIUS stated that the appointee has a very restrained philosophy and uses great judicial restraint in all facets of his work. REDENIUS stated that this judicial restraint and restraint philosophy apply also to his views on civil rights. REDENIUS stated that the appointee is very active privately and REDENIUS is sure that he is active in many organizations on a professional level but was not in a position to comment on those. REDENIUS stated that during the time the appointee has worked at the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD, he has not received any major awards or other awards for accomplishments which he has conducted within the frame work of the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD. REDENIUS stated that he is not familiar with any major awards or accomplishments which the appointee may have received outside of the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD. REDENIUS described the appointee's personal reputation as impeccable and his professional reputation as quite high as a manager. REDENIUS provided a high recommendation of the appointee for a position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:tmc

b6
b7C
Third Party

1

On July 3, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

Major General THOMAS K. TURNAGE, Director of Selective Service System, stated that he has known the appointee since 1971, on both a professional, personal, and social basis. TURNAGE advised that he frequently sees the appointee at various functions and business meetings in Washington, D.C. TURNAGE further advised that he has known the appointee since the appointee was Legal Affairs Secretary of California. TURNAGE stated that since he is not an attorney, he cannot comment first hand on the appointee's legal ability, courtroom experience, and jury experience, but knows from working with him that the appointee is highly competent and always shows a high degree of professionalism in whatever he does. TURNAGE stated that the appointee has an excellent knowledge of the law and has always handled complex legal matters in a professional manner with good insight into those matters. TURNAGE stated that the appointee's temperament is exceptional and outstanding, and he has always handled himself well under stress. He stated that the appointee's professional ethics are beyond reproach and he is "infinitely" fair. TURNAGE advised that the appointee has no biases or prejudices towards any particular group whatsoever. TURNAGE stated that the appointee is tolerant of all persons. TURNAGE stated he is somewhat aware of the views on civil rights of the appointee, insomuch as the appointee abides by a personal code and believes in the equality of man. He further stated that the appointee is very active in religious organizations and in professional activities. TURNAGE stated that he is not aware of any major awards or accomplishments that the appointee has been a recipient of, because if the appointee received a major award, he, the appointee, would not go around telling everyone about it. TURNAGE advised that the appointee's personal and professional reputation is beyond reproach and that he recommends the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. TURNAGE stated that he wishes there would be better words to describe the appointee, because he feels so highly about the appointee.

TURNAGE commented favorably on the appointee's character, reputation, associates, and loyalty using such words as trustworthy, reliable, with flawless morals, and a rigid code of ethics. TURNAGE stated that the appointee would not belong to any groups which are disreputable or disloyal, and that there is no reason whatsoever to believe that the appointee is disloyal or unpatriotic. TURNAGE stated that the appointee does not drink and has never been known to use illicit drugs. He further stated

WFO 161-15852
KHS:mag

On July 1, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

Colonel FRANK SALCEDO, LAS CARIS DESIGN GROUP, stated that he has known the appointee since approximately August of 1969. SALCEDO stated that their association began as professional, continued in that manner for several years and then after they no longer had professional contact, became social. SALCEDO stated that he has almost daily contact with the appointee and considers them to be the best of friends. SALCEDO stated that as a personal friend and having worked with the appointee professionally, he is more aware of the appointee's abilities as a manager than his legal experience. SALCEDO stated that the appointee is an organizer, handles people well and is good at eliminating conflicts between persons. SALCEDO stated that the appointee is a person of very high integrity, a very loyal American, a loyal supervisor, and a loyal subordinate. SALCEDO stated that the appointee is a good team player who knows how to manage people. SALCEDO stated that the appointee is trustworthy, reliable, and a person of the highest caliber. SALCEDO stated that the appointee is highly respected by co-workers and other associates. SALCEDO advised that the appointee's "word is bond." SALCEDO stated that there is no reason to doubt that the appointee is a patriotic, loyal American. SALCEDO advised that the appointee does not use illicit drugs or abuse alcohol and is in fact a total abstainer. SALCEDO stated that he has not had recent occasion to observe the appointee handle stress but stated that he and the appointee were involved in the riots in the late 1960's in California during which the appointee acted in a very "cool," very professional manner. SALCEDO stated that he has no derogatory information to report concerning the appointee. SALCEDO highly recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:mag

On July 3, 1985, MARNA TUCKER, President, District of Columbia Bar at BOASBERG, KLORES, FELDSMAN, AND TUCKER, 2101 L Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that she was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161-14852

PA:tmc

THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BAR
Washington, D.C.

On July 3, 1985, YVONNE INNISS, Membership Clerk, the District of Columbia Bar (Unified), Washington, D.C., advised Investigative Assistant (IA) [REDACTED] that the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, became a member of this association on November 7, 1983, and is currently an active member.

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 3, 1985, LOU ANNE MC GLASHAN, Secretary, Office of Bar Counsel, the District of Columbia Bar, Washington, D.C., advised IA [REDACTED] that a review of the files indicated the appointee is a member in good standing, and there are no grievances pending or past on file in which have resulted in disciplinary action.

WFO 161B-17535

HRC:mag

On July 3, 1985, ALTHEA SIMMONS, Director, WASHINGTON BUREAU, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE (NAACP), 1025 Vermont Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that she was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

b6

b7C

Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:mag

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 3, 1985, Dr. DOUGLAS GLASCOW, Vice President, NATIONAL URBAN LEAGUE, INCORPORATED, 425 13th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he was not personally acquainted with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. GLASCOW stated his organization would continue to research their files concerning the appointee and if any positive information was found that would effect the organization's opinion concerning the appointee's appointment.

WFO 161-14852
HRC:mag

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 3, 1985, BETTY WHALEY, President, WASHINGTON URBAN LEAGUE, INCORPORATED, 3501 14th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that she was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:mag

On July 2, 1985, JERRY BERMAN, Chief Legislative Counsel, AMERICAN CIVIL LIBERTIES UNION, Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, and could make no comments concerning ELLINGWOOD either personally or professionally.

RELIGIOUS LEADERS

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

1

On July 2, 1985, MARLEEN GORIN, Acting Executive Director, Jewish Community Council of Greater Washington, 1522 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that she is not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

b6
b7C
Third Party

1

On July 2, 1985, CHERYL DAVIS, Administrative Assistant to BISHOP WALKER, Episcopal Diocese of Washington, D.C., Episcopal Church House, Mount Saint Alban, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that the BISHOP advised he was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

1

On July 2, 1985, MONSIGNOR BOLAND, Catholic Archdiocese of Washington, 5001 Eastern Avenue, Hyattsville, Maryland, advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he is not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161-14852
HRC:mag

On July 1, 1985, LUCY SHAW, Secretary to WILFRED R. CARON, General Counsel, U.S. CATHOLIC CONFERENCE, 1312 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that CARON was on vacation until July 22, 1985, but she queried the other lawyers in the office concerning the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. None of the lawyers were familiar with the appointee either on a personal or professional basis.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:mag

On July 3, 1985, LAWRENCE GOLD, Legal Counsel, AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR AND CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS (AFL-CIO), 815 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he is not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

1

b6

b7C

Third Party

WFO 161B-14852

HRC:mag

On July 3, 1985, RHONDA CULPEPPER, Secretary to BILL R. PHILLIPS, Chief of Staff, REPUBLICAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE, 310 1st Street, S.E., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that PHILLIPS was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161-14852

HRC:mag

On July 1, 1985, JOHN GARST, Senior Vice Chairman, District of Columbia Republican Committee, 700 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, and could make no comments concerning WILLARD either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

b6
b7C
Third Party

1

On July 2, 1985, GENNY DESMOND, Assistant Controller, Democratic National Committee, Political Division, 20 Ivy Street, S.E., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] [REDACTED] that no one at the Committee was knowledgeable of the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

b6
b7C
Third Party

1

On July 2, 1985, PHYLLIS JONES, Executive Director, District of Columbia Democratic State Committee, 1110 Vermont Avenue, N.W., Suite 840, Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that she was not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852

DA:tmc

b6

b7C

Third Party

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] at Washington, D.C. on July 2, 1985, regarding the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

D. LOWELL JENSEN, Deputy Attorney General, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, advised that he has known ELLINGWOOD since the 1960's. JENSEN was employed at that time in the District Attorney's Office in Oakland, California, and ELLINGWOOD was employed by a legal firm which was defending clients in the Oakland area. Their first association was strictly professional but has become more on the social basis. JENSEN advised that he lost contact with ELLINGWOOD when he (JENSEN) left the California area. When ELLINGWOOD came to the Washington area, they again renewed their social acquaintance, but JENSEN advised that he is not close to any of ELLINGWOOD's friends in the Washington area except for common friends of the California area. JENSEN does not know if ELLINGWOOD is presently practicing law as an attorney as ELLINGWOOD's main responsibility is oversight at the Merit Systems Protection Board. JENSEN stated that any knowledge he has of the appointee's legal abilities would be based on his knowledge of ELLINGWOOD's practice in California. JENSEN stated that ELLINGWOOD had a wide range of litigation experience in California and had an extensive knowledge of the law. Due to ELLINGWOOD's present employment, JENSEN believed that ELLINGWOOD is now more specialized in public employee laws. JENSEN stated that ELLINGWOOD's articulation of a case in front of a judge or jury was very good, and that the appointee's writing ability was adequate. Based on ELLINGWOOD's experience at the Merit Systems Protection Board, JENSEN stated that he should be able to manage complex legal matters very well. JENSEN advised that he could not comment on ELLINGWOOD's present temperament and demeanor as his knowledge of ELLINGWOOD was based on the time period when ELLINGWOOD was relatively new to the law. JENSEN has no reason to question the appointee's ethics or fairness, and has no knowledge of the appointee's view on civil rights. JENSEN advised that ELLINGWOOD may be considered a "lay minister" and as such, may hold many of the same opinions as the moral majority, but added that he is not sure how this would affect ELLINGWOOD as far as biases or prejudices. JENSEN stated that ELLINGWOOD's personal and professional reputation would be considered good to the best of his knowledge. JENSEN has no knowledge of any derogatory information concerning the appointee. He has no knowledge of the appointee abusing alcohol or using any illicit drugs. He also has no reason to question the appointee's loyalty to the United States Government. JENSEN would recommend the appointee for the position under consideration.

WF 161B-14852
BPT:pjd

1

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 7, 1985, JOHN HERRINGTON, Secretary of Energy, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI), Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

HERRINGTON has known ELLINGWOOD since 1981 when both men — worked at the WHITE HOUSE. HERRINGTON was in charge of the WHITE HOUSE personnel and had routine contact with the appointee. Additionally, both men travel in the same social circle, HERRINGTON has had dinner at ELLINGWOOD's home, and both men have children attending the same high school.

HERRINGTON described the appointee as a very positive man who was obviously very intelligent. He had opportunity to observe his legal expertise while both worked at the WHITE HOUSE and considered him to be an outstanding lawyer of excellent character and high integrity. It was also obvious to HERRINGTON that ELLINGWOOD had a great ability as a manager.

As regards to the appointee's practice of religion, HERRINGTON knows ELLINGWOOD to be a very devoted Christian who is active in his church. Although he has never heard ELLINGWOOD talk about the matter, HERRINGTON is aware that an allegation was made in the newspaper about ELLINGWOOD's supposed endorsement of a "talent bank". HERRINGTON does not believe the allegation. He views ELLINGWOOD's current position as chairman of the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD as being a very difficult job. Also, he believes ELLINGWOOD is subject to much criticism due to his firm and explicit personal and professional beliefs. HERRINGTON does not believe that ELLINGWOOD's religious beliefs have caused his professional objectivity to be affected. On the contrary, HERRINGTON greatly admires ELLINGWOOD's convictions and commitments and is confident that ELLINGWOOD's religious convictions enhance his ability as a public servant.

He knows ELLINGWOOD to enjoy a wholesome family life, believes the appointee to be in good health and to live within his means financially.

HERRINGTON knew of no derogatory information concerning ELLINGWOOD and highly recommended him for a position of Assistant Attorney General for Legal Policy. HERRINGTON stated that he has had no indication that the appointee uses illicit drugs or abuses alcohol.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:tmc

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 7, 1985, JAMES A.R. JOHNSON, Manager of GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS XEROX CORPORATION, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI), Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

JOHNSON first met the appointee when both men worked in the office of Governor REAGAN in 1971. JOHNSON was a peer staff member at that time, and the appointee worked as a counsel in the Legal Affairs Section of the Governor's office. He had daily dealings with ELLINGWOOD and routinely socialized with him.

JOHNSON stated that he was "very high" on ELLINGWOOD and considered his character to be absolutely impeccable. He knew ELLINGWOOD to be remarkably sensitive to the needs of people and to have a strong commitment to the individuals who worked for him. He also considered ELLINGWOOD to be an excellent manager and a very competent and intelligent attorney.

JOHNSON stated that ELLINGWOOD is a very religious man, but never observed any action or policy on the part of ELLINGWOOD that interfered with his official duties. JOHNSON was unaware of any endorsement by the appointee of a "talent bank".

JOHNSON stated that he knew no derogatory information concerning the appointee and had never observed any behavior that would indicate the excessive use of alcohol or the illegal use of drugs or narcotics. JOHNSON highly recommended the appointee for the position of Assistant Attorney General for Legal Policy.

WFO 161-14852
BPT:lr

On July 3, 1985, LOUIS O. GIUFFRIDA, Director, FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. GIUFFRIDA has known ELLINGWOOD since approximately 1970, when he began working with the California Specialized Training Institution. Both the appointee and MR. MEESE were in GIUFFRIDA's reporting channel to then, GOVERNOR REAGAN. GIUFFRIDA described the appointee as an exceptionally intelligent man who was the "sharpest brain" he has ever met. He is especially impressed by ELLINGWOOD's ability to retain and digest a vast amount of information. The appointee has an obvious extensive knowledge of the law and, although he frequently speaks cryptically, is impressive when addressing groups. Additionally, GIUFFRIDA has always been impressed by ELLINGWOOD's ability to maintain a composed demeanor in the midst of very stressful situations.

GIUFFRIDA stated that he would trust ELLINGWOOD with his life and has absolute confidence in the appointee's ability to make clear and objective decisions. GIUFFRIDA, who described himself as a Catholic, stated that he is aware of the severe criticisms aimed at the appointee because of ELLINGWOOD's religious beliefs. GIUFFRIDA stated that he did not agree with the criticisms as he was sure the appointee conducted his government duties in an objective and professional manner and was not biased toward or prejudice against any person or group because of race, creed, color or religious affiliation.

He has known the appointee to be healthy in every regard, enjoy a wholesome personal life and live within his means financially. He has never known the appointee to consume alcohol nor use illegal drugs or narcotics. He highly recommends ELLINGWOOD for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852

BPT:tmc

b6

b7C

Third Party

On July 11, 1985, ROBERT W. SWEET, JR., Senior Staff Member, Office of Policy Development, WHITE HOUSE, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI), Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

SWEET has known the appointee since about 1982, when both men worked at the WHITE HOUSE. He considered ELLINGWOOD to be a "terrific guy" who has the utmost integrity, honesty, and dedication. He considers ELLINGWOOD to be an outstanding attorney and a confident public servant.

SWEET is aware through local newspaper articles of the association of ELLINGWOOD with a "talent bank" concept. However, SWEET has no personal knowledge of ELLINGWOOD's endorsement of such a concept and considered the idea to be very inconsistent with ELLINGWOOD's expressed philosophy of abiding with rules, regulations and laws, and selecting the most qualified person for government employment.

SWEET stated that he knew of no derogatory information concerning the appointee and had never observed behavior that would indicate the excessive use of alcohol or the use of illegal drugs or narcotics. He highly recommended the appointee for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852

BPT:tmc

b6

b7C

Third Party

On July 9, 1985, ALEX KOZINSKI, Chief Judge, U.S. Claims Court, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

Judge KOZINSKI, who described himself as a man of Jewish persuasion, worked with ELLINGWOOD in the WHITE HOUSE in 1981 and also worked with him in the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD (MSPB) from December, 1981, through August, 1982, as a special counsel. KOZINSKI was not subordinate to ELLINGWOOD either at the WHITE HOUSE or at MSPB, but worked in a different section at both locations.

KOZINSKI described ELLINGWOOD as a very good man, who was very religious and committed to doing the right thing both in his personal and professional life. ELLINGWOOD always appeared to be a public activist in that he wanted to become involved in community affairs around him. As an example, KOZINSKI recalled that ELLINGWOOD was very active in various blood drives.

KOZINSKI knew the appointee to be competent in everything he did. He was most impressed by the manner in which ELLINGWOOD handled the voluminous cases that came to the MSPB concerning the air traffic controllers. ELLINGWOOD handled these matters fairly, effectively, and efficiently. KOZINSKI recalled that all of MSPB decisions, regarding the air traffic controllers, were affirmed by courts of law.

KOZINSKI knew ELLINGWOOD to be very dedicated and aggressive in his religious pursuits. On one occasion, ELLINGWOOD attempted to convert KOZINSKI religiously. KOZINSKI declined ELLINGWOOD's effort to accept his religious views, and was of the opinion that ELLINGWOOD considered the matter closed. KOZINSKI stated that he is not particularly fond of people who make aggressive efforts to convert others to their religion, however, he considers ELLINGWOOD to be a man of excellent character and does not believe that ELLINGWOOD's religious belief would interfere with his judgment or objectivity in the performance of his official duties. KOZINSKI is not aware of any "talent bank" concept and stated that he would be surprised if ELLINGWOOD endorsed any policy which encouraged a quota system for federal employees based on religious affiliation.

KOZINSKI stated that he believes the appointee is healthy in every regard and has no financial problems. He does not know ELLINGWOOD to consume alcohol, and has never observed

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:tmc

On July 9, 1985, Chief Judge HOWARD T. MARKEY, United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

Judge MARKEY's court hears cases that come from the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD (MSPB), of which the appointee is chairman. Judge MARKEY sees the appointee a great deal and has had routine contact with him over the last four years. Additionally, his clerks have routine contact with various administrative assistants at MSPB and Judge MARKEY routinely gives lectures to members of MSPB.

Judge MARKEY described the appointee as a very competent professional whom he admires very much. He has known ELLINGWOOD to be a dedicated public servant and his absence at the MSPB would undoubtedly be felt should he be appointed as Assistant Attorney General.

Judge MARKEY joined a bible study group to which ELLINGWOOD also belongs, however, because of other commitments, has been unable to attend. He is fully aware of ELLINGWOOD's religious commitments, but is unaware of any effort on the appointee's part to form a "talent bank" or encourage a manpower pool of potential government employees based on religious affiliation.

Although, Judge MARKEY has socialized with the appointee at official functions, he has made it a point not to routinely socialize with ELLINGWOOD because of the sensitivity of the relationship between his court and MSPB. Therefore, Judge MARKEY did not feel qualified to comment regarding the appointee's personal life. Judge MARKEY knew of no derogatory information concerning ELLINGWOOD's character, reputation, associates, or loyalty to the United States. He has never observed behavior that would indicate the excess use of alcohol or the use of illegal drugs or narcotics on the part of the appointee. He highly recommended ELLINGWOOD for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:bp

On July 10, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in reference to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

DAVID AUSTERN, Director of Education of the Association of Trial Lawyers of America, stated that he has known the appointee for approximately four or five years on a professional basis. AUSTERN stated that he and the appointee see each other only intermittently approximately four or five times per year. He stated that, nonetheless, since he is an attorney he feels that he is in a position to comment on the legal ability of the appointee. AUSTERN stated the appointee is a superb attorney who is highly competent. AUSTERN further stated that the appointee's general knowledge of the law is very good and that his writing ability is also very good. AUSTERN stated that he is not in a position to comment on the appointee's courtroom experience but stated that from the contacts that he has had with the appointee, he believes that the appointee would be a natural in the courtroom and in front of the jury. AUSTERN stated that the appointee's writing ability is very good and that the appointee can articulate his points very well. He stated that the appointee's temperament and demeanor are very good and that he has observed the appointee under stress and has found that the appointee handles stress very well. AUSTERN advised that the appointee's professional ethics are very high and that the appointee is "very very" fair. AUSTERN further advised that he is not aware of any biases or prejudices that the appointee has against any class of citizen, any religious, racial or ethnic group. He stated that the appointee is very conservative in his views on civil rights but that he is not biased. He further stated that he is not aware of all the appointee's views on civil rights but reiterated that the appointee is conservative. AUSTERN stated that the appointee is very active in civic and professional activities and that the appointee is very committed to those activities. He stated that the appointee has received several awards from victim service groups and is not aware of the names of those awards but knows that the appointee has received them. AUSTERN stated that he absolutely recommends the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. AUSTERN further stated that the appointee's personal and professional reputation is "very very" good. AUSTERN commented favorably on the appointee's character, reputation, associates and loyalty and stated that he has not seen the appointee drink at all and had no indication that the appointee uses illicit drugs. AUSTERN could not provide any derogatory information concerning the appointee.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:bp

On July 10, 1985 the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

DONALD SANTARELLI, SANTARELLI & BOND, stated that he has known the appointee since the late 1960's. SANTARELLI stated that they first met when the appointee was a lobbyist for the California State District Attorney's Association. He stated that their association since that time has been on both a professional and social basis and that at times they have practiced law together and have had a lot of experience working with each other. SANTARELLI advised that the appointee is extremely competent, honest, reliable and a person of the finest quality. SANTARELLI further stated that the appointee is an excellent attorney who is very lucid and excellent when it comes to writing about legal issues. SANTARELLI described the appointee as very articulate. SANTARELLI stated that he could not comment on the appointee's courtroom experience or his jury experience. SANTARELLI stated that the appointee has a great deal of experience in handling complex legal matters and is very able to handle those matters. SANTARELLI further stated that during the time he has known the appointee, the appointee has handled both criminal and civil matters and is well rounded in both areas. SANTARELLI advised that the appointee's temperament and demeanor is "unusually good for an attorney". He further stated that the appointee is "cooller than I", indicating that the appointee is very even tempered. He further stated that the appointee has the highest ethical standards, is a very fair person and is "prejudiced against criminals". SANTARELLI stated that the appointee is a very avid Christian and tends occasionally to "proselytize". SANTARELLI added that the appointee is not prejudice against any class of citizen, or any religious, racial or ethnic group. SANTARELLI advised that he is not entirely familiar with the appointee's views on civil rights but stated that the appointee is a "civil libertarian as opposed to a civil rightist". He stated that the appointee is considerably active in both civil and professional groups and believes the appointee has recently received an award but could not recall the exact name of it at this time. SANTARELLI stated that the appointee's personal and professional reputation is outstanding and that he enthusiastically recommends the appointee for a position of trust and confidence in the United States Government. SANTARELLI stated that the appointee is a true patriot who has never abused alcohol or used illicit drugs. SANTARELLI stated that there is no derogatory information concerning the appointee which he knows at this time. He lastly stated that the appointee is "intellectually conservative" and therefore is very controversial and will be as long as he remains in government.

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:ldm

On July 5, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

JONATHON ROSE, Partner in the law firm of JONES & DAY, 655 15th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., stated that he has known the appointee since 1981 on a professional basis. ROSE stated that he met the appointee when the appointee was Deputy Counsel at the White House. ROSE stated that he and the appointee have not had much contact since that time and that their time spent at the White House was not spent working closely together. ROSE stated that he did get to know the appointee somewhat and observed his work briefly while at the White House. ROSE stated that the appointee's legal ability was good and that he was a capable attorney. ROSE stated that the appointee has very good knowledge of the law and has fine writing ability. He could not comment on the appointee's courtroom experience, his jury experience or the types of cases handled. ROSE further advised that he did not observe the appointee handling complex legal matters but knows that he had experience in that area. He stated that the appointee's temperament and demeanor were fine and that he was a very likable person. He further stated that no questions ever came up as to the appointee's professional ethics and he found the appointee to be perfectly fair and even-handed. ROSE stated that he had never heard of any prejudices or biases that the appointee may have regarding any class of citizen, or any religious, racial or ethnic group. ROSE stated that he was not really familiar with the appointee's views on civil rights because they did not come up during the time that he worked with the appointee. He further stated that the appointee was very active in church matters and was not sure if he was active in any other ways. ROSE stated that he was not aware of any major awards or any major accomplishments that the appointee may have received or completed during the time that he has known him. ROSE stated that the appointee was thought highly of on a professional level and could not comment on the appointee's personal reputation. ROSE stated that with the limited contact that he has had with the appointee, he does not have the basis not to recommend the appointee and further stated that the appointee "seems to have the full confidence of the Attorney General and that is what it takes to have a job such as the one the appointee is being considered for." ROSE commented favorably on the appointee's character, reputation, associates, loyalty, and felt that the appointee would do a good job. ROSE stated that he had no indication that the appointee uses illicit drugs or abuses alcohol. ROSE could provide no derogatory information concerning the appointee.

WFO 161-14852
BPT:lr

On July 3, 1985, CHIP GRANGE, Attorney, Law Firm of GAMMEN and GRANGE, 1925 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., was contacted Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

GRANGE has known ELLINGWOOD for approximately three years as both men belong to the Christian Legal Society. GRANGE has not had a legal adversarial relationship with ELLINGWOOD; however, in the course of extended conversations regarding legal matters it is obvious that the appointee is extremely competent as regards his knowledge of the law. GRANGE has been on several panels with ELLINGWOOD and judged him to be a very effective speaker. GRANGE stated that he is aware that ELLINGWOOD's professional objectivity has been called into question because of his religious beliefs. It was GRANGE's opinion that ELLINGWOOD is most professional in the conduct of his business and his religious beliefs have enhanced his ability to deal effectively with complex issues. GRANGE knew the appointee to be exceptionally sensitive to the needs of people and conducted his personal and professional business appropriately. He has known the appointee to be healthy in every regard, have a wholesome family life and live within his means financially. ELLINGWOOD's personal associates are of equally high caliber. He has never known the appointee to consume alcohol nor use illegal drugs or narcotics. GRANGE knew no derogatory information concerning ELLINGWOOD's character, reputation, associates or loyalty to the U.S. He highly recommended the appointee for the position of Assistant Attorney General for Legal Policy.

WFO 161-14852
BPT:lr

On July 3, 1985, JAMES T. WATT, former Secretary of the Interior, currently with the Heritage Foundation, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. WATT has known ELLINGWOOD for approximately 15 years as both men belong to the Full Gospel Businessmen Group. WATT has no direct knowledge concerning the appointee's legal abilities, however, he knows of the appointee's reputation as an astute attorney. WATT stated that he holds ELLINGWOOD in the highest esteem and considers him to have a great depth of character, courage and commitment to the expression of basic Christian principles. WATT is aware of the extensive criticism that ELLINGWOOD has experienced and attributed the criticism as an assault from the liberal and destructive press whose only purpose appear to be to undermine ELLINGWOOD's effectiveness. WATT did not consider ELLINGWOOD to be bias in favor of Christians or prejudice against anyone who is not a Christian, but stated that he was convinced that ELLINGWOOD's religious beliefs enable him to be completely competent in his government employment. WATT stated that he was confident that ELLINGWOOD's religious beliefs and practices never have interfered with the official functions of ELLINGWOOD's Office.

WATT has known the appointee to be healthy in every regard, enjoys a well rounded personal life and to live within his means financial. He has never known him to consume alcohol or use illegal drugs or narcotics. WATT knew no derogatory information concerning the appointee's character, reputation, associates, and loyalty to the United States, and highly recommended him for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:mag

On July 3, 1985, CRAIG A. BERRINGTON, Assistant Deputy Undersecretary, EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION, Washington, D.C., was contacted by SA [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE, in regard to the appointee, HAROLD EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

BERRINGTON stated that the EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION does not have contact with the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD and neither he nor the Deputy Undersecretary SUSAN R. MEISINGER have had personal or professional contact with the appointee.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:lr

On July 2, 1985, JOSEPH WOODWARD, formerly the Associate Solicitor of the Fair Labor Standards Labor Division, Office of the Solicitor, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

WOODWARD has recently left his position as Associate Solicitor after serving in that office for approximately three years. He stated that he had no contact with the appointee during his tenure as associate/solicitor and had no comment.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:mag

On July 3, 1985, HAROLD D. KESSLER, Case Management Director, Office of the Executive Director, FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY, Washington, D.C., was contacted by SA [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

KESSLER stated that his agency had no direct working relationship with the MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD and although he had met the appointee on several social occasions he, nor any other member of the FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY, had had professional contact with the appointee.

WFO 161-14852
BPT:lr

On July 1, 1985, ROBERT HONIG, Director for the Federal Government Service Task Force, House Office Building Annex, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI), Washington Field Office (WFO), in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

HONIG has had no personal contact with the appointee, however, he is aware of ELLINGWOOD's reputation as a result of the appointee's position as Chairman of the Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB). HONIG stated that he could make no comments concerning the appointee's character, ethics or qualifications for an Assistant Attorney General position in view of his lack of direct contact with the appointee. However, he stated that his task force was generally unhappy about the general conduct of the MSPB as he viewed it as a very weak entity within the Civil Service System.

HONIG was asked if he would like to comment in regard to any specific issues relevant to this background investigation and responded that he had no direct personal knowledge of the appointee but could only comment as to his opinion of the performance of the MSPB. HONIG emphasized that his organization and that of the appointee's were at odds politically and such political opposition should not reflect on the suitability of the appointee for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

HONIG concluded by stating that there were no other personnel within his office that are familiar with the appointee.

WFO 161-14852
BPT:lr

On July 1, 1985, H. STEVEN GORDON, General Counsel for the National Federation of Federal Employees (NFFE), 1016 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. GORDON does not know the appointee personally but is aware of ELLINGWOOD's position as Chairman of the Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB). GORDON stated that it is the common perception among most federal employees that MSPB is pro-management and does not fairly represent the interest of the individual federal employee; however, he is of the opinion that such a perception is a normal consequence of dealing with controversial issues. GORDON concluded by stating that he has absolutely no derogatory information concerning the appointee's character, integrity, honesty, ethics or suitability for the position of Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:lr

On July 2, 1985, ED MURPHY, Legislation Counsel, National Association of Government Employees, was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

MURPHY stated that he is aware of the appointee only as a result of newspaper articles and public documents he has reviewed. MURPHY stated the appointee has the reputation as a very conservative man who holds fundamental religious beliefs; however, MURPHY had no reason to believe that the appointee's religious beliefs would be an impediment to ELLINGWOOD's effective execution of his official duties as Chairman of the Merit Systems Protection Board or as Assistant Attorney General.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:lr

On July 2, 1985, GRISHAM SMITH, Alternate Member, Wage Appeals Board, Office of the Undersecretary, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. SMITH advised that the Wage Appeals Board does not have a mutual interest in cases that are considered by the Merit Systems Protection Board and therefore he had no comments concerning the appointee.

WFO 161B-14852
BPT:lr

On July 2, 1985, ANTHONY T. PODESTA, National Director of People For The American Way (PFTAW), 1424 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., was contacted by Special Agent [REDACTED] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, Washington Field Office, in regard to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. PODESTA stated that a representative from his organization has recently visited the White House and formerly opposed the appointment of ELLINGWOOD as the Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Legal Policy. PFTAW has been troubled by ELLINGWOOD's use of his good offices to advance his religious beliefs. Specifically, ELLINGWOOD is one of the Chief Advocates for a "Christian Talent Bank". PODESTA alleged that ELLINGWOOD conceived a philosophy that 25% of the American population is comprised of Christian Fundamentalists. These Christians do not include Presbyterians, Lutherans, Catholics and many other faiths. ELLINGWOOD has further purposed that a manpower pool be established for potential federal employee candidates made up of these fundamentalists. It is PODESTA's understanding that the "Talent Bank" has a 10 point political requirement which each candidate must satisfy before admission. PODESTA stressed that his organization is deeply concerned by anyone who has essentially assaulted the Merit System through a religious test. PODESTA knew of no specific instances in which government employees have secured their position through membership in the "Talent Bank".

PODESTA advised that his organization is also concerned about the part the appointee played in the GRETCHEN THOMAS affair, in which he understood that THOMAS made a loan to the Attorney General's wife, MRS. MEESE, and was subsequently given a position in the Merit Systems Protection Board. PODESTA continued that ELLINGWOOD has consistently abused his official duties through substantial travel at public expense for the purpose of promoting his aggressive religious views. As an example, ELLINGWOOD allegedly took a total of 10 weeks and six weeks of personal leave in 1982 and 1983 respectively in order to carry on the business of fundamentalist religious groups. Additionally, he alleged that there were an excessive number of international phone calls made at government expense from the Office of the Merit Systems Protection Board. The appointee is the International Director of the Full Gospel Business Men's Fellowship International Group, and as such, PODESTA maintained, used government telephones to conduct private business. PODESTA is under the impression all of these allegations have been investigated.

PODESTA concluded by stating that it was his understanding that ELLINGWOOD was rejected by the California

WFO 161-14852
HRC:mag

On July 3, 1985, JOSEPH E. DIGENOVA, U.S. Attorney for the District of Columbia, U.S. District Court Building, Constitution and John Marshall Place, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that he is not familiar with the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD, either personally or professionally.

WFO 161B-14852

GBM:gb

U.S. ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
555 4TH STREET, N.W.,
WASHINGTON, D.C.

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 2, 1985, IA [] caused a search to be made of the pending and closed cases of the Criminal Division of the U.S. Attorney's Office. The following individuals advised that no identifiable record could be located regarding the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

[]
Trial and Grand Jury
Fraud and Major Crimes
Closed and pending cases

On July 2, 1985, IA [] caused a search to be made of the pending and closed cases of the Civil Division of the U.S. Attorney's Office. [] advised that no identifiable record could be located regarding the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD. It should be noted that the index system of the Civil Division, U.S. Attorney's Office contains only names of plaintiffs, except in civil actions brought by the United States against a particular defendant. Suits against government employees who are represented by the United States Attorney would be filed by plaintiff's name and docket number.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
HRC:act

1

On July 2, 1985, ROSE MILEO, Secretary, U.S. Attorney's Office, Washington, D.C., advised Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] that the Principal Assistant U.S. Attorney, MR. RIODIN, is presently on vacation and would be unavailable for comment on the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

WFO 161B-14852
KM:act

1

On July 2, 1985, ARLENE HAHN, Office of Public Integrity, U.S. Department of Justice, advised IA [REDACTED] that no identifiable record could be located regarding the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
KM:act

1

On July 3, 1985, PEARLIE LEACH, Office of Security,
U.S. Department of Justice, Washington, D.C., advised IA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] that no identifiable record could be located regarding the
appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
KM:act

1

On July 8, 1985, DONNA CONTI, Office of Professional Responsibility, U.S. Department of Justice, Washington, D.C., advised IA [REDACTED] that no identifiable record could be located regarding the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD.

b6
b7C
Third Party

WFO 161B-14852
KHS:tmc

On July 3, 1985, a query was made in the Washington Area Law Enforcement computer (WALES) and it was determined that no record was located for the METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT concerning the appointee or relatives.

It is to be noted that at all times an indefinite number of unidentified records may not be in the computer and not available for review.

On July 3, 1985, IA [] determined that no record was contained in the DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Bureau of Motor Vehicle Services, Government of the District of Columbia files concerning the appointee.

b6
b7C
Third Party

On July 3, 1985, IA [] searched the files of the UNITED STATES PARK POLICE and no identifiable adult criminal record could be located regarding the appointee or relatives.

IA [] caused a search to be made of the files of the U.S. SECRET SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY, and was advised on July 2, 1985, that no record was found concerning the appointee.

WFO 161B-14852

KHS:mye

1

On July 1, 1985, the following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] in regards to the appointee, HERBERT EUGENE ELLINGWOOD:

b6

b7C

Third Party

JOYCE KEITH, Special Assistant to the Chairman at the Merit Systems Protection Board, stated that the appointee is currently in Dallas, Texas, and will remain there until July 9, 1985. She stated that since his departure, she has had daily contact with him. KEITH also stated that upon her next contact with the appointee, she will relay the FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION's (FBI) request for him to provide additional information concerning persons knowledgeable about the appointee.

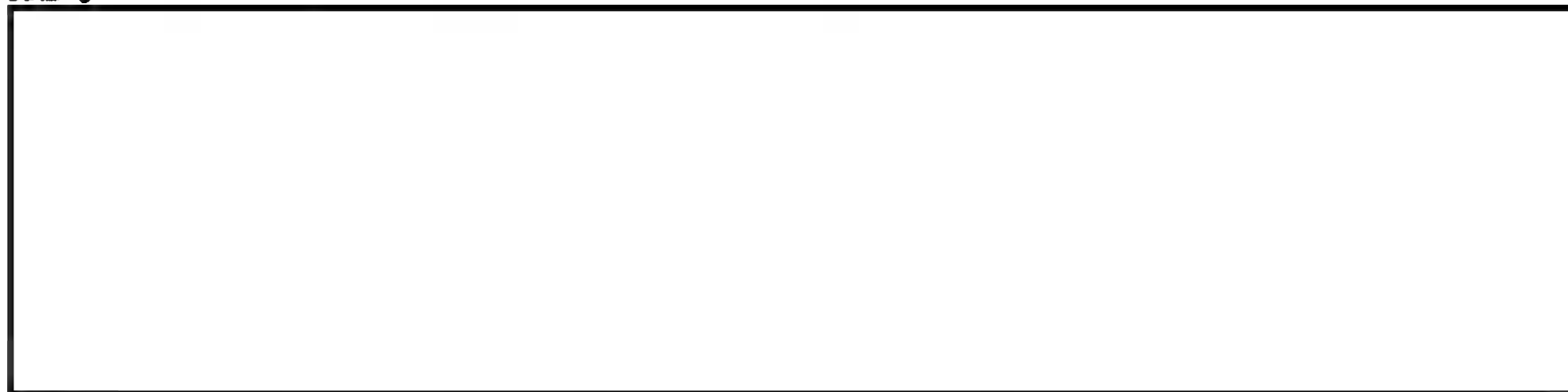
16. The identity of each individual interviewed for the job and the location and date each interview took place. The identity of the MSPB official who conducted each interview. Please provide copies of all interview notes and records.

Mr. Shearer, the Acting Regional Director, remembers interviewing at least Jennifer Gee, Roselyn Rosenfeld and a third person before Mr. Lucero arrived in San Francisco to assume his duties as regional director in late April, 1982. Mr. Lucero recalls recommending to Mr. Shearer that he interview Ms. Gee and Margie Valdez as he knew both of them from a prior professional association. Mr. Shearer does not recall any other interviews. He gave his interview notes to Mr. Lucero. Ms. Thomas had not applied for the attorney-examiner position before Mr. Lucero was appointed as regional director.

Mr. Redenius, in his capacity as Managing Director, also interviewed candidates in the San Francisco Regional Office including Jennifer Gee and Margie Valdez.

It should be noted that the Board was under a hiring freeze during this time because of its severely limited budget. The Board was actively recruiting, however, in anticipation of a supplemental appropriation. Candidates were being selected throughout the spring and summer with the understanding that Mr. Lucero could not hire them until the supplemental was passed. As it turned out, the supplemental was delayed until late July, which had the effect of allowing the Board to add an additional position. The new employees entered on duty in August and September, including Gretchen Thomas.

Mr. Lucero recalls interviewing the following candidates between May and June 1982 for permanent attorney-examiner positions:



b6
b7C

Mr. Lucero interviewed Ms. Thomas in late July or early August 1982, as indicated by Ms. Thomas' August 7, 1982 follow-up letter. All interviews took place in San Francisco or Seattle. Other than the notes on Ms. Gee, which are attached, no other records or notes of the interviews were found.

17. Copies of all letters and forms that went out to those who applied regarding the selection or non-selection for the position; include copies of all correspondence with Ms. Thomas.

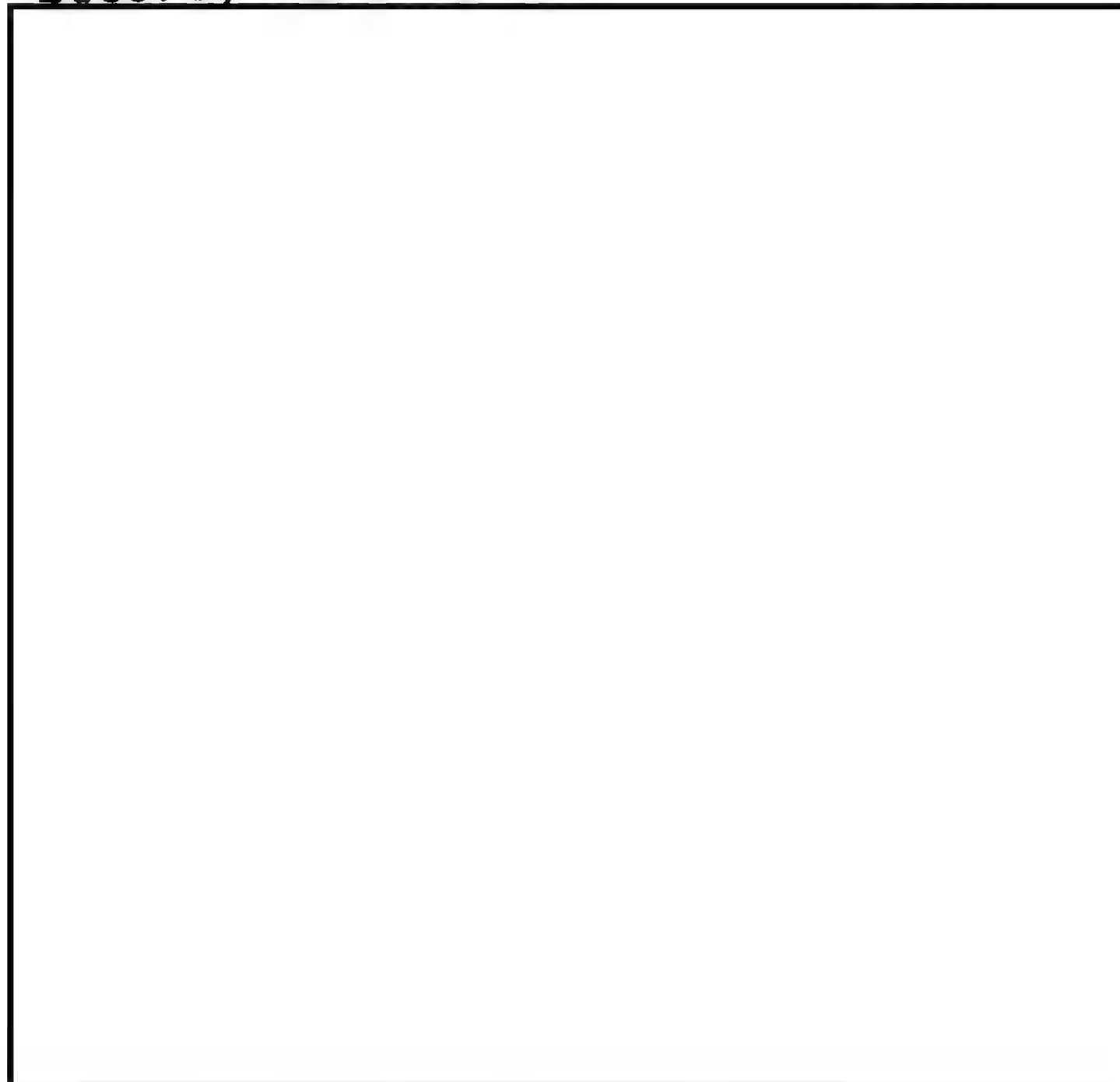
ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-30-2007 BY AUC 60324/BAU/STP/cld

b6
b7C
Third Party

San Francisco Regional Office
Merit Systems Protection Board

Lucero, Aurelio L.

ES-01



Regional Director
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Attorney Examiner
Secretary
(Stenography)
Legal Clerk (Typing)
Legal Clerk (Typing)
Legal Clerk (Typing)
Legal Clerk (Typing)
Student Aide

Total Employees - 21

Note: Administrative Assistant for Chicago, has been detailed to the San Francisco Regional Office for a short period of time.

FEB-19-2009 08:09

CDC FBILA

310 996 3573 P.02

FD-160 (Rev. 7-23-02)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 03-05-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/STP/AMU

To: Administrative Officer

Date

2-25-2009

Requested by

Ext.

Squad

File No.

Subject

Alexander C. Sherriff

Social Security Account #

545-20-5406

Aliases

Sherrif, Sherriff, Sherrif, Sherriff, Sherriffs, Sherrifs

Address

DOB - present

Birth Date

12-14-1917

Place of Birth

Race

Sex

☒ Male☐ Female

Telephone #'s

☒ Exact Spelling☒ All References☒ Main Security Case Files Only☒ Security Reference Only☐ Manual Indices☐ Neg.☒ Main Criminal Case File Only☒ Criminal References Only☒ Main Security (If no Main, list all Security References)☒ Main Criminal (If no Main, list all Criminal References)☐ Pos.☐ Telephone Appl.☐ Neg.☐ Pos.☒ Restrict Locality of

SF FO

Searched by

Date

Searched by

Date

☐ Confidential Indices: ☐ Neg.☐ Pos.☐ CLEA☐ Neg.☐ Pos.

Searched by

Date

Searched by

Date

☐ UNI (Global)☐ Neg.☐ Pos.☐ IIIA☐ Neg.☐ Pos.

Searched by

Date

Searched by

Date

☐ Drug X (DEA Only) ☐ Neg.☐ Pos.☐ CISP☐ Neg.☐ Pos.

Searched by

Date

Searched by

Date

☐ Elsur Indices☐ Neg.☐ Pos.☐ Other☐ Neg.☐ Pos.

Searched by

Date

Searched by

Date

☒ Other☐ Neg.☒ Pos.☐ Other☐ Neg.☐ Pos.

Searched by

Date

Searched by

Date

File & Serial Number

Remarks

File & Serial Number

Remarks

80-928

77-1007-8 p. 2

100-34204-286

80-928-3

100-46911-6

100-34204-332

100-47243-7

100-34204-422

100-43823-473

100-42909-405

Consolidated by

Date

Reviewed by

Date

File Review Symbols
? - Not Identifiable

SHERRIFFS-16

I - Identical

NI - Not identical

TOTAL P.02

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 03-05-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/STP/AMU

To: Administrative Officer

Date <u>2-25-2009</u>		
Requested by <u> </u>		
Ext. <u> </u>	Squad <u> </u>	File No. <u> </u>
Social Security Account # <u>545-20-5406</u>		

Subject <u>Alexander C. Sherriff 83</u>				
Aliases <u>Sherrif, Sherriff, Sherrif, Sherriff, Sherriffs, Sherrifs</u>				
Address <u>DOB - present</u>	Birth Date <u>12-14-1917</u>	Place of Birth <u> </u>	Race <u> </u>	Sex <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female

Telephone #'s

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exact Spelling	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Main Criminal Case File Only	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Restrict Locality of <u>SF FO</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All References	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Criminal References Only	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Main Security Case Files Only	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Main Security (If no Main, list all Security References)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Security Reference Only	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Main Criminal (If no Main, list all Criminal References)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Manual Indices <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. <input type="checkbox"/> Pos.	<input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Appl. <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. <input type="checkbox"/> Pos.	
Searched by <u> </u> Date <u> </u>	Searched by <u> </u> Date <u> </u>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Confidential Indices: <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. <input type="checkbox"/> Pos.	<input type="checkbox"/> CLEA <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. <input type="checkbox"/> Pos.	
Searched by <u> </u> Date <u> </u>	Searched by <u> </u> Date <u> </u>	
<input type="checkbox"/> UNI (Global) <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. <input type="checkbox"/> Pos.	<input type="checkbox"/> IIIA <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. <input type="checkbox"/> Pos.	
Searched by <u> </u> Date <u> </u>	Searched by <u> </u> Date <u> </u>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drug X (DEA Only) <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. <input type="checkbox"/> Pos.	<input type="checkbox"/> CISP <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. <input type="checkbox"/> Pos.	
Searched by <u> </u> Date <u> </u>	Searched by <u> </u> Date <u> </u>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Elsur Indices <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. <input type="checkbox"/> Pos.	<input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. <input type="checkbox"/> Pos.	
Searched by <u> </u> Date <u> </u>	Searched by <u> </u> Date <u> </u>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pos. <u>Sharepoint - SF FO</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. <input type="checkbox"/> Pos.	
Searched by <u> </u> Date <u>2-25-09</u>	Searched by <u> </u> Date <u> </u>	

File & Serial Number	Remarks	File & Serial Number	Remarks
80-928		77-1007-8 p. 2	
100-34204-286		80-928-3	
100-46911-6		100-34204-332	
100-47243-7			
100-34204-422			
100-43823-473			
100-42909-405			

Consolidated by <u> </u>	Date <u> </u>
Reviewed by <u> </u>	Date <u> </u>

I - Identical

NI - Not identical

File Review Symbols
? - Not identifiable

SHERRIFFS-16

TOTAL P.02

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 03-05-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/STP/AMW

**FBI FACSIMILE****COVER SHEET****PRECEDENCE**

- ☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION

- ☐ Top Secret
☐ Secret
☐ Confidential
☐ Sensitive
☐ Unclassified

Time Transmitted: _____

Sender's Initials: _____

Number of Pages: _____

(including cover sheet)

To: _____
Name of Office

Date: 2-25-09Facsimile Number: 540-868-4997

Attn: _____

Name

Room

Telephone

From: _____
Name of Office

Subject: ALEXANDER C. SHERRIFFSb6
b7C**PRECEDENCE**

- ☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☒ Routine

Special Handling Instructions: _____

Originator's Name: _____

Telephone: _____

Originator's Facsimile Number: 707-476-4670

Approved: _____

Brief Description of Communication Faxed: SEARCH SLIP FOR ELSUR AND CONFIDENTIAL**INDICES****WARNING****SHERRIFFS-21**

Information attached to the cover sheet is U.S. Government Property. If you are not the intended recipient of this information, disclosure, reproduction, distribution, or use of this information is prohibited (18.U.S.C. § 641). Please notify the

Priority
Routine

FD-160 (Rev. 7-22-02)

To: Administrative Officer

Date
02/25/2009

Requested by:

Ext.

Squad

File No.

Subject Last name: Sherriffs, Sherriff, Sherrif, Sheriff, Sheriffs,

Social Security Account # 545-20-5402

Aliases Sherifs; First/Middle Name: Alexander, Alexander C, Alex C, Alex, A.C., A.

Address Scope of Search: DOB - present

Birth Date
12/14/1917

Place of Birth

Race

Sex

☒ Male☐ Female

Telephone #'s

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exact Spelling	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Main Criminal Case File Only	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Restrict Locality of San Francisco
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All References	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Criminal References Only	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Main Security Case Files Only	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Main Security (If no Main, list all Security References)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Security Reference Only	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Main Criminal (If no Main, list all Criminal References)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Manual Indices <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. <input type="checkbox"/> Pos.	<input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Appl. <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. <input type="checkbox"/> Pos.	

Searched by _____ Date _____

Searched by _____ Date _____

☒ Confidential Indices: ☒ Neg. ☐ Pos.☐ CLEA ☐ Neg. ☐ Pos.

Searched by _____ Date 2-25-09

Searched by _____ Date _____

☐ UNI (Global) ☐ Neg. ☐ Pos.☐ IIIA ☐ Neg. ☐ Pos.

Searched by _____ Date _____

Searched by _____ Date _____

☐ Drug X (DEA Only) ☐ Neg. ☐ Pos.☐ CISP ☐ Neg. ☐ Pos.

Searched by _____ Date _____

Searched by _____ Date _____

☒ Elsur Indices ☒ Neg. ☐ Pos.☐ Other ☐ Neg. ☐ Pos.

Searched by _____ Date 2-25-09

Searched by _____ Date _____

☐ Other ☐ Neg. ☐ Pos.☐ Other ☐ Neg. ☐ Pos.

Searched by _____ Date _____

Searched by _____ Date _____

File & Serial Number	Remarks	File & Serial Number	Remarks

Consolidated by _____ Date _____

Reviewed by _____ Date _____

File Review Symbols
? - Not Identifiable

SHERRIFFS-22

U- Unavailable reference

I - Identical

NI - Not identical

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

To: Records Management Division, ELSUR Operations Unit

From: ☐ CID ☐ OGC ☐ SecD ☒ RMD ☐ CD ☐ CTD
☐ Other _____

Title: Alexander C. Sherriffs Case ID#: _____

Precedence: ☐ Expedite, will pick up:
☒ Routine
☒ Respond By: _____

REQUEST FOR ELSUR SEARCH FOR THE PURPOSE OF:

☐ Title III Application ☒ FBI ☐ DEA ☐ GBI/BAIU
☐ FISA Application ☐ SPU
☐ Legal Motion (DOJ) ☐ Investigative Lead
☒ FOIPA ☐ Other _____
(Specify)

(One of the above must be checked before search will be conducted.)

Requestor	Complete and Return to:		
Seth Rosenfeld	<div></div>	<div></div>	N-7
Name	Name	Ext.	Rm.

List Names; Addresses; Facilities; Telephone No. or other Numeric Values to be searched:

Known Aliases

Search Results

b6
b7C

DOB: 12/14/1917	Alexander C. Sherrif	
DOD: 4/29/2002	Alexander Sherrif	
SSN: 545-20-5406	Alex C. Sherrif	
	Alex Sherrif	
	A. C. Sherrif	
	A. Sherrif	

Searched by Date

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

To: Records Management Division, ELSUR Operations Unit

From: ☐ CID ☐ OGC ☐ SecD ☒ RMD ☐ CD ☐ CTD
☐ Other _____

Title: Alexander C. Sherriffs Case ID#: _____

Precedence: ☐ Expedite, will pick up:
☒ Routine
☒ Respond By: _____

REQUEST FOR ELSUR SEARCH FOR THE PURPOSE OF:

- ☐ Title III Application
☐ FISA Application
☐ Legal Motion (DOJ)
☒ FOIPA
- ☒ FBI
☐ DEA
☐ GBI/BAIU
☐ SPU
☐ Investigative Lead
☐ Other _____
(Specify)

(One of the above must be checked before search will be conducted.)

Requestor	Complete and Return to:		
Seth Rosenfeld	<div></div>	<div></div>	N-7
Name	Name	Ext.	Rm.

List Names; Addresses; Facilities; Telephone No. or other Numeric Values to be searched:	Known Aliases	Search Results
DOB: 12/14/1917	Alexander C. Sherriff	
DOD: 4/29/2002	Alexander Sherriff	
SSN: 545-20-5406	Alex C. Sherriff	
	Alex Sherriff	
	A. C. Sherriff	
	A. Sherriff	

Searched by _____ Date _____

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

To: Records Management Division, ELSUR Operations Unit

From: ☐ CID ☐ OGC ☐ SecD ☒ RMD ☐ CD ☐ CTD
☐ Other _____

Title: Alexander C. Sherriffs Case ID#: _____

Precedence: ☐ Expedite, will pick up:
☒ Routine
☒ Respond By: _____

REQUEST FOR ELSUR SEARCH FOR THE PURPOSE OF:

☐ Title III Application ☒ FBI ☐ DEA ☐ GBI/BAIU
☐ FISA Application ☐ SPU
☐ Legal Motion (DOJ) ☐ Investigative Lead
☒ FOIPA ☐ Other _____
(Specify)

(One of the above must be checked before search will be conducted.)

Requestor	Complete and Return to:		
Seth Rosenfeld	<div></div>	<div></div>	N-7
Name	Name	Ext.	Rm.

List Names; Addresses; Facilities; Telephone No. or other Numeric Values to be searched:	Known Aliases	Search Results
DOB: 12/14/1917	Alexander C. Sherif	
DOD: 4/29/2002	Alexander Sherif	
SSN: 545-20-5406	Alex C. Sherif	NR
	Alex Sherif	
	A. C. Sherif	
	A. Sherif	

Searched by _____ Date _____

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

SHERRIFFS-162

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

To: Records Management Division, ELSUR Operations Unit

From: ☐ CID ☐ OGC ☐ SecD ☒ RMD ☐ CD ☐ CTD
☐ Other _____

Title: Alexander C. Sherriffs Case ID#: _____

Precedence: ☐ Expedite, will pick up:
☒ Routine
☒ Respond By: _____

REQUEST FOR ELSUR SEARCH FOR THE PURPOSE OF:

☐ Title III Application ☒ FBI ☐ DEA ☐ GBI/BAIU
☐ FISA Application ☐ SPU
☐ Legal Motion (DOJ) ☐ Investigative Lead
☒ FOIPA ☐ Other _____
(Specify)

(One of the above must be checked before search will be conducted.)

Requestor	Complete and Return to:		
Seth Rosenfeld	<div></div>	<div></div>	N-7
Name	Name	Ext.	Rm.

List Names; Addresses; Facilities; Telephone No. or other Numeric Values to be searched:	Known Aliases	Search Results
DOB: 12/14/1917	Alexander C. Sheriff	
DOD: 4/29/2002	Alexander Sheriff	
SSN: 545-20-5406	Alex C. Sheriff	NR
	Alex Sheriff	
	A. C. Sheriff	
	A. Sheriff	

Searched by _____ Date _____

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

To: Records Management Division, ELSUR Operations Unit

From: ☐ CID ☐ OGC ☐ SecD ☒ RMD ☐ CD ☐ CTD
☐ Other _____

Title: Alexander C. Sherriffs Case ID#: _____

Precedence: ☐ Expedite, will pick up:
☒ Routine
☒ Respond By: _____

REQUEST FOR ELSUR SEARCH FOR THE PURPOSE OF:

☐ Title III Application ☒ FBI ☐ DEA ☐ GBI/BAIU
☐ FISA Application ☐ SPU
☐ Legal Motion (DOJ) ☐ Investigative Lead
☒ FOIPA ☐ Other _____
(Specify)

(One of the above must be checked before search will be conducted.)

Requestor	Complete and Return to:		
Seth Rosenfeld	<div></div>	<div></div>	N-7
Name	Name	Ext.	Rm.

List Names; Addresses; Facilities; Telephone No. or other Numeric Values to be searched:	Known Aliases	Search Results
DOB: 12/14/1917	Alexander C. Sheriffs	NR
DOD: 4/29/2002	Alexander Sheriffs	
SSN: 545-20-5406	Alex C. Sheriffs	
	Alex Sheriffs	
	A. C. Sheriffs	
	A. Sheriffs	

b6
b7C

Searched by _____ Date _____

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

SHERRIFFS-164

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

To: Records Management Division, ELSUR Operations Unit

From: ☐ CID ☐ OGC ☐ SecD ☒ RMD ☐ CD ☐ CTD
☐ Other _____

Title: Alexander C. Sherriffs Case ID#: _____

Precedence: ☐ Expedite, will pick up:
☒ Routine
☒ Respond By: _____

REQUEST FOR ELSUR SEARCH FOR THE PURPOSE OF:

- ☐ Title III Application
☐ FISA Application
☐ Legal Motion (DOJ)
☒ FOIPA
- ☒ FBI
☐ DEA
☐ GBI/BAIU
☐ SPU
☐ Investigative Lead
☐ Other _____
(Specify)

(One of the above must be checked before search will be conducted.)

Requestor	Complete and Return to:		
Seth Rosenfeld	<div></div>	<div></div>	N-7
Name	Name	Ext.	Rm.

List Names; Addresses; Facilities; Telephone No. or other Numeric Values to be searched:	Known Aliases	Search Results
DOB: 12/14/1917	Alexander C. Sherifs	
DOD: 4/29/2002	Alexander Sherifs	
SSN: 545-20-5406	Alex C. Sherifs	
	Alex Sherifs	NR
	A. C. Sherifs	
	A. Sherifs	

Searched by _____ Date _____

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

SHERRIFFS-165

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

25315

DETAILS:

This is a joint report of Special Agents MARCUS M. BRIGHT, FRED G. DUPUIS, LESLIE F. WARREN, JAMES G. FINDLAY and the writer.

I. THE WASHINGTON HEARINGS

~~CONF. INFT.~~ [redacted] on December 5, 1947, expressed an opinion that ERIC JOHNSTON was a "phony" who had given the appearance of being frank and outspoken, and had given Russia a "whitewash" following his return from an extended visit there several years ago. JOHNSTON's stories concerning Russia had been refuted by WILLIAM L. WHITE, who also toured Russia at about the same time. JOHNSTON was considered as strictly a front man, with no real power, nor the heart to oust the Communists from the motion picture industry. b7D

On December 3, 1947, informant attended a Motion Picture Alliance meeting in Hollywood, during which it was disclosed that STRIBLING of the House Committee had just talked to JAMES MCGUINNESS by telephone from Washington. The sum and substance of the call was that if the Motion Picture Alliance felt that the motion picture industry was actually cleaning house there would be no further hearings by the Congressional Committee on Communism in motion pictures. Informant felt that too much emphasis was being placed on the Motion Picture Alliance's knowledge and decisions regarding Communism in Hollywood by the House Committee.

It was further said that, naturally, MCGUINNESS, who was being paid by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, was not going to jeopardize his job, although it was believed that he was sincere in his fight against Communism, but that his fight was restricted by the attitude of all the studio heads. Many of them did not sincerely believe that Communism should be purged. The only reason action was taken against the so-called "unfriendly ten witnesses" was because of public pressure which was beginning to be felt in the box office. Informant is of the opinion that the Communist conspiracy reaches into certain phases of the executive departments of the studios and will not be expelled until these higher-ups are fully exposed as Communists or as giving aid and comfort to Communists, and the public reaction is so strong that the industry is forced to clean house. b7D

[redacted] was thoroughly disgusted with the manner in which the House Committee hearings were held. As an example, some of the early testimony concerned the motion picture ~~"Song of Russia,"~~ which had been whitewashed by L. B. MAYER of MGM Studios. This picture was described as a "dead duck," and although it contained Communist propaganda there were many more current pictures which should have been presented to the Committee in which Communist propaganda could have been identified. Failure to take up the question of Communist propaganda in pictures when ample material was available was severely criticized by informant. There was also plenty of background material on individual suspects, such as EMMETT TAVERY, former president of (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

25313

LA 100-15732

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Writers Guild, which was not used. LAVERY got "one of the smoothest whitewashing jobs" ever witnessed by informant. Concerning LAVERY, he plans to drop his suit against LELA ROGERS for alleging that a stage play written by LAVERY entitled, "Gentleman from Athens" contained Communist propaganda. This claim was made over the American Broadcasting System during a recent "Town Hall" program. (u)

Informant said that LAVERY intends to sue the Motion Picture Alliance as a body, as he thinks this group aided Mrs. ROGERS in preparing the script which she used during the broadcast. Apparently, LAVERY expects to cover more ground by attempting to prove that the Motion Picture Alliance, as well as Mrs. ROGERS, was wrong when it alleged his play contained Communist propaganda. LAVERY's play, according to informant, was completely rewritten after the broadcast and has since opened on Broadway. (u)

It is noted that the "Daily Variety" issue of December 15, 1947 publicized the fact that LAVERY's play closed December 13, 1947 after seven performances. (u)

[redacted] was of the opinion that pressure was brought by the motion picture industry through JAMES MCGUINNESS of MGM, a friendly witness at the House hearings, to prevent Communist propaganda in motion pictures from being discussed. This opinion is based upon the fact that STRIBLING and THOMAS had maintained on their schedule several witnesses to discuss propaganda in pictures until just before the hearings closed. At this point STRIBLING, following a conference with MCGUINNESS in a hotel room, suddenly changed his mind and made public that the Committee was not going to discuss propaganda in pictures at this time but was going to make further preparation of same and take it up at a later date. (u)

b7D

JAMES MCGUINNESS was known to informant to have pro-tested the appearance of witnesses on the stand who were going to discuss propaganda in pictures. (u)

Informant was also of the opinion that PARNELL THOMAS was sincere but not too well-versed in Communism and Communist tactics. Informant felt that STRIBLING was no good as he seemed to be an opportunist, interested in eventually getting himself public recognition and a better position than he was in actually exposing the Communists. (u)

It was mentioned that BEN MENDEL and H. A. SMITH, who advised the Committee, seemed to be well-versed in Communism, probably because MENDEL was believed to be a former member of the Communist Party, and knew their operations, and SMITH had had experience investigating the (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

office is forcing them. That's one language they can understand; even SAM GOLDWYN can understand it."

b7D

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ [redacted] attended a meeting of the Motion Picture Producers Association on December 5, 1947. This meeting was called for the purpose of acquainting the individual guilds with the action of the producers concerning Communism in motion pictures and what they intended to do about it. Also, the producers presented to the representatives of the guilds their thinking concerning the employment of Communists in the industry. This was the pipeline through which the local guilds would be brought up to date on the actual mechanics of the working arrangement to be entered into by the production end of the motion picture industry concerning Communism.

At this meeting, WALTER WANGER took the floor and attacked the THOMAS Committee (it will be recalled that WANGER is a member of the Producers Committee to enforce its demands regarding the expulsion of Communists). WANGER when making his speech referred to above was interrupted from the floor by CECIL B. DEMILLE, who stated he did not feel that this meeting was the proper place for an individual to attack the Congress of the United States. DEMILLE told WANGER publicly that if the latter felt that the Committee should be criticised he should go to Washington and make the complaints to Congress. CECIL B. DEMILLE continued that he personally felt that Mr. THOMAS would be very glad to have the benefits of WANGER's observations, but that a meeting such as this was no place for an individual to castigate the Congress of the United States.

Informant said that WANGER made "one very good comment" as far as Communism was concerned, saying that it should be thrown out of the motion picture industry, but he also engaged in the debate with DEMILLE referred to above, so the informant does not know where WANGER actually stands concerning Communism.

Informant went on that after DEMILLE had taken issue with WANGER, as pointed out above, L. B. MAYER stood up and said, "For the first time in my life I am forced to disagree with my old friend, CECIL DEMILLE". MAYER then went on in the meeting saying, "If you could have seen how they treated me CECIL," speaking of the Un-American Committee. MAYER went on to defend to some extent WANGER's criticism of the Un-American Committee and its methods of procedure. In any event, the informant said that GEORGE STEVENS, who had had a couple of drinks before the meeting, finally succeeded in maneuvering L. B. MAYER into making a statement concerning the reason behind the producers' action to eliminate Communists from the industry. STEVENS asked, "Are you taking this action for economic reasons or for patriotism?" MAYER replied that the action was taken for economic reasons.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

This remark of MAYER's caused consternation, and the Directors Guild, which had taken a positive stand the night before, felt that much of the good which the Producers Committee could hope to do was automatically nullified by MAYER's statement.

The unions present at this meeting were: Screen Directors Guild, Screen Actors Guild, and Screen Writers Guild. After recess was declared these organizations broke up into separate units to discuss the matter of cooperating with the producers and eliminating Communists. A certain member of the Actors Guild passed a note to the informant on which he had written, "What now?".

WALTER WANGER took the floor immediately after MAYER's statement referred to above, and said that economic and patriotic reasons were one and the same; that American motion pictures are the emissaries of the American way of life, and that if they are not good and the box office does not reflect approval of the pictures they naturally will not be successful and will not be sent abroad. Thus, the American message would not be seen by the people whom it should reach.

b7D

However, in the opinion of WANGER's apology "was too late. The damage had been done".

Both EDDIE MANNIX and HENRY GINSBERG attempted to follow up WANGER's talk and take the sting out of what MAYER had said, but, in the opinion of the informant and other members of the Directors Guild with whom he discussed the matter, nothing could ever be done to erase the impression L. B. MAYER created.

The entire purpose of this meeting was a desire on the part of the producers to be sure that the guilds would support their position in expelling Communists. In the course of the discussions, JOE SCHENK made the remark from the floor, "I don't hate them like CECIL DeMILLE hates them, but I don't like Communists". Informant said that DeMILLE immediately got to his feet and challenged SCHENK's statement, saying that it was impossible not to adopt a positive stand; that it simply boiled down to whether or not a man was for America or against it, and that there is no middle ground.

As a result of this meeting it was agreed to form a Committee, each guild to be represented by two members who would report back to their own guild the joint actions taken by the group. In this manner each guild would be kept informed at all times as to steps taken by the producers in controlling Communism and expelling its adherents.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 1551

SAG-641

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~3. The Hollywood Guilds:A. The Screen Directors' Guild

SNDI LA 3111 and [] got together and decided that they would attempt to exercise control over the Screen Directors' Guild by packing the meetings with people friendly to "the American system." Consequently on December 4, [] called a meeting in his office and those in attendance besides himself were SAM WOOD, LEO McCAREY, GEORGE MARSHALL, DAVID BUTLER, and TAY GARNET. These men laid out a plan of attack to be used at the meeting the next night, December 5. The Screen Directors' Guild had sent out the usual innocuous notice of the meeting, according to T-6, simply stating that routine business would be handled.

b7D

[] called GEORGE STEVENS, President of the Guild, and asked whether the topic discussed in the letter would be the only one brought up at the meeting, and the latter replied to the effect that this business would not take long and then they would get down to the real meat of the meeting. When the informant questioned him as to what this was, STEVENS replied that it would deal with the present anti-Communist drive on the part of the producers. This informant states that he, as well as SAM WOOD and GEORGE MARSHALL, have not been able to figure out just where STEVENS stands on the matter of Communism; he has refused to take a definite stand but in his position as President he attempts to administer the affairs of the meetings in an impartial manner.

[] together with the men mentioned above, went through the list of members of the Screen Directors' Guild and checked the following men who in their opinion are Communists: CURTIS BERNHARDT, JOHN BERRY, HERBERT RIBERIAN, JULES DASSIN, EDWARD DMYTRYK, PETER GODFREY, HENRY HATHAWAY, ALFRED HITCHCOCK, PHIL CARLSON, ELIA KAZAN, HERBERT KLINE, ZOLTAN KORDA, ALBERT LEWIN, ANATOLE LITVAK, LEWIS MILESTONE, JACK MOSS, MAX NOSSECK, CLIFFORD ODETS, IRVING PICHEL, OTTO PREMINGER, LEWIS J. RACHMIL, IRVING REIS, JEAN RENAISSANCE, ROBERT ROSSEN, VICTOR SAVILLE, VINCENT SHERMAN, S. SYLVAN SIMON, ROBERT SIODMAK, FRANK TUTTLE, JOSEF VON STERNBERG, BERNARD VORHAUS, ORSON WELLES, BILLY WILDER, WILLIAM WYLER.

The informant pointed out that naturally the group with which he is associated does not know that the above-named are members of the Party, but in meetings of the Screen Directors' Guild these individuals seem to act as a group and, in the opinion of the informant, represent the faction within the Guild from whom control must be wrested. Consequently the informant and his associates each called a certain number of men belonging to the Guild and packed the meeting on December 5.

SAG-643

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The informant stated that he and his associates had been successful in forming a "militant group" and they have secured proxies from at least seventy-five directors in order to "blast the Communists."

In discussing the meeting, T-6 said, "We talked them off their feet." According to the informant, "they did not expect a crowd and we licked them." [redacted] introduced a resolution which reads as follows:

b7D

"Whereas, we do not deny the civil right of any person to be a member of the Communist Party, however we do affirm that a member of the Communist Party has an obligation to the Communist Party which transcends his other obligations and which transcends his obligation to the Screen Directors' Guild, as a member of the Board of Directors or as an officer or executive officer of the Guild.

"Now, therefore, be it resolved that no person shall be eligible to hold any office or executive office with the Screen Directors' Guild nor to serve on its Board of Directors nor on any Guild committee unless and until such person signs an affidavit that he is not a member of the Communist Party nor affiliated with such a party or sympathetic to its aims."

HERBERT BIBERMAN attempted to offer a substitute motion and in the course of his remarks began to attack the Thomas Committee, whereupon C. B. DEMILLE took the floor and stated that BIBERMAN was out of order and that a meeting such as this was no place to criticize the Congress of the United States. DEMILLE was supported by various people from the floor, according to T-6, and BIBERMAN never got to introduce a motion or to complete his talk.

During the discussion that ensued, WILLIAM WYLER got up to make some remarks and DEMILLE immediately challenged him from the floor, asking the question, "Are you pro-American or un-American; that is the only question." As a result of the quarterbacking of the informant and his group, the motion to demand the above resolution of all members was passed by a vote of about 115 to 10. The Board of Directors, which includes LEWIS MILESTONE, JOHN HUSTON, IRVING PICHEL, did not vote on the original ballot. People from the floor challenged the Board asking for a second vote so that the members of the Board would have an opportunity to clearly register their feelings. As a result the second vote was taken and MILESTONE, HUSTON and PICHEL voted against the resolution; the informant did not know who else opposed it because it was a vote calling for a show of hands.

The resolution itself was introduced by GEORGE MARSHALL and seconded by C. B. DEMILLE. CLARENCE BROWN and one other member of the Board of Directors were absent. Under the Guild ruling, if a member of the Board of Directors is absent at three consecutive meetings, a new

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SAG-644

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LA 100-15732

member can be appointed in his place. As a result, SAM WOOD and C. B. De MILLE were appointed to the Board of Directors in the places of the two who had been removed.

b7D

In the course of the meeting, WILLIAM WYLER "gave a double-talk speech," according to [] in which he stated that the motion picture industry's committee to combat Communism had announced that "as few innocent persons as possible will be hurt." [] immediately jumped to his feet challenging this statement, and proceeded to read the actual resolution as passed by the committee, which tore down WYLER's speech point by point and showed that he had deliberately misinterpreted the facts. [] accused WYLER of using double talk and asked him to state the facts and state the truth and leave out his own opinion and insinuations. WYLER then began to discuss the black list which he said is forming in the industry, and [] challenged that statement from the floor, telling WYLER that blacklisting was against local, state and Federal laws; that if he knew of any such list it was his duty as an American citizen to report that fact to the Department of Justice and that a meeting such as this was no place for such a discussion. In the informant's opinion, "WILLIAM WYLER is a badly confused guy." /

Following WYLER's speech, SAM WOOD took the floor and made a statement to the effect that "this man is not reporting anything but his own opinion." When the discussion was proceeding concerning the passing of the resolution set out above, some inquiry was made as to how a person could detect a Communist. C. B. De MILLE got to his feet and said, "Does teaching in the third largest Communist school make one a Communist?" [] reported that at this point PICHEL "gripped the arm of his chair and glared at De MILLE." (The informant states that PICHEL has been on the faculty at the People's Educational Center.) /

This meeting of the Guild did not break up until ten minutes after two, having been called at 8:30 p.m., and as a result [] said, "That crowd got the first thorough licking they have ever had, and our group was swept into power." It was decided at the meeting that the resolution would be sworn to before a notary in proper legal fashion, and [] considered it significant that PICHEL, HUSTON and MILESTONE were ready to swear they were not Communists. /

b2
b7D

In speaking of WILLIAM WYLER, LA 3111 has noticed that the former is actively promoting the possible sale of a script worked on by LILLIAN HELLMAN. The informant is of the opinion, and qualified his remarks as being purely an opinion, that WYLER possibly has an obligation of some kind to HELLMAN because he is so active in attempting to promote the projected property on which she will work. /

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SAG-645

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The informant said that BARNEY BALABAN, President of Paramount, called WYLER into his office and showed him a long list of front organizations to which HELLMAN had belonged or contributed. BALABAN showed WYLER this information thinking he was bringing the latter around by pointing out that there was nothing pro-American in this record, but that everything in which HELLMAN had been interested seemed to be for the benefit of causes which were, if not un-American, not solely for the interests of the United States. WYLER then accused BALABAN of creating a black list and has used this instance to point out that the industry is deliberately blacklisting certain individuals.

The action of the Screen Directors' Guild as set out above occasioned considerable publicity in the trade press. [redacted] reports that the "affidavits are coming in" at the present time. b7D

The assistant directors have a guild which is known by the name Screen Directors' Guild, Junior Branch. The President of this organization is ROBERT ALDRICH. [redacted] and his group are of the opinion that ALDRICH "seems to be on the other side" as far as his actions within the Guild are concerned, and his group, as stated above, bases this on the actions he has taken in Guild meetings.

B. The Screen Cartoonists' Guild

In discussing the Screen Cartoonists' Guild, T-7 pointed out that this union is not affiliated with the Motion Picture Producers' Association, but is linked in with the Society of Independent Motion Picture Producers, which was headed by DONALD NELSON. As a consequence, the Cartoonists' Guild has not been asked to form a committee to meet with the producers in an attempt to combat Communism, as have the other talent guilds. However, the informant pointed out that a new election comes up in June 1948, at which time undoubtedly some action will be taken concerning Communism.

T-7 pointed out that the Disney Studios employ the largest percentage of Cartoonists' Guild members, having approximately 250 on the regular pay roll, so that as the employees of Disney Studios vote so will the entire membership. T-7 is of the opinion that the Communist problem for the Cartoonists' Guild came to a head when Technicolor Studios were struck in the recent CSU-IATSE struggle. At that time Disney Studios laid off four hundred workers, and in this group were all persons suspected of being Communists. As a result the studio took back eighty and the total membership of the Screen Cartoonists' Guild has fallen to approximately five hundred, of which 250 work in one studio, the balance being split up among MGM, Warner's, Paramount, and various independent cartoon units.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SAG-646

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Of the individuals mentioned by informant above, the following are known to this office as members of the Communist Party:

HOWARD DASILVA (CNDI LA 2900)
 LARRY PARKS (CNDI LA 2900)
 KAREN MORLEY (CNDI LA 2900)
 ANNE REVERE (CNDI LA 2900)
 HERBERT BIBERMAN (CNDI LA 2900)
 LLOYD GOFF [REDACTED]
 JANE MEAD (CNDI LA 2900)

b7D

~~CONF. INFO~~

Concerning STERLING HAYDEN, informant discussed recent press releases given to HAYDEN's alleged social contact with a daughter of a prominent Washington, D. C. family, at which time he was supposed to indoctrinate the girl with his Communist philosophy. Informant said that even though HAYDEN denied this accusation in the Hollywood trade press, the story must be true as HAYDEN had handed out similar "lines" in Hollywood.

Informant mentioned that VARRICK TOMPKINS, a close friend of HAYDEN and a personal acquaintance of informant, had recently expressed apprehension over HAYDEN's being subpoenaed before the House Committee as it was felt HAYDEN might "break," and if he did he would spill enough information "to hang us all," including "a lot of high Government officials." Informant is of the opinion that both HAYDEN and TOMPKINS are members of the Communist Party, but he has no documentary proof.

~~CONF. INFO~~ TOMPKINS has been identified as a member of the Communist Party by [CNDI SF 1175] in 1944 at Sausalito, Marin County, California, and by [REDACTED] in West Los Angeles in 1947.

b2

b7D

T-10 advised Special Agent FRED G. DUPUIS that he has been made a member of a committee headed by L. B. MAYER, the purpose of which allegedly is to "purge" the motion picture industry of Communist Party members, which committee was an outgrowth of the THOMAS Committee hearings in Washington and the subsequent meeting of motion picture producers in New York City.

With regard to the hearings in Washington, T-10 stated that he somewhat regretted the "whole affair" because he did not feel the hearings were conducted in the most desirable manner possible. He also felt that the questioning of the unfriendly witnesses could have been better planned and designed to bring out more pertinent information. He was of the opinion the men should have been allowed to make any statement they cared

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~5. The Communist Party:~~CONF. INFO.~~

On December 19, 1947, [] advised that the recent hearings on Communism in the Hollywood film industry by the House Committee on Un-American Activities has brought into opposition the entire strength of the Communist Party nationally and even internationally. Every group or organization attached to the Communist Party as a front or mask for its activities has been enlisted to discredit the investigation and to have this committee of the Congress of the United States abolished. b7D

Informant advised that the general theme on which the campaign is carried out is that any investigation of Communism or Communists is an invasion of civil rights guaranteed by the Constitution and, further, that such investigation is a sign of the rise of fascism in the United States. Every press item in the official press of the Communist Party, all literature put out by front organizations, every speech at mass meetings or otherwise repeats the same slogan and chants the same line of propaganda, according to informant.

[] stated that in addition to the official Communist press, the Daily Worker, People's Daily World, New Masses, etc., the Communist Party is utilizing such organizations and groups as: PCA, locally and nationally; CIO, locally and wherever Communist control is certain; CIO Council; some A. F. of L. unions; such Jewish organizations as the Jewish Labor Council, B'nai B'rith, American Jewish Committee, International Workers Order, etc.

In the Los Angeles area the following organizations and groups have fallen into line: ~~Los Angeles County Democratic Committee of the regular Democratic Party; CIO Industrial Union Council; Hollywood Screen Writers Guild; Mobilization for Democracy; Southland Jewish Organization, every unit or cell masked as a democratic group; Arts & Sciences Council of the Hollywood PCA, and the regular daily newspaper and illustrated daily news where the American Newspaper Guild has strong influence.~~

In addition to the foregoing, mass meetings have been and are being held or planned to raise this issue before the people, accompanied by their false interpretations. At the same time the Communist Party uses this campaign to make the ten exposed individuals appear as martyrs and thus take advantage of the opportunity as a sounding board to get their distorted program before the American people.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SAG-660

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Washington, D. C. by Judge J. F. T. O'CONNOR in Los Angeles, California. DALTON TRUMBO, the only one of the ten who had not been served with a warrant by the Marshal, surrendered on December 11, 1947. (u)

BEN MARGOLIS and ROBERT KENNY, attorneys for the defendants, argued that the Congressional Committee did not have the power to inquire into political beliefs and attempted to get O'CONNOR to set aside the indictment. MARGOLIS asked and got permission for ALBERT MALTZ and "some of the others" to leave the jurisdiction of the court, indicating they were going to San Francisco and Seattle. (u)

LA 3111 is personally of the opinion that Congress must pass legislation concerning Communism if the motion picture industry is to get rid of its Communists. He stated that he had recommended to BARNEY BALABAN that Paramount make a short and distribute it to the 14,000 or 15,000 theaters in the United States, which will graphically portray some of the scenes as set forth in the cartoon book, "Is This Tomorrow?". This booklet allegedly portrays scenes that will take place in America if the Communists seize power. Informant feels that certain scenes can be lifted directly from newsreels that are in the studio files showing strikes and riots as they are set out in the booklet. In addition, he stated that since there is one central character in the booklet, in this instance a man named JONES, a short could be built around him as its central character. (u)

At the conclusion of the short the audience would be urged in as strong a manner as possible to communicate with their Congressmen and demand action concerning outlawing Communism. Then the names of the Congressmen and the Senators from the district in which the theater is located would be flashed on the screen. This would bring the message to fifty to seventy-five million people and, in informant's opinion, would be one of the best methods of exerting pressure on Congress. (u)

Informant was most emphatic in saying that the Congressional hearings must continue and every Communist known to the Committee exposed so that the industry can continue in taking positive action. He is doubtful that Congress will act, but until it does he is of the personal opinion that very little can be done about expelling Communists from the industry because producers lack the knowledge as to Party membership. He is of the opinion that the resolutions being passed calling upon people to swear they are not Communists are of negligible value. Both he and [redacted] are of the opinion that Communists will not hesitate to violate their oath, and that the signing of such documents means nothing as far as membership in the Party is concerned. (u) b7D

T-13 and T-14 believe that RING LARDNER, JR. and (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

T-1: JAMES MCGUINNESS, Executive, Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios
T-2: MERVYN LEROY, Producer, Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios
T-3: PERCY GUTH, Comptroller, Universal-International Studios
T-4: DAVE WISE, Plant Superintendent, RKO Studios
T-5: JAMES HOWIE, Attorney, Motion Picture Producers Association
T-6: SAM WOOD, Producer, Universal-International Studios
T-7: WALT DISNEY, Head of Disney Studios
T-8: ROY BREWER, International Representative, I.A.T.S.E.
T-9: IDA LUPINO, Actress
T-10: RONALD REAGAN, President, Screen Actors Guild
T-11: ⁵⁰
CNDI LA-34
T-12:
T-13: MORRIE RYSKIND, Screen writer and Playwright
T-14: JOHN D. KLOPER, Screen writer
T-15: JACK MOFFITT, Screen writer and critic
T-16: JOHN HYDE, Partner - WILLIAM MORRIS AGENCY
T-17:
 member of Los Angeles County Communist Party
in 1946 and 1947
T-18: CHARLES LACEY, Personnel Director, Columbia Pictures, Inc.

b7D

b6
b7C
b7D

SAG-667

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ED:hhb
100-15732

INFORMANT PAGE

12458

Los Angeles T-1 is CNDI LA CD-60.

Los Angeles T-2 is CNDI LA CD-49.

Los Angeles T-3 is [CNDI LA JO-1.] (X) u

Los Angeles T-4 is CNDI LA 2900.

Los Angeles T-5 is [CNDI LA 3200.] (X) u

Los Angeles T-6 is CGII LA-3111.

Los Angeles T-7 is CGII LA-3226.

Los Angeles T-8 is [REDACTED]

Los Angeles T-9 is [REDACTED]

Los Angeles T-10 is J. K. McGUINNESS, Motion Picture Executive, Hollywood.

Los Angeles T-11 is LE ROY PRINZ, film director, Warner Brothers Studios, Hollywood.

Los Angeles T-12 is [REDACTED]

b7D

Los Angeles T-13 is CNDI LA CD-49.

Los Angeles T-14 is [CNDI LA 2954.] (X) u

Los Angeles T-15 is [CNDI LA CD-71.] (X) u

Los Angeles T-16 is BONAR DYER, Director of Industrial Relations, Walt Disney Studios.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SAG-798

LA 100-15732
MMB:iep

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

u (X)

T-1

CNDI CD-60:

DATE

TO

11/6/50
11/7/50

SE JAMES L. MAHAN
SE HAROLD R. EVANS and JAMES
L. MAHAN

11/8/50
11/15/50
11/16/50
11/17/50
11/22/50

SE LLOYD H. DUDLEY
SE FREDERICK M. FREEMAN
SE FREDERICK M. FREEMAN
SE DONALD R. BELMONT
SE JAMES L. MAHAN and SE DONALD
R. BELMONT
SE JAMES L. MAHAN and SE EARL F.
DUDLEY

11/24/50
11/28/50
11/29/50
11/30/50
12/1/50

SE JAMES L. MAHAN
SE JACK V. HOUSEHOLDER
SE JACK V. HOUSEHOLDER
SE EARL L. DUDLEY and SE JAMES L.
MAHAN
SE WARREN G. LONG
SE EARL F. DUDLEY

12/6/50
12/7/50

T-2

[redacted] who furnished information to SA
MARCUS M. BRIGHT on July 26 and August 4, 1950.

T-3

CNDI LA 3200, who furnished information to SA
MARCUS M. BRIGHT, et al, May, 1947.

b7D

T-4

CNDI LA 2900, who furnished information to SA JOHN
VICARS, et al, in 1945.

T-5

[redacted] who furnished information to SA
ROMNEY STEWART and SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT on November
18, 1950.

T-6

CNDI LA 2954, who furnished information to SA
GARY W. SAWTELLE on May 2, 1949; to SA IRVING T.
WEEKS on January 6, 1950, and SA H. RAWLINS OVERTON
on September 14, 1950, June 28, 1950, and August
23, 1950.

SAG-859

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LA 100-15732
MMB:iep

T-7 Same as T-20 below

T-8 CNDI LA 3226, who furnished information to SA JOHN M. CASHEL on November 28, 1950, and December 5, 1950.

T-9 [redacted] who furnished information to SA BERNARR M. PTACEK on November 28, 1950

T-10 Rabbi MAX J. MERRITT, Executive Director, Los Angeles American Jewish League against Communism, who furnished information to SA SIDNEY M. WOLF on November 1, 1950.

T-11 [redacted] who furnished information on November 29, 1950, to SA BERNARR M. PTACEK.

T-12 [redacted] to SA WILLIAM J. McCARTHY in July, 1947.

T-13 HAROLD J. ASHE, former Communist Party functionary, 2202 Kanopf Street, Los Angeles, who furnished information to SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT.

T-14 [redacted] who furnished information to SA JOHN M. CASHEL on November 27, 1950.

T-15 [redacted] who furnished information to SA JOHN M. CASHEL on December 7, 1950.

T-16 CGII 3111, who furnished information to SA JOHN M. CASHEL on November 20, 1950.

T-17 LOU IS BUDENZ, New York City, to New York Agents, April 4, 1950, and April 18, 1950.

T-18 [redacted] who furnished information to SA JAMES G. FINDLAY on August 30, 1949.

b6
b7C
b7D

b6
b7C
b7D

b7D

b7D

SAG-860

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LA 100-15732
MMB:iep

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

T-19 [redacted] who furnished information to SA
LESLIE F. WARREN on April 15, 1948.

T-20 [redacted] who furnished information to SA
MARCUS M. BRIGHT on November 25, 1950, and December
7, 1950.

T-21 [redacted] who furnished information to SA
MARCUS M. BRIGHT on December 7, 1950. b7D

T-22 SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, who attended all sessions of
the ASP Convention, December 2-3, 1950.

T-23 [redacted] who furnished information to SA
MARCUS M. BRIGHT on December 7, 1950.

(X) T-24 CNDI CD-49, on September 5, 1950, to SE HAROLD R.
EVANS.

T-25 [redacted] who furnished information to SA
ROMNEY STEWART and SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT on November
18, 1950. u (X)

T-26 [redacted] who furnished information to SA
MARCUS M. BRIGHT on March 14, 1950, September 7,
1950, and October 25, 1950, and to SA WILLIAM JOHN
NOLAN, JR., November 15, 1950. b6 b7C b7D

T-27 [redacted] who furnished information
to SA LESLIE F. WARREN on November 14, 1950.

T-28 [redacted] who furnished information in 1946.

T-29 [redacted] January 22, 1948, to San
Francisco Agents. b7D

T-30 [redacted] who furnished information to SA
VERNON D. JENSEN, June 26, 1950

REFERENCE: Reports of SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, Los Angeles,
dated September 13, 1950, and November 14,
1950.

LA 100-15732
MMB:ldb

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- T-1 Mr. VERNON KEAYS, Executive Director Pro Tem, Screen Directors' Guild, 1508 Crossroads of America, Hollywood, to SAs MARCUS M. BRIGHT and BERNARD M. PTACEK, on 8/31/50
- T-2 CNDI LA 2900, to SA JOHN VICARS, et al., 1945
- T-3 [CNDI LA 3200, to SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, et al., May 1947] (X) u b7D
- T-4 [] to SA JOHN M. CASHEL, August 15 and 30, 1950
- T-5 [] to SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, July 26 and August 4, 1950
- T-6 Mr. F. HERRICK HERRICK, Member SDG, New York, Knickerbocker Hotel, Hollywood, California, to SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, September 5, 1950
- T-7 CGII LA 3111, to SA JOHN M. CASHEL, August 30, 1950
- T-8 CNDI LA 3226, to SA JOHN M. CASHEL, August 30, 1950
- (X) T-9 Mr. MARCUS GOODRICH, Screen Writer and Husband of actress OLIVIA DeHAVILLAND, August 25, 1950, to SA JOHN M. CASHEL b6 b7C b7D (X)
- T-10 [] July 18 and August 31, 1950, to SA LESLIE F. WARREN.
- T-11 Mr. ELANEY MATTHEWS, Plant Protection & Personnel Officer, Warner Brothers Studios, August 9, 1950, to SA JOHN M. CASHEL
- T-12 [] to SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, October 12, 1949 and July 30, 1950 to SA SIDNEY M. WOLF, July 11, 1950 b7D
- T-13 CNDI LA CD-60 —
- | DATE | TO |
|-----------------|--|
| 7/26/50 | SE EARL F. DUDLEY |
| 8/1/50 | SEs LLOYD H. DUDLEY & H. MARK DeWOLF |
| 8/2/50 | SE DONALD M. CHAPIN |
| 8/4/50 | SEs DONALD M. CHAPIN & WARREN G. LONG |
| 8/7/50 | SE JACK V. HOUSEHOLDER |
| 8/8/50 | SE LLOYD H. DUDLEY |
| 8/10/50 | SE WARREN G. LONG |
| 8/11, 14, 18/50 | SE DONALD M. CHAPIN |
| 8/22/50 | SEs DONALD M. CHAPIN & LLOYD H. DUDLEY |
| 8/24/50 | SE DONALD M. CHAPIN |
| 8/25/50 | SE EARL F. DUDLEY |

SAG-902

LA 100-15732

MMB:ldb

- CONFIDENTIAL
- T-14 Mr. ERNEST PHILLIP COHEN, Practicing Psychologist & Former Member of the Doctors Branch, Los Angeles County Communist Party, up to 1942, Beverly Professional Building, Beverly Hills, California, on 8/30/50, to SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT
- T-15 [] May 2, 1949] (X) u
- T-16 [] to SA IRVING T. WEEKS, July 13 & 27, 1950 b7D
- T-17 [] to SA MERLE L. PARKER, August 16, 1950] (X) u
- T-18 [] to SA BERNARR H. PTACEK, March 3, 1950
- T-19 Mr. MYRON C. FAGAN, Head of Cinema Educational Guild, an Anti-Communist Party Group in Hollywood, California, to SA LESLIE F. WARREN, August 31, 1950 b7D
- (X) u T-20 [CNDI LA 2954, to SA GARY SAWTELLE, May 12, 1949] (X) u
- T-21 [] to SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, September 7, 1950 (X) u
- T-22 Mr. CALEEL ESSEY, Manager of Winsome Properties, Crossroads of the World, Hollywood, California.
- T-23 Professor SIDNEY L. REEGEN, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Brooklyn, New York, as per New York Letter to Bureau & Los Angeles, August 23, 1950, in re COMPIC
- T-24 [CNDI C-550, Washington, per WFO teletype to Bureau, August 10, 1950] (X) u b7D
- T-25 [] to SE HAROLD R. EVANS, September 5, 1950
- T-26 [] to SA WILLIAM JOHN NOLAN, JR., August 1, 1950] (X) u
- T-27 Mr. REESE HALSEY, William Morris Agency, Beverly Hills, California, to SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, August 30, 1950

REFERENCE: Report of SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, 8/14/50, at Los Angeles
Bulet 8/1/50

SAG-903

LA 100-15732
MMB:ldb

ADMINISTRATIVE

Communist Influence in Motion Pictures

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On August 22, 1950 HARRY WARNER of Warner Brothers Studios informed Special Agent in Charge R. B. HOOD that the Russian Government was desirous of purchasing 50 motion picture films from various concerns in this country, and the following are four which are desired from Warner Brothers:

1. "The Adventures of Mark Twain"
2. "The Sea Hawk"
3. "The Sea Wolf"
4. "The Life of Emile Zola"

Mr. WARNER stated that he was very much against the selling of any films to the Russians, inasmuch as they can make inserts and do other things to them to direct propaganda against this Country, and we would never know the difference. He reported confidentially that he has been informed that the President is in favor of selling these 50 motion pictures to that Government. Mr. WARNER said that his firm will not sell Warner Brothers Pictures to the Soviets until he considers the matter further, reviews the pictures and sees just what the possibilities are in them.

b6
b7C
b7D

On June 16, 1950 [redacted] confidentially advised SA LESLIE F. WARREN that the following named individuals, all associated with the motion picture industry, were suspected of being pro-Communist. This suspicion, according to [redacted] was based upon the fact that they are all friendly associates and that they have been very interested in certain literature and films in past years which have been favorable to the Russians, and which films were in the Bell & Howell library. The group identified below have in the past, asked for and rented every film they could possibly find which seemed to promote the Russian cause and system. [redacted] could not recall the titles of the films in question and said this activity dated back several years, but that these individuals still are around Hollywood and are still associates:

EARL KELTON, Screen Writer
J. LESLIE FENTON, Former Actor--now Director
J. BRATLER, Writer
SAM RUBIN, Present occupation unknown
GORDON KAHN, Writer and one of the "Unfriendly 19"
DALTON TRUMBO, Writer and one of The "Hollywood Ten"
ARCH OBLER, Occupation unknown
WARREN DUFF, Occupation unknown

SAG-897

ADMINISTRATIVE

On July 10, 1950 [] advised SA JOHN M. CASHEL that he had recently reviewed the motion picture "No Sad Songs For Me", recently released by Columbia Pictures, and starring MARGARET SULLAVAN. Informant cited one comment in the film which he felt could be interpreted as un-American propaganda. This comment occurred in a scene where a doctor was explaining to several people why more money was not being spent in connection with cancer research in the United States. During this scene, the doctor asserted "most of our brains and money are going into things to make us more miserable instead". Informant felt that the scene in which this expression was made was definitely meant as propaganda against the United States Government, and he felt that this comment was injected into the motion picture by HOWARD KOCH, motion picture screen writer who wrote the screen play for this production.

(u) In discussing the subject of getting propaganda into motion picture films, [T-7] points out that unless an entire film is patently anti-American on its face, it is very difficult to state positively that such a scene or such a quotation from a film is meant to be Communist propaganda. He points out that what one reviewer might term to be propaganda in a scene, another would not; that often individual reviewers or members of an audience will have directly opposite reactions to a certain scene or a spoken line; that, for instance, a criticism of something American in a particular scene or line is not necessarily anti-American propaganda just because it is critical. One man might feel it constitutes propaganda merely because it criticizes the United States, whereas another man, and just as good an American, might feel that the criticism is warranted and merely reflects a condition which should be corrected or eliminated.

As another example of trying to determine what is propaganda and what is not, [T-7], who has had wide experience in the motion picture industry, cites the "Hopalong Cassidy" westerns. He called attention to the fact that in nearly every one of these films which have been highly popular, particularly among youngsters, and other lovers of Western pictures, there is a villain in the character of a local banker, crooked rancher with money, or other capitalist, who is always behind the plot to rob the ranchers, rustle cattle, prevent farmers coming into the country or blocking the building of a much needed railway spur, or otherwise hogging the water rights, mineral rights, etc. He points out that some people might argue that such stories were against the capitalist system because such characters are nearly always the moneyed man in the film, yet no one has ever charged that the Hopalong Cassidy stories contain anti-American propaganda, and are made for anything but entertainment for youngsters.

SAG-898

LA 100-15732
MMB:ldb

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- T-1 Mr. VERNON KEAYS, Executive Director Pro Tem, Screen Directors' Guild, 1508 Crossroads of America, Hollywood, to SAs MARCUS M. BRIGHT and BERNARD M. PTACEK, on 8/31/50
- T-2 CNDI LA 2900, to SA JOHN VICARS, et al., 1945
- T-3 [CNDI LA 3200, to SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, et al., May 1947] (X) u b7D
- T-4 [] to SA JOHN M. CASHEL, August 15 and 30, 1950
- T-5 [] to SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, July 26 and August 4, 1950
- T-6 Mr. F. HERRICK HERRICK, Member SDG, New York, Knickerbocker Hotel, Hollywood, California, to SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, September 5, 1950
- T-7 CGII LA 3111, to SA JOHN M. CASHEL, August 30, 1950
- T-8 CNDI LA 3226, to SA JOHN M. CASHEL, August 30, 1950
- (S) T-9 Mr. MARCUS GOODRICH, Screen Writer and Husband of actress OLIVIA DeHAVILLAND, August 25, 1950, to SA JOHN M. CASHEL
- T-10 [] July 18 and August 31, 1950, to SA LESLIE F. WARREN. b6 b7C b7D (X)
- T-11 Mr. ELANEY MATTHEWS, Plant Protection & Personnel Officer, Warner Brothers Studios, August 9, 1950, to SA JOHN M. CASHEL
- T-12 [] to SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, October 12, 1949 and July 30, 1950 to SA SIDNEY M. WOLF, July 11, 1950 b7D
- T-13 CNDI LA CD-60 —
- | DATE | TO |
|-----------------|--|
| 7/26/50 | SE EARL F. DUDLEY |
| 8/1/50 | SEs LLOYD H. DUDLEY & H. MARK DeWOLF |
| 8/2/50 | SE DONALD M. CHAPIN |
| 8/4/50 | SEs DONALD M. CHAPIN & WARREN G. LONG |
| 8/7/50 | SE JACK V. HOUSEHOLDER |
| 8/8/50 | SE LLOYD H. DUDLEY |
| 8/10/50 | SE WARREN G. LONG |
| 8/11, 14, 18/50 | SE DONALD M. CHAPIN |
| 8/22/50 | SEs DONALD M. CHAPIN & LLOYD H. DUDLEY |
| 8/24/50 | SE DONALD M. CHAPIN |
| 8/25/50 | SE EARL F. DUDLEY |

LA 100-15732

MMB:ldb

- CONFIDENTIAL
- T-14 Mr. ERNEST PHILLIP COHEN, Practicing Psychologist & Former Member of the Doctors Branch, Los Angeles County Communist Party, up to 1942, Beverly Professional Building, Beverly Hills, California, on 8/30/50, to SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT
- T-15 [] May 2, 1949] (X) u
- T-16 [] to SA IRVING T. WEEKS, July 13 & 27, 1950 b7D
- T-17 [] to SA MERLE L. PARKER, August 16, 1950] (X) u
- T-18 [] to SA BERNARR H. PTACEK, March 3, 1950
- T-19 Mr. MYRON C. FAGAN, Head of Cinema Educational Guild, an Anti-Communist Party Group in Hollywood, California, to SA LESLIE F. WARREN, August 31, 1950 b7D
- (X) u T-20 [CNDI LA 2954, to SA GARY SAWTELLE, May 12, 1949] (X) u
- T-21 [] to SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, September 7, 1950 (X) u
- T-22 Mr. CALEEL ESSEY, Manager of Winsome Properties, Crossroads of the World, Hollywood, California.
- T-23 Professor SIDNEY L. REEGEN, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Brooklyn, New York, as per New York Letter to Bureau & Los Angeles, August 23, 1950, in re COMPIC
- T-24 [CNDI C-550, Washington, per WFO teletype to Bureau, August 10, 1950] (X) u b7D
- T-25 [] to SE HAROLD R. EVANS, September 5, 1950
- T-26 [] to SA WILLIAM JOHN NOLAN, JR., August 1, 1950] (X) u
- T-27 Mr. REESE HALSEY, William Morris Agency, Beverly Hills, California, to SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, August 30, 1950

REFERENCE: Report of SA MARCUS M. BRIGHT, 8/14/50, at Los Angeles
Bulet 8/1/50

SAG-903